

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Current Population Survey, March/April 2002
Match File: Child Support

| | |
|---|------|
| Abstract | 1-1 |
| Overview | |
| Introduction | 2-1 |
| CPS Sample | 2-1 |
| Questionnaire | 2-2 |
| Revisions to the March CPS Processing System | 2-2 |
| File Structure | 2-3 |
| Relationship of Current Population Survey Files to Publications | 2-3 |
| Geographic Limitations | 2-7 |
| Weights | 2-7 |
| Earnings Data | 2-7 |
| How to Use the Data Dictionary | 3-1 |
| Data Dictionary Index | |
| Household Record Index | 4-1 |
| Family Record Index | 4-4 |
| Person Record Index | 4-6 |
| Data Dictionary Alphabetical Variable Listing | |
| Household Record | 5-1 |
| Family Record | 5-4 |
| Person Record | 5-6 |
| Data Dictionary | |
| Household Record | 6-1 |
| Family Record | 6-12 |
| Person Record | 6-19 |
| Glossary | |
| Subject Concepts | 7-1 |
| Geographic Concepts | 7-12 |
| APPENDICES | |
| Appendix A - Industry Classification | |
| Industry Classification Codes for Detailed Industry (3-digit) | A-1 |
| Detailed Industry Recodes (01-51) | A-9 |
| Major Industry Recodes (01-14) | A-11 |
| Detailed Industry Recodes for Longest Job Last Year (00-47) | A-12 |
| Major Industry Group Recodes for Longest Job Last Year (00-15) | A-14 |

Appendix B - Occupational Classification

Occupational Classification Codes for Detailed Occupational Categories (3-digit) B-1
Detailed Occupation Recodes (01-46) B-15
Major Occupation Group Recodes (01-14) B-17
Detailed Occupation Recodes Supplement Field POCCU2 (00-53) B-18
Major Occupation Group Recodes for Longest Job Last Year (00-15) B-20

Appendix C - Questionnaire Facsimile

Facsimile of April 2002 Child Support Supplement Questionnaire C-1

Appendix D - Specific Metropolitan Identifiers

List 1: CMSA Codes (HG-CMSA) D-2
List 2: PMSA's Within CMSA's D-3
List 3: FIPS MSA/PMSA Codes (HG-MSAC) D-6
List 4: Central City Codes (INDCCODE) D-12
List 5: County Code List (GECO) D-15

Appendix E - Topcoding of Usual Hourly Earnings E-1

Appendix F - Source and Accuracy Statement F-1

Appendix G - Countries and Areas of the World

List A: Alphabetical List of Countries and Areas of the World G-1
List B: Numerical List of Countries and Areas of the World G-3

Appendix H - User Notes H-1

ABSTRACT

Current Population Survey, March/April 2002 Match File: Child Support [machine-readable data file] / conducted by the Bureau of the Census for the Bureau of Labor Statistics. -Washington: Bureau of the Census [producer and distributor], 2005.

TYPE OF FILE

Microdata; unit of observation is individuals, families, and households.

UNIVERSE DESCRIPTION

The universe is the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States living in housing units and members of the Armed Forces living in civilian housing units on a military base or in a household not on a military base. A probability sample is used in selecting housing units.

SUBJECT-MATTER DESCRIPTION

The Match portion of this file, also known as the Annual Demographic File, provides the usual monthly labor force data, but in addition, provides supplemental data on work experience, income, noncash benefits, and migration. Comprehensive work experience information is given on the employment status, occupation, and industry of persons 15 years old and over. Additional data for persons 15 years old and older are available concerning weeks worked and hours per week worked, reason not working full time, total income and income components, and residence on March 1, 2002. Data on employment and income refer to the preceding year, although demographic data refer to the time of the survey.

This file also contains data covering nine noncash income sources: food stamps, school lunch program, employer-provided group health insurance plan, employer-provided pension plan, personal health insurance, Medicaid, Medicare, CHAMPUS or military health care, and energy assistance.

Characteristics such as age, sex, race, household relationship, and Hispanic origin are shown for each person in the household enumerated.

The April portion of this file, the child support supplement, was asked of all persons 15 years old and older, with children present in the household. Data are used to determine the size and distribution of the population with children affected by divorce or separation, or other means. These data are used to better understand the characteristics of persons requiring this assistance and to help develop and maintain programs designed to assist them in obtaining child support.

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

States, regions and divisions are identified in their entirety. Within confidentiality restrictions; indicators are provided for consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA), 173 selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA), 69 selected primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSA), 217 counties, and 41 central cities in multi-central city metropolitan statistical areas or primary metropolitan statistical areas. Also within confidentiality restrictions, indicators are provided for metropolitan/nonmetropolitan, central city/balance metropolitan, MSA/CMSA size and MSA/PMSA size.

TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION

File Structure: Hierarchical.

File Size:

| <u>Record Type</u> | <u>Record Number</u> | <u>Record Size</u> |
|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Household Record | 98,848 | 1,381 Char |
| Family Record | 89,063 | 1,381 Char |
| Person Record | 217,219 | 1,381 Char |
| Total | 405,130 | |

File Sort Sequence: Census state code (HG-ST60), then MSA/PMSA code (HG-MSAC)

REFERENCE MATERIAL

Current Population Survey, March/April 2002 Match File: Child Support Technical Documentation. The documentation includes this abstract, pertinent information about the file, a glossary, code lists, and a data dictionary. One copy accompanies each file order. When ordered separately, it is available from Marketing Services Office, Customer Services Center, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233.

RELATED REPORTS ONLINE AND IN PRINT

Data from the March Current Population Survey are published most frequently in the Current Population Reports P-20 and P-60 series. These reports are available online in PDF in the Publications Library at <http://www.census.gov/prod/www/titles.html> and in some cases in printed form from the Customer Services Center. Forthcoming reports will be cited in the Census Product Update, an online newsletter issued every two weeks. To subscribe or to view past issues, go to <http://www.census.gov/mp/www/cpu.html>

RELATED MACHINE-READABLE DATA FILES

A public use edition of the Current Population Survey, March file is available for 1976, 1978, and 1979. For 1980, 1984, and 1988 two March files are available for each year. The first March 1980 file contains estimates based on 1970 population counts and should be used for historical comparisons ending in 1980. The reweighted March 1980 file contains estimates based on results of the 1980 census and should be used for comparisons between 1981 and 1984.

In 1984, the Bureau of the Census introduced a step into the March second stage weighting procedure to control individual weights to independent estimates of the Hispanic population. Since this introduction caused a major disruption in the Hispanic estimates from March two data files were created. The first file, without the Hispanic controls should be used for comparing estimates for years prior to 1984 and the second file should be used for comparison with 1985 and later files.

From March 1989 forward, data on the Annual Demographic File are processed using the rewrite system. The rewrite system includes revised procedures to match supplement records to basic CPS records; revised weighting procedures; revised demographic and family edits; revised imputation procedures; and more income detail on the file.

For March 1988 there are two files, the regular Annual Demographic File and the Annual Demographic Rewrite File. The rewrite file has been prepared to allow historical comparison of data from the rewrite processing system implemented between 1988 and 1989. It is recommended that the rewrite file be used when comparing data collected from the March Annual Demographic Supplement from 1988 forward. Use the regular file, released in 1988, when comparing data from 1988 and prior years.

This is not to say, however, that comparisons cannot be made between years before and after 1988. When such analyses are done, for example between 1986 through 1989, data users must consider that similarities or differences between the data may be caused or effected by the rewritten system. Thus, comparing estimates from the 1988 rewrite files and the 1988 regular file will reveal the extent of any differences caused by the processing system changes though not the specific change. The magnitude of the difference can then be applied to the estimates from 1986 and 1989 to reveal whether any real differences exist. There were several revisions made to the processing programs; therefore, it is difficult to determine which specific revision effected the differences or similarities in the data.

Some non-March data also are available from 1968 to present. For more information on past files, contact the Customer Services Center at (301) 763-INFO (4636).

For more information about the Current Population Survey and other Census Bureau data products, be sure to visit our online Question & Answer Center on the Census Bureau's home page at <http://www.census.gov> where you can search our knowledge base and submit questions.

FILE AVAILABILITY

You can order the file on disc from the Customer Services Center at (301) 763-INFO (4636) or through our online sales catalog (click "Catalog" on the Census Bureau's home page).

OVERVIEW

Current Population Survey

Introduction

The Current Population Survey (CPS) is the source of the official Government statistics on employment and unemployment. The CPS has been conducted monthly for over 50 years. Currently, we interview about 57,000 households monthly, scientifically selected on the basis of area of residence to represent the Nation as a whole, individual States, and other specified areas. Each household is interviewed once a month for four consecutive months one year, and again for the corresponding time period a year later. This technique enables us to obtain month-to-month and year-to-year comparisons at a reasonable cost while minimizing the inconvenience to any one household.

Although the main purpose of the survey is to collect information on the employment situation, a very important secondary purpose is to collect information on the demographic status of the population, information such as age, sex, race, marital status, educational attainment, and family structure. From time to time additional questions are included on such important subjects as health, education, income, and previous work experience. The statistics resulting from these questions serve to update similar information collected once every 10 years through the decennial census, and are used by Government policymakers and legislators as important indicators of our Nation's economic situation and for planning and evaluating many Government programs.

The CPS provides current estimates of the economic status and activities of the population of the United States. Because it is not possible to develop one or two overall figures (such as the number of unemployed) that would adequately describe the labor market, the CPS is designed to provide a large amount of detailed and supplementary data. Such data are made available to meet a wide variety of needs on the part of users of labor market information.

Thus, the CPS is the only source of monthly estimates of total employment (both farm and nonfarm); nonfarm self-employed persons, domestics, and unpaid workers in nonfarm family enterprises; wage and salary

employees; and, finally, estimates of total unemployment.

It provides the only available distribution of workers by the number of hours worked (as distinguished from aggregate or average hours for an industry), permitting separate analyses of part-time workers, workers on overtime, etc. The survey is also the only comprehensive current source of information on the occupation of workers and the industries in which they work. Information is available from the survey not only for persons currently in the labor force but also for those who are outside the labor force. The characteristics of such persons – whether married women with or without young children, disabled persons, students, older retired workers, etc., can be determined. Information on their current desire for work, their past work experience, and their intentions for job seeking are also available.

The March CPS, also known as the Annual Demographic File, contains the basic monthly demographic and labor force data described above, plus additional data on work experience, income, noncash benefits, and migration.

CPS Sample

The CPS sample is based on the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States. The sample is located in 792 sample areas comprising 2,007 counties and independent cities with coverage in every State and in the District of Columbia.

In all, some 72,000 housing units or other living quarters are assigned for interview each month; about 57,000 of them containing approximately 112,000 persons 15 years old and over are interviewed. Also included are demographic data for approximately 31,000 children 0-14 years old and 450 Armed Forces members living with civilians either on or off base within these households. The remainder of the assigned housing units are found to be vacant, converted to nonresidential use, contain persons with residence elsewhere, or are not interviewed because the residents are not found at home after repeated

calls, are temporarily absent, or are unavailable for other reasons. Approximately 16,000 noninterview households are present each month. The resulting file size is approximately 160,000 records. In March of each year supplemental data are collected for Armed Forces members residing with their families in civilian housing units or on a military base. The Armed Forces members, however, are not asked the monthly labor force questions. In addition, the March CPS is supplemented with a sample of Hispanic households identified the previous November. This results in the addition of about 4,500 households (4,000 Interviewed) in the March CPS. The inclusion of the additional sample of Hispanic households began in 1976.

In 2002, the March CPS file officially began to be referred to as the Annual Demographic File (ADF) due to a significant sample expansion. In 2002, the sample was expanded primarily to improve state estimates of children's health insurance coverage. This sample expansion, known as the CHIP sample, has three components: 1) Asking the March Income Supplement questions of one-quarter of the February and April CPS samples, that is, of the households not also included in the March sample; 2) Interviewing selected sample households from the preceding November CPS sample during the February-April period using the March Income Supplement; and 3) Increasing the monthly CPS sample in states with high sampling errors for uninsured children. This sample increase results in the addition of about 34,500 households to the ADF. Adding together the regular sample (60,000), plus the Hispanic sample (4,500), plus the CHIP sample (34,500), we arrive at the total sample size for the ADF of about 99,000 households.

A more precise explanation regarding the CPS sample design is provided in Technical Paper 63RV, *The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology*.

For a more detailed discussion about the basic labor force data gathered on a monthly basis in the CPS survey, see the Bureau of Labor Statistics Report No. 463 and the Current Population Report P-23, No. 62, issued jointly by the Bureau of Labor Statistics and the Bureau of the Census in October, 1976, and entitled *Concepts and Methods Used In Labor Statistics derived from the Current Population Survey*.

Questionnaire

Questionnaire facsimiles of the April 2002 CPS supplement are shown in Appendix C in this documentation.

Revisions To The March CPS Processing System

Introduction. Between 1988 and 1989 a new computer processing system was introduced for the March Current Population Survey. This processing system rewrite was long overdue; the system in use before this year was first introduced in March 1976 and was never fully updated to reflect the numerous questionnaire changes that had taken place since that time. In addition, the programs used to process the CPS file were written in a computer language that is being phased out of use at the Census Bureau. While the March 1989 file is the first to reflect this new processing system, the March 1988 file was reprocessed based on these new procedures in order to: 1) better evaluate the new processing procedures, and 2) allow year-to-year comparisons to be made between income years 1987 and 1988 using a consistent processing system.

While the following section deals mainly with modifications to the March imputation procedures and their subsequent effect on income and poverty rates, it should be pointed out that all of the processing programs were rewritten in 1989, so that not only are the files from 1989 forward based on a somewhat different imputation system, but also reflect a rewritten weighting system, data acceptance program, family relationship edits, and new procedures to match income supplement records to the monthly CPS file. As a result, it is difficult to ascertain whether differences (especially those based on relatively small bases) are the result of imputation or other processing differences between the original and revised files.

Since the Census Bureau began imputing the missing income data on the CPS in 1962, there have been three major revisions to the processing system (in 1967, 1976, and 1988). Through all of these revisions, the basic strategy used in make imputations has remained the same. This approach, commonly referred to as "hot deck" imputation, assigns missing responses to sample persons with information from matched sample persons with similar demographic and economic information who answered these questions.

Under the new March processing system, there were three main modifications to the income imputation programs:

1. The edits and imputations were expanded to reflect the full detail of the March income questionnaire. The original processing system was still based on a less detailed CPS income questionnaire that had not been in use since 1980.
2. Under the revised processing procedures, entire sets of March income and noncash benefits data were imputed to supplement noninterviews from the same interviewed person. Under the original processing procedures, earnings, unearned income, and noncash benefits were imputed in separate stages during the processing system. Thus, the new processing system imputes noninterviews more efficiently and is better able to preserve the correlation between earnings, unearned income, and noncash benefits.
3. Both the old and new processing systems employ what are called "statistical matches" to link sample cases with reported data to those requiring imputation for missing responses. In the original processing system, under certain circumstances, reported data were removed and replaced with imputed data during the statistical matching process. Under the new system, reported data are never removed. This was accomplished by expanding the number of statistical matches in the income imputation system.

File Structure

There is a household record for each household or group quarters. The household record is followed by one of three possible structures:

- A. If the household contains related persons and is not a group quarters household:
 1. The family record appears next followed by person records for members of the family who are not also members of a related subfamily. The person records would be ordered: family householder, spouse of family householder, children in

the family, and other relatives of the family householder.

2. The above records may be followed by one or more related subfamily records, each related subfamily record being followed immediately by person records for members of that related subfamily. The person records would be ordered: reference person of the related subfamily, spouse of subfamily reference person, and children of subfamily reference person.
 3. The above records may be followed by one or more unrelated subfamily records, each unrelated subfamily record being followed immediately by person records for members of that unrelated subfamily. The person records would be ordered: unrelated subfamily reference person, spouse of subfamily reference person, and children of subfamily reference person.
 4. The above records may be followed by one or more persons living with nonrelatives family records, each to be followed by the person record for the unrelated individual it represents. (See Figure 1, page 2-5.)
- B. If the household contains a householder with no relatives and is not a group quarters household:
 1. The family record for the nonfamily householder is followed immediately by the person record for that nonfamily householder.
 2. These records may be followed by one or more unrelated subfamily records, each unrelated subfamily record being followed immediately by the person records for members of that unrelated subfamily.
 3. These records may be followed by one or more family records for persons living with nonrelatives, each person living

with nonrelatives family record being followed immediately by the person record for that person living with nonrelatives. (See Figure 2, page 2-6.)

C. If the household is Group Quarters:

- 1 The family record for persons living with nonrelatives is followed immediately by the person record for that person living with nonrelatives.
2. These records may be followed by one or more unrelated subfamily records, each unrelated subfamily record being followed immediately by the person records for members of that unrelated family.

Relationship of Current Population Survey Files to Publications

Each month, a significant amount of information about the labor force is published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics in the Employment and Earnings and Monthly Labor Review Reports.

As mentioned previously, the CPS also serves as a vehicle for supplemental inquiries on subjects other than employment which are periodically added to the questionnaire. From the basic and supplemental data the Bureau of the Census issues four series of publications under the general title Current Population Reports:

- P-20 Population Characteristics
- P-23 Special Studies
- P-27 Farm Population
- P-60 Consumer Income

Of particular interest to users of the March microdata file would be those reports based on information collected in March. These reports include the following titles:

- P-20 Population Profile of the United States: (Year)
- P-20 Household and Family Characteristics: March (Year)
- P-20 Households, Families, Marital Status, and Living Arrangements: March (Year)
- P-20 Geographical Mobility (Years)
- P-20 Educational Attainment in the United States (Years)
- P-20 Persons of Hispanic Origin in the United States (Year)
- P-60 Money Income and Poverty Status of Families and Persons in the United States: (Year)
- P-60 Characteristics of the Population Below the Poverty Level: (Year)
- P-60 Characteristics of Households Receiving Selected Noncash Benefits: (Year)

All Current Population Reports may be obtained by subscription from the U.S. Government Printing Office. Subscriptions are available as follows: Population Characteristics, Special Studies, Farm Population, and Consumer Income series (P-20, P-23, P-27, P-60) combined, \$71 per year (sold as a package only); Population Estimates and Projections (P-25), \$25 per year. Single issues may be ordered separately; ordering information and prices are in the *Bureau of the Census Catalog and Guide*, in *Census and You*, and the *Monthly Product Announcement* (MPA).

Figure 1. Illustration of Record Sequence for Households Containing a Family.

Household Record

Family Record

Person 1 (Householder) Record

Person 2 (Spouse) Record

.

.

.

.

Person n (Family Member)

Family (Related Subfamily Record)

Person 1 (Related Subfamily Reference Person) Record

Person 2 (Spouse) Record

.

.

.

.

Person n (Related Subfamily Member) Record

Family (Unrelated Subfamily) Record

Person 1 (Unrelated Subfamily Reference Person) Record

Person 2 (Spouse) Record

.

.

.

.

Person n (Unrelated Subfamily Member) Record

Family (Persons Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Person 1 (Person Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Figure 2. Illustration of Record Sequence for Households Containing a Nonfamily Householder.

Household Record

- Family (Nonfamily Householder) Record
 - Person (Nonfamily Householder) Record
- Family (Unrelated Subfamily) Record
 - Person 1 (Unrelated Subfamily Reference Person) Record
 - Person 2 (Spouse) Record
 - .
 - .
 - .
 - Person n (Unrelated Subfamily Member) Record
- Family (Person Living With Nonrelatives) Record
 - Person (Persons Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Figure 3. Illustration of Record Sequence for Group Quarters.

Household Record

- Family (Persons Living With Nonrelatives) Record
 - Person (Persons Living With Nonrelatives) Record
- Family (Unrelated Subfamily) Record
 - Person1 Record
 - Person 2 Record
 - .
 - .
 - Person n Record

Geographic Limitations

One set of estimates that can be produced from CPS microdata files should be treated with caution. These are estimates for individual metropolitan areas. Although estimates for the larger areas such as New York, Los Angeles, and so forth, should be fairly accurate and valid for a multitude of uses, estimates for the smaller metropolitan areas (those with populations under 500,000) should be used with caution because of the relatively large sampling variability associated with these estimates. For these areas, estimates comparing percent distributions and ratios will provide data with less sampling variability than estimates of levels will.

It should be kept in mind that the sample design and methods of weighting CPS data are geared towards producing estimates for the entire Nation. Consequently, data for states are not as reliable as national data, and the file will lose some of its utility in certain applications. For further discussion of such considerations, the user should consult *The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology* (Technical Paper 63RV, U.S. Bureau of the Census).

The nature of the work done by each individual investigator using the microdata file will determine to what extent his/her requirements for precision will allow using some of the smaller geographic areas identified on the file.

Weights

For all CPS data files a single weight is prepared and used to compute the monthly labor force status estimates. An additional weight was prepared for the earnings universe which roughly corresponds to wage and salary workers in the two outgoing rotations. This is explained below in the section on earnings data. However, the difference in content of the March CPS supplement requires the presentation of additional weights: a household weight, a family weight, and a March supplement weight. In this section we briefly describe the construction and use of these weights. Chapter 5 of Technical paper 40, *The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology* provides documentation of the weighting procedures for the CPS both with and without supplement questions.

The final weight, which is the product of several adjustments, is used to produce population estimates for the various items covered in the regular monthly

CPS. This weight is constructed from the basic weight for each person, which represents the probability of selection for the survey. The basic weight is adjusted for special sampling situations and failure to obtain interviews from eligible households (noninterview adjustment). A two-stage ratio estimation procedure adjusts the sample population to the known distribution of the entire population. This two-stage ratio estimation process produces factors which are applied to the basic weight (after the special weighting and noninterview adjustments are made) and results in the final weight associated with each record. In summary, the final weight is the product of: (1) the basic weight, (2) adjustments for special weighting, (3) noninterview adjustment, (4) first stage ratio adjustment factor, and (5) second stage ratio adjustment factor. This final weight should be used when producing estimates from the basic CPS data.

Differences in the questionnaire, sample and data uses for the March CPS supplement result in the need for additional adjustment procedures to produce what is called the March supplement weight. The sample for the March CPS supplement is expanded to include male members of the Armed Forces who are living in civilian housing or with the family on a military base, as well as additional Hispanic households which are not included in the monthly labor force estimates.

The expanded sample and the need to have a husband and wife receive the same weight has resulted in a weighting system which produces the March supplement weight. The March supplement weight should be used for producing estimates from March supplement data.

Finally, household and family weights are the weights assigned from the householder or reference person after all adjustments have been made and should be used when tabulating estimates of families-households.

Earnings Data

Beginning in 1982, usual hourly and weekly earnings data appear on the Annual Demographic File (ADF) for that portion of the population roughly corresponding to wage and salary workers (self-employed persons in incorporated businesses are excluded, although they are normally included with the wage and salary population). These data are now collected on a monthly basis in the two outgoing rotation groups as part of the basic CPS labor force interview.

Since the intent of the regular collection of earnings data was to initiate a family earnings data series, all persons in the two outgoing rotations receive an "earnings weight," even if they are not eligible for the earnings item. The earnings weight is a simple ratio-estimation to the person's labor force status by age, race, and sex. When tabulating estimates of earnings based on basic CPS data, use the earnings weight.

Further information on this earnings series is contained in *Technical Description of the Quarterly Data on Weekly Earnings from the Current Population Survey*, BLS Report #601, July 1980. This report is available on request from the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Washington, D.C. 20212. Attn: Office of Inquiries and Correspondence.

NOTE: For 1982 and 1983, usual weekly earnings are not present for individuals who were not paid on an hourly basis.

HOW TO USE THE DATA DICTIONARY

The Data Dictionary describes the contents and record layout of the public-use computer tape file. The first line of each data item description gives the data name, size of the data field, relative begin position of the field, and the range of the values. The next few lines contain descriptive text and any applicable notes. Categorical value codes and labels are given where needed. Comment notes marked by an (*) are provided throughout. Comments should be removed from the machine-readable version of the data dictionary before using it to help access the data file.

Data. Alphabetic, numeric, and the special character (-). No other special characters are used. It may be a mnemonic such as "H-HHTYPE" or "HFIN-YN", or a sequential identifier such as "MIG-MTR1" or "SUR-SC1". Data item names are unique throughout the entire file (all 3 record types).

Size. Numeric. The size of a data item is given in characters. Indication of implied decimal places is provided in notes.

Begin. Numeric. Contains the location in the data record of the first character position of the data item field.

Category Value. Numeric. Contains the range of values for the given data item.

The first line of each data item description begins with the character "D" (left-justified, two characters). The "D" flag indicates lines in the data dictionary containing the name, size, and begin position of each data item. This information (in machine-readable form) can be used to help access the data file. The line beginning with the character "U" describes the universe for that

item. Lines containing categorical value codes and labels follow next and begin with the character "V". The special character (.) denotes the start of the value labels. Two examples of data item descriptions follow:

```
D H-HHTYPE      1      20      (1:3)
      Type of household
U All households
V          1 .Interview
V          2 .Type A non-interview
V          3 .Type B/C non-interview

D MIG-MTR1      2     222      (01:09)
      Migration recode
U AGE = 1+
V          01 .Nonmover
V          02 .MSA to MSA
V          03 .MSA to nonMSA
V          04 .NonMSA to MSA
V          05 .NonMSA to nonMSA
V          06 .Abroad to MSA
V          07 .Abroad to nonMSA
V          08 .Not in universe (children
V          .under 1 year old)
V          09 .Not identifiable
```

How to Distinguish Supplement Variables from Monthly Variables

Monthly variables have a prefix and trailer as follows:

1. H-, HG-, or H% for household record variables.
2. A-, A% for person record variables.
3. The family record contains no monthly variables.

Supplement variables are all one string or they have a suffix. For example HFIN-YN is a supplement variable on the household record.

Machine-Readable Data Dictionary Layout

Data dictionary lines are 46 characters. The character on the first position determines the type of lines. Each variable may have the following lines:

1. COMMENTS (" * ") lines
2. DATA DICTIONARY (" D ") ; line and DATA DESCRIPTION
3. UNIVERSE (" U ") lines
4. VALUE DESCRIPTION lines
5. One blank line at the end

FORMAT

"*" Line – Comments

- a. " * " in the first position indicates that this is a comment line. This line can appear any place in the dictionary. It will be used for short comments or to nullify any value codes.
- b. " ** " in the first two positions is also comments but it has additional meaning. It indicates this is a block of comments which will be applied to several variables.

"D" Line – Data Dictionary

This line contains the following information:

| | | | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|------|-------|
| ID | "D" | COL. | 1- 1 |
| NAME | Variable name | COL. | 3-10 |
| SIZE | Size of data field | COL. | 14-15 |
| BEGIN | Begin position of data field | COL. | 19-22 |
| CATEGORY VALUE | Range of values in parentheses | COL. | 26-46 |

Text describing the variable will follow this "D" line. Use COL. 6-4 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

"U" Line – Universe Definition

This line contains the universe definition. Use COL. 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

| | | | |
|-------------|----------------------|------|------|
| ID | " U " | COL. | 1- 1 |
| DESCRIPTION | Universe description | COL. | 3-46 |

(For continuation use COL. 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.)

"V" Line – Value Definition

| | | | |
|-------------|----------------------------|------|-------|
| ID | " V " | COL. | 1- 1 |
| VALUE | Value code-right justified | COL. | 3-12 |
| . | " . " | COL. | 14 |
| DESCRIPTION | Value description | COL. | 15-46 |

(Repeat COL. 14-46 format for continued value description.)

DATA DICTIONARY INDEX

Current Population Survey, April 2002

Household Record

| Item | Mnemonic | Location |
|---|-----------|----------|
| 1960 Census State code | HG-ST60 | 40 |
| Alimony payments income | HALMVAL | 225 |
| Alimony payments received | HALM-YN | 224 |
| Allocation flags for basic CPS | H%LIVQRT | 297 |
| Allocation flags for basic CPS | H%TELAVAL | 300 |
| Allocation flags for basic CPS | H%TELHHD | 299 |
| Allocation flags for basic CPS | H%TELINT | 301 |
| Allocation flags for basic CPS | H%TENURE | 295 |
| Allocation flags for supplement household items | I-HENGAS | 318 |
| Allocation flags for supplement household items | I-HENGVA | 319 |
| Allocation flags for supplement household items | I-HFDVAL | 315 |
| Allocation flags for supplement household items | I-HFLUNC | 310 |
| Allocation flags for supplement household items | I-HFLUNN | 311 |
| Allocation flags for supplement household items | I-HFOODM | 317 |
| Allocation flags for supplement household items | I-HFOODN | 316 |
| Allocation flags for supplement household items | I-HFOODS | 314 |
| Allocation flags for supplement household items | I-HHOTLU | 308 |
| Allocation flags for supplement household items | I-HHOTNO | 309 |
| Allocation flags for supplement household items | I-HLOREN | 313 |
| Allocation flags for supplement household items | I-HPUBLI | 312 |
| Central city MSA status code | HCCC-R | 58 |
| CHAMPUS, VA, or military health care | HCHAMP | 276 |
| Child support income | HCSPVAL | 217 |
| Child support payments | HCSP-YN | 216 |
| Children covered by health insurance by someone not household | HCHINNO | 67 |
| Children covered by medicare, number of | HCMCARE | 62 |
| Children covered by medicare, number of | HCMCENO | 63 |
| Children covered by other health insurance | HCHI | 64 |
| Children covered by other health insurance, number of | HCHINO | 65 |
| Children covered by someone not living in this household | HCHINRH | 66 |
| Children receiving free lunch | HFLUNNO | 73 |
| Children receiving free or reduced price lunches | HFLUNCH | 72 |
| CMSA/MSA size | HMSSZ | 55 |
| Control Card Family Income | H-FAMINC | 10 |
| Disability benefits | HDIS-YN | 168 |
| Disability income | HDISVAL | 169 |
| Dividend income | HDIVVAL | 193 |
| Dividend payments | HDIV-YN | 192 |
| Education assistance income | HEDVAL | 209 |

| Item | Mnemonic | Location |
|---|----------|----------|
| Educational assistance benefits | HED-YN | 208 |
| Energy assistance benefits | HENGAST | 85 |
| Energy assistance income | HENGVAL | 86 |
| Families in household | HNUMFAM | 23 |
| Farm income | HFRVAL | 107 |
| Farm self-employment | HINC-FR | 106 |
| Financial assistance income | HFINVAL | 233 |
| Financial assistance payments | HFIN-YN | 232 |
| FIPS County Code | GECO | 50 |
| Food stamps recipients | HFOODSP | 76 |
| Food stamps value | HFDVAL | 81 |
| Food stamps, children covered | HFOODNO | 77 |
| Food stamps, months covered | HFOODMO | 79 |
| Health insurance, anyone in Household | HHI-YN | 277 |
| Home equity, return to | HOUSRET | 337 |
| Hot lunch eaten by children at school | HHOTLUN | 70 |
| Hot lunch, number of children who ate at school | HHOTNO | 71 |
| Household earnings, total value | HEARNVAL | 256 |
| Household identification number | H-IDNUM | 344 |
| Household income | HOIVAL | 241 |
| Household income percentiles | HTOP5PCT | 281 |
| Household income percentiles, national rank | HPCTCUT | 282 |
| Household income, total | HHINC | 272 |
| Household number | H-HHNUM | 30 |
| Household record | HRECORD | 1 |
| Household respondent line number | H-RESPNM | 12 |
| Household sequence number | H-SEQ | 2 |
| Household status | HHSTATUS | 278 |
| Household type | H-TYPE | 25 |
| Household type | HRHTYPE | 342 |
| Housing unit type | H-TYPEBC | 33 |
| Income payments, other | HOI-YN | 240 |
| Income, value of other types | HOTHVAL | 264 |
| Individual Central City Code | INDCCODE | 285 |
| Interest income | HINTVAL | 185 |
| Interest payments, recode | HINT-YN | 184 |
| Living quarters type | H-LIVQRT | 31 |
| March supplement household weight | HSUP-WGT | 287 |
| Medicaid, anyone in HHLD covered by | HMCAID | 275 |
| Medicare, anyone in HHLD covered by | HMCARE | 274 |
| Modified MSA status code | HMSA-R | 57 |
| Month in sample | H-MIS | 29 |
| Month of survey | H-MONTH | 26 |
| MSA or PMSA FIPS Code | HG-MSAC | 44 |
| MSA/PMSA size | HPMSASZ | 56 |
| Number of persons in household | H-NUMPER | 21 |

| Item | Mnemonic | Location |
|---|-----------|----------|
| Number of units in this structure | HUUNITS | 9 |
| Own business self-employment | HINC-SE | 98 |
| Persons in household age 5 to 18 | HH5TO18 | 68 |
| Persons in household under age 15 | HUNDER15 | 60 |
| Persons in household under age 18 | HUNDER18 | 279 |
| Property taxes, annual | PROP-TAX | 332 |
| Public assistance | HPAW-YN | 145 |
| Public assistance income | HPAWVAL | 146 |
| Public housing project | HPUBLIC | 74 |
| Record type indicator | HHPOS | 7 |
| Reduced rent, Federal, State, or local government paid part of cost | HLORENT | 75 |
| Region | HG-REG | 39 |
| Rental income | HRNTVAL | 201 |
| Rental payments | HRNT-YN | 200 |
| Retirement income | HRETVAL | 177 |
| Retirement payments | HRET-YN | 176 |
| Self employment income | HSEVAL | 99 |
| Social Security income | HSSVAL | 131 |
| Social Security payments | HSS-YN | 130 |
| Specific CMSA-Code | HG-CMSA | 53 |
| Supplemental Security benefits | HSSI-YN | 138 |
| Supplemental Security income | HSSIVAL | 139 |
| Survivor benefits | HSUR-YN | 160 |
| Survivor income | HSURVAL | 161 |
| Telephone available | H-TELAVAL | 37 |
| Telephone in household | H-TELHHD | 36 |
| Telephone interview acceptable | H-TELINT | 38 |
| Tenure | H-TENURE | 35 |
| Total household income, recode | HTOTVAL | 248 |
| Type of household | H-HHTYPE | 20 |
| Unemployment compensation | HINC-UC | 114 |
| Unemployment compensation income | HUCVAL | 115 |
| Veterans payments income | HVET-YN | 152 |
| Veterans payments income | HVETVAL | 153 |
| Wage and salary | HINC-WS | 90 |
| Wages and salaries value | HWSVAL | 91 |
| Worker's compensation income | HWCVAL | 123 |
| Workers compensation | HINC-WC | 122 |
| Year of survey - last digit | H-YEAR | 28 |

Family Record

| Item | Mnemonic | Location |
|---|-----------|----------|
| Alimony income | FALMVAL | 182 |
| Alimony payments | FINC-ALM | 181 |
| Child support payments | FINC-CSP | 173 |
| Child support value | FCSPVAL | 174 |
| Compute fungible value of food stamps, used to | FFOODREQ | 264 |
| Compute fungible value of Medicare and Medicaid, used to | FHOUSREQ | 268 |
| Disability income | FDISVAL | 126 |
| Disability payments | FINC-DIS | 125 |
| Dividend income | FDIVVAL | 150 |
| Dividend payments | FINC-DIV | 149 |
| Education benefits | FINC-ED | 165 |
| Education income | FEDVAL | 166 |
| Family earnings, total value | FEARNVAL | 213 |
| Family fungible value of medicaid | FFNGCAID | 256 |
| Family fungible value of medicare | FFNGCARE | 251 |
| Family income - other | FOIVAL | 198 |
| Family income, total other | FOTHVAL | 221 |
| Family market value of food stamps | F-MV-FS | 243 |
| Family market value of housing subsidy | FHOUSSUB | 261 |
| Family market value of school lunch | F-MV-SL | 247 |
| Family record | FRECORD | 1 |
| Family spouse index in persons record | FSPOUIDX | 19 |
| Family type | FTYPE | 10 |
| Farm income | FFRVAL | 64 |
| Farm self-employment | FINC-FR | 63 |
| Financial assistance income | FFINVAL | 190 |
| Financial assistance payments | FINC-FIN | 189 |
| Household sequence number | FH-SEQ | 2 |
| Householder or reference person weight | FSUP-WGT | 233 |
| Income percentiles | FPCTCUT | 30 |
| Index of last family member, excludes subfamily in primary family | FMLASTIDX | 23 |
| Index of last family member, includes subfamily in primary family | FLASTIDX | 21 |
| Index to persons record of family husband | FHUSBIDX | 17 |
| Index to persons record of family reference person | FHEADIDX | 13 |
| Index to persons record of family wife | FWIFEIDX | 15 |
| Interest income | FINTVAL | 142 |
| Interest payments | FINC-INT | 141 |
| Kind of family | FKIND | 9 |
| Low income cutoff dollar amount | FPOVCUT | 32 |
| Low income cutoff dollar amount of related subfamily | FRSPCT | 42 |
| Number of persons in family | FPERSONS | 11 |
| Other income payments | FINC-OI | 197 |
| Own business self-employment | FINC-SE | 55 |
| Own children in family under 6 | FOWNU6 | 25 |

| Item | Mnemonic | Location |
|---|----------|----------|
| Own never married children under 18 | FOWNU18 | 27 |
| Public assistance family income | FPAWVAL | 103 |
| Public assistance or welfare benefits | FINC-PAW | 102 |
| Ratio of family income to low-income level | POVLL | 38 |
| Ratio of related subfamily income to low-income level | FRSPOV | 40 |
| Ratio offamily income to low-income level | FAMLIS | 37 |
| Record type and sequence indicator | FFPOS | 7 |
| Record type and sequence indicator | FFPOSOLD | 241 |
| Related persons in family under 18 | FRELU18 | 29 |
| Related persons in family under 6 | FRELU6 | 28 |
| Rental family income | FRNTVAL | 158 |
| Rental payments | FINC-RNT | 157 |
| Retirement family income | FRETVAL | 134 |
| Retirement payments | FINC-RET | 133 |
| Self employment income | FSEVAL | 56 |
| Social Security benefits | FINC-SS | 87 |
| Social Security family income family income | FSSVAL | 88 |
| Spanish origin of reference person or spouse | FSPANISH | 231 |
| Supplemental Security benefits | FINC-SSI | 95 |
| Supplemental Security family income | FSSIVAL | 96 |
| Survivor family income | FSURVAL | 118 |
| Survivor's payments | FINC-SUR | 117 |
| Total family income | FTOT-R | 229 |
| Total family income | FTOTVAL | 205 |
| Unemployment compensation | FINC-UC | 71 |
| Unemployment compensation family income | FUCVAL | 72 |
| Veteran payments family income | FVETVAL | 110 |
| Veterans benefits | FINC-VET | 109 |
| Wage and salary | FINC-WS | 47 |
| Wages and salaries family income | FWSVAL | 48 |
| Worker's compensation family income | FWCVAL | 80 |
| Workers compensation | FINC-WC | 79 |

Person Record

| Item | Mnemonic | Location |
|--|----------|----------|
| A member of a labor union or of an employee association | A-UNMEM | 139 |
| Absent from work last week, reason | A-WHYABS | 85 |
| Adjusted gross income | AGI | 684 |
| Adult in household legally responsible for Child | PES104 | 931 |
| AFDC or some other type of assistance received | PAW-TYP | 302 |
| Age | A-AGE | 15 |
| Age allocation flag | A%AGE | 491 |
| Age recode, persons 15+ years | AGE1 | 40 |
| Agreement of child support also include health insurance | PES340 | 1047 |
| Agreement of child support indicates who was supposed to | PES341 | 1049 |
| Alimony income received | ALM-VAL | 421 |
| Alimony payments | ALM-YN | 420 |
| Allocation flag | HXS102a | 1214 |
| Allocation flag for basic CPS | A%CLSWKR | 523 |
| Allocation flag for basic CPS | A%ENRLW | 539 |
| Allocation flag for basic CPS | A%FTPT | 541 |
| Allocation flag for basic CPS | A%HGA | 496 |
| Allocation flag for basic CPS | A%HRLYWK | 533 |
| Allocation flag for basic CPS | A%HRS | 503 |
| Allocation flag for basic CPS | A%HSCOL | 540 |
| Allocation flag for basic CPS | A%IND | 521 |
| Allocation flag for basic CPS | A%LFSR | 500 |
| Allocation flag for basic CPS | A%MARITL | 492 |
| Allocation flag for basic CPS | A%NLFLJ | 526 |
| Allocation flag for basic CPS | A%OCC | 522 |
| Allocation flag for basic CPS | A%PAYABS | 511 |
| Allocation flag for basic CPS | A%UNCOV | 537 |
| Allocation flag for basic CPS | A%UNMEM | 536 |
| Allocation flag for basic CPS | A%USLHRS | 532 |
| Allocation flag for basic CPS | A%WHYABS | 510 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-ALMVAL | 599 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-ALMYN | 598 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-CSPVAL | 597 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-CSPYN | 596 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-DISCS | 576 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-DISHP | 575 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-DISSC1 | 573 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-DISSC2 | 574 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-DISVL1 | 579 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-DISVL2 | 580 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-DISYN | 577 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-DIVVAL | 589 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-DIVYN | 588 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-EDTYP1 | 593 |

| Item | Mnemonic | Location |
|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-EDTYP2 | 594 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-EDYN | 592 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-ERNSRC | 623 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-ERNVAL | 543 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-ERNYN | 542 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-FINVAL | 601 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-FINYN | 600 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-FRMVAL | 549 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-FRMYN | 548 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-HRCHK | 612 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-HRSWK | 611 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-INDUS | 617 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-INTVAL | 587 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-INTYN | 586 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-LJCW | 616 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-LKSTR | 608 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-LKWEK | 607 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-LOSEWK | 606 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-NOEMP | 624 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-NWLKWK | 604 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-NWLOOK | 603 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-OCCUP | 618 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-OEDVAL | 595 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-OIVAL | 602 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-PAWMO | 562 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-PAWTYP | 560 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-PAWVAL | 561 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-PAWYN | 559 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-PENINC | 634 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-PENPLA | 633 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-PHMEMP | 610 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-PTRSN | 615 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-PTWKS | 614 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-PTYN | 613 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-PYRSN | 609 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-RETSC1 | 582 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-RETSC2 | 583 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-RETVL1 | 584 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-RETVL2 | 585 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-RETYN | 581 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-RNTVAL | 591 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-RNTYN | 590 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-RSNNOT | 605 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-SEVAL | 547 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-SEYN | 546 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-SSIVAL | 558 |

| Item | Mnemonic | Location |
|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-SSIYN | 557 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-SSVAL | 556 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-SSYN | 555 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-SURSC1 | 569 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-SURSC2 | 570 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-SURVL1 | 571 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-SURVL2 | 572 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-SURYN | 567 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-UCVAL | 551 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-UCYN | 550 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-VETQVA | 566 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-VETTYP | 564 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-VETVAL | 565 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-VETYN | 563 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-WCTYP | 553 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-WCVAL | 554 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-WCYN | 552 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-WKCHK | 622 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-WKSWK | 621 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-WORKYN | 619 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-WSVAL | 545 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-WSYN | 544 |
| Allocation flag for March supplement | I-WTEMP | 620 |
| Allocation flag for PEFNTVTY | PXFNTVTY | 738 |
| Allocation flag for PEINUSYR | PXINUSYR | 740 |
| Allocation flag for PEMNTVTY | PXMNTVTY | 736 |
| Allocation flag for PENATVTY | PXNATVTY | 734 |
| Allocation flag for PES103a | PXS103a | 1215 |
| Allocation flag for PES103b | PXS103b | 1216 |
| Allocation flag for PES103c | PXS103c | 1217 |
| Allocation flag for PES104 | PXS104 | 1218 |
| Allocation flag for PES104a | PXS104a | 1219 |
| Allocation flag for PES104b | PXS104b | 1220 |
| Allocation flag for PES105a | PXS105a | 1221 |
| Allocation flag for PES106 | PXS106 | 1222 |
| Allocation flag for PES107 | PXS107 | 1223 |
| Allocation flag for PES108 | PXS108 | 1224 |
| Allocation flag for PES108a | PXS108a | 1225 |
| Allocation flag for PES108a | PXS108c | 1227 |
| Allocation flag for PES108b | PXS108b | 1226 |
| Allocation flag for PES108d | PXS108d | 1228 |
| Allocation flag for PES150 | PXS150 | 1229 |
| Allocation flag for PES151 | PXS151 | 1230 |
| Allocation flag for PES152 | PXS152 | 1231 |
| Allocation flag for PES153 | PXS153 | 1232 |
| Allocation flag for PES154 | PXS154 | 1233 |

| Item | Mnemonic | Location |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Allocation flag for PES156a | PXS156a | 1234 |
| Allocation flag for PES251 | PXS251 | 1235 |
| Allocation flag for PES253 | PXS253 | 1236 |
| Allocation flag for PES255 | PXS255 | 1237 |
| Allocation flag for PES257 | PXS257 | 1238 |
| Allocation flag for PES258 | PXS258 | 1239 |
| Allocation flag for PES259 | PXS259 | 1240 |
| Allocation flag for PES261 | PXS261 | 1241 |
| Allocation flag for PES263 | PXS263 | 1242 |
| Allocation flag for PES266 | PXS266 | 1243 |
| Allocation flag for PES267 | PXS267 | 1244 |
| Allocation flag for PES268 | PXS268 | 1245 |
| Allocation flag for PES270 | PXS270 | 1246 |
| Allocation flag for PES271 | PXS271 | 1247 |
| Allocation flag for PES273 | PXS273 | 1248 |
| Allocation flag for PES275 | PXS275 | 1249 |
| Allocation flag for PES300 | PXS300 | 1250 |
| Allocation flag for PES301 | PXS301 | 1251 |
| Allocation flag for PES302 | PXS302 | 1252 |
| Allocation flag for PES303 | PXS303 | 1253 |
| Allocation flag for PES303 | PXS306 | 1254 |
| Allocation flag for PES312 | PXS312 | 1255 |
| Allocation flag for PES316 | PXS316 | 1256 |
| Allocation flag for PES317 | PXS317 | 1257 |
| Allocation flag for PES321 | PXS321 | 1258 |
| Allocation flag for PES322 | PXS322 | 1259 |
| Allocation flag for PES326 | PXS326 | 1260 |
| Allocation flag for PES326a | PXS326a | 1378 |
| Allocation flag for PES327 | PXS327 | 1261 |
| Allocation flag for PES328 | PXS328 | 1262 |
| Allocation flag for PES329 | PXS329 | 1263 |
| Allocation flag for PES330 | PXS330 | 1264 |
| Allocation flag for PES331 | PXS331 | 1265 |
| Allocation flag for PES340 | PXS340 | 1266 |
| Allocation flag for PES341 | PXS341 | 1267 |
| Allocation flag for PES342 | PXS342 | 1268 |
| Allocation flag for PES343 | PXS343 | 1269 |
| Allocation flag for PES343a | PXS343a | 1379 |
| Allocation flag for PES344 | PXS344 | 1270 |
| Allocation flag for PES348 | PXS348 | 1271 |
| Allocation flag for PES376 | PXS376 | 1272 |
| Allocation flag for PES377a | PXS377a | 1273 |
| Allocation flag for PES377b | PXS377b | 1274 |
| Allocation flag for PES377c | PXS377c | 1275 |
| Allocation flag for PES377d | PXS377d | 1276 |
| Allocation flag for PES377e | PXS377e | 1277 |

| Item | Mnemonic | Location |
|--|----------|----------|
| Allocation flag for PES377f | PXS377f | 1278 |
| Allocation flag for PES377g | PXS377g | 1279 |
| Allocation flag for PES377h | PXS377h | 1280 |
| Allocation flag for PES377i | PXS377i | 1281 |
| Allocation flag for PES378 | PXS378 | 1282 |
| Allocation flag for PES379 | PXS379 | 1283 |
| Allocation flag for PES380 | PXS380 | 1284 |
| Allocation flag for PES400 | PXS400 | 1285 |
| Allocation flag for PES401 | PXS401 | 1286 |
| Allocation flag for PES402a | PXS402a | 1287 |
| Allocation flag for PES402b | PXS402b | 1288 |
| Allocation flag for PES402c | PXS402c | 1289 |
| Allocation flag for PES402d | PXS402d | 1290 |
| Allocation flag for PES402e | PXS402e | 1291 |
| Allocation flag for PES402f | PXS402f | 1292 |
| Allocation flag for PES402g | PXS402g | 1293 |
| Allocation flag for PES405 | PXS405 | 1294 |
| Allocation flag for PES406a | PXS406a | 1295 |
| Allocation flag for PES406b | PXS406b | 1296 |
| Allocation flag for PES406c | PXS406c | 1297 |
| Allocation flag for PES501 | PXS501 | 1298 |
| Allocation flag for PES502 | PXS502 | 1299 |
| Allocation flag for PES503 | PXS503 | 1300 |
| Allocation flag for PES504 | PXS504 | 1301 |
| Allocation flag for PES601 | PXS601 | 1302 |
| Allocation flag for PES603 | PXS603 | 1303 |
| Allocation flag for PES604 | PXS604 | 1304 |
| Allocation flag for PES605 | PXS605 | 1305 |
| Allocation flag for PES611a | PXS611a | 1306 |
| Allocation flag for PES611b | PXS611b | 1307 |
| Allocation flag for PES611c | PXS611c | 1308 |
| Allocation flag for PES611d | PXS611d | 1309 |
| Allocation flag for PES611e | PXS611e | 1310 |
| Allocation flag for PES650a | PXS650a | 1380 |
| Allocation flag for PES650b | PXS650b | 1381 |
| Allocation flag for PES701 | PXS701 | 1311 |
| Allocation flag for PES702 | PXS702 | 1312 |
| Allocation flag for PES703 | PXS703 | 1313 |
| Allocation flag for PES704 | PXS704 | 1314 |
| Allocation flag for PES705 | PXS705 | 1315 |
| Allocation flag for PES706 | PXS706 | 1316 |
| Allocation flag for PES707 | PXS707 | 1317 |
| Allocation flag for PES708 | PXS708 | 1318 |
| Allocation flag for PES709 | PXS708 | 1319 |
| Allocation flag for PES711 | PXS711 | 1320 |
| Allocation Flags (Child Support Items) | FLAGS | 1146 |

| Item | Mnemonic | Location |
|---|----------|----------|
| Amount father/mother was supposed to pay in 2001 include back support | PES312 | 1023 |
| Amount father/mother was supposed to pay include back support | PES322 | 1031 |
| Amount of child support mother/father supposed to pay include | PES317 | 1027 |
| Amount of support payments thru the welfare agency did you receive | PES327 | 1035 |
| Amount of support payments verification | PES331 | 1043 |
| Annual amount of bonus or pass through payments received | PES343a | 1329 |
| Any kind of financial agreement for Child support | PES150 | 953 |
| Any other reason for not having a legal agreement for child support | PES379 | 1081 |
| Anyone covered by any health plan last week? | CURR | 789 |
| Attending or enrolled in a high school, college or university | A-ENRLW | 142 |
| Capital gains, amount of | CAP-GAIN | 689 |
| Capital loses, amount of | CAP-LOSS | 694 |
| Change in amount of payment that is legally required to pay | PES266 | 999 |
| Change of child support agreement without legal process | PES271 | 1007 |
| Child covered by health insurance | CH-HI | 487 |
| Child covered by medicare | CH-MC | 486 |
| Child product of that marriage | PES711 | 1158 |
| Child support agreement number covering the child | PRAGREE | 1208 |
| Child support payments received | CSP-YN | 414 |
| Child support payments value | CSP-VAL | 415 |
| Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house | HES102a | 905 |
| Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house | HES102b | 907 |
| Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house | HES102c | 909 |
| Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house | HES102d | 911 |
| Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house | HES102e | 913 |
| Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house | HES102f | 915 |
| Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house | HES102g | 917 |
| Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house | HES102h | 919 |
| Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house | HES102i | 921 |
| Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house | HES102j | 923 |
| Children in household | HIELSE2 | 477 |
| Children not in household | HIELSE3 | 478 |
| Child's line no. - product of that marriage | PES712a | 1160 |
| Child's line no. - product of that marriage | PES712b | 1162 |
| Child's line no. - product of that marriage | PES712c | 1164 |
| Child's line no. - product of that marriage | PES712d | 1166 |
| Child's line no. - product of that marriage | PES712e | 1168 |
| Child's line no. - product of that marriage | PES712f | 1170 |
| Child's line no. - product of that marriage | PES712g | 1172 |
| Child's line no. - product of that marriage | PES712h | 1174 |
| Child's line no. - product of that marriage | PES712i | 1176 |
| Child's line no. - product of that marriage | PES712j | 1178 |
| Citizenship | PRCITSHP | 733 |
| Civilian labor force | A-CIVLF | 152 |
| Class of worker | A-CLSWKR | 109 |
| Class of worker | LJCW | 189 |

| Item | Mnemonic | Location |
|---|----------|----------|
| Class of worker recode | A-RCOW | 164 |
| Class of worker recode-job | PRCOW1 | 712 |
| Contact with father/mother last year | PES603 | 1123 |
| Country of birth | PENATVTY | 722 |
| Country of previous residence | MIG-CNT | 744 |
| Coverage of health insurance thru Medicaid or other state-provided | PES406a | |
| Covered by (medicaid/local name) | CAID | 767 |
| Covered by a private plan purchased directly | PRIV | 757 |
| Covered by a union or employee association contract | A-UNCOV | 140 |
| Covered by any other kind of health insurance | OTH | 770 |
| Covered by champus | OTYP-1 | 771 |
| Covered by Champus, VA, or military health care | CHAMP | 471 |
| Covered by CHAMPVA | OTYP-2 | 772 |
| Covered by employer or union a health plan (dependent) | DEPHI | 750 |
| Covered by employer or union health plan (policyholder) | HI | 748 |
| Covered by Indian health | OTYP-4 | 774 |
| Covered by medicare | CARE | 766 |
| Covered by other | OTYP-5 | 775 |
| Covered by other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, ...) | OTHSTPER | 776 |
| Covered by private plan not related to employment (dependent) | DEPRIV | 759 |
| Covered by the health plan of someone not in this house | OUT | 765 |
| Covered by VA or military health care | OTYP-3 | 773 |
| Current earnings - Hourly pay | A-HERNTF | 642 |
| Current earnings - Weekly pay | A-WERNTF | 641 |
| Dependency status pointer | DEP-STAT | 658 |
| Detailed industry recode | A-DTIND | 157 |
| Detailed occupation recode | A-DTOCC | 161 |
| Detailed reason for part-time | PRPTREA | 709 |
| Did ...employer or union pay for all, part, or none of premium ? | PAID | 755 |
| Did agreement call for the provision of child support payments | PES154 | 961 |
| Did amount change because child was too old to receive support | PES267 | 1001 |
| Did Father/Mother ever legally adopt Child | PES106 | 939 |
| Did Father/Mother ever legally adopt Child | PES108 | 943 |
| Did Father/Mother ever legally adopt Child | PES108b | 947 |
| Did parent (wife/husband) ever legally adopt Child | PES108d | 951 |
| Disability income other than Social Security or Veterans benefits | DIS-YN | 345 |
| Disability income, other | DIS-SC2 | 348 |
| Disability income, source 1 | DIS-VAL1 | 350 |
| Disability income, source 2 | DIS-VAL2 | 355 |
| Disability income, total | DSAB-VAL | 360 |
| Discouraged worker recode | PRDISC | 711 |
| Dividends received | DIV-YN | 391 |
| Does ... want a regular job now, either F/T | A-WANTJB | 114 |
| Does Child have a father/mother who lives outside this house | PES103a | 925 |
| Does Child have any child support agreement with mother/father | PES103c | 929 |
| Duration of unemployment | A-WKSLK | 96 |

| Item | Mnemonic | Location |
|--|----------|----------|
| During 2001, actual type of health insurance provided | PES342 | 1051 |
| During 2001, did father/mother actually have health insurance | PES348 | 1057 |
| During 2001, how often was he/she supposed to make these payments | PES306 | 1021 |
| During 2001, were any payments supposed to be sent to you | PES303 | 1019 |
| During 2001, were support payments supposed to be deducted from paycheck | PES302 | 1017 |
| Earn income tax credit | EIT-CRED | 665 |
| Earn Status Recode | EARNER | 201 |
| Earnings before deductions, value | ERN-VAL | 228 |
| Earnings eligibility flag | PRERELG | 163 |
| Earnings from employer or self-employment, value | TCERNVAL | 637 |
| Earnings from longest job | ERN-YN | 227 |
| Earnings, total value | PEARVAL | 448 |
| Earnings/not in labor force weight | A-ERNLWT | 58 |
| Educational assistance | ED-YN | 404 |
| Educational assistance, government | OED-TYP1 | 405 |
| Educational assistance, other | OED-TYP3 | 407 |
| Educational assistance, scholarships, grants etc. | OED-TYP2 | 406 |
| Educational assistance, total value | ED-VAL | 408 |
| Educational attainment | A-HGA | 22 |
| Employer contribution for health insurance | EMCONTRB | 653 |
| Employer or union plan covered someone outside the household | HIOUT | 756 |
| establishing paternity | | 1091 |
| Ever been contacted by specific agencies regarding child support | PES401 | 1087 |
| Ever been divorced | PES704 | 1146 |
| Ever married before | PES701 | 1140 |
| Expanded relationship categories | PERRP | 742 |
| Expanded relationship code | A-EXPRRP | 13 |
| Experienced labor force employment status | A-EXPLF | 150 |
| Family number | A-FAMNUM | 29 |
| Family relationship | A-FAMREL | 32 |
| Family relationship, primary and unrelated subfamily only | FAMREL | 35 |
| Family type | A-FAMTYP | 31 |
| Farm self employment income | TCFFMVAL | 640 |
| Farm self-employment | FRMOTR | 262 |
| Farm self-employment | FRSE-YN | 268 |
| Farm self-employment earnings value | FRM-VAL | 263 |
| Farm self-employment earnings, total value | FRSE-VAL | 269 |
| Father's country of birth | PEFNTVTY | 728 |
| Federal income tax liability | FED-TAX | 660 |
| Federal retirement payroll deduction | FED-RET | 679 |
| Final weight | A-FNLWGT | 50 |
| Financial assistance | FIN-YN | 426 |
| Financial assistance income | FIN-VAL | 427 |
| First policyholder of private insurance plan | PILIN1 | 760 |
| Frequency of receiving child support payments in 2001 | PES329 | 1039 |
| From Jan 2001 thru month, how often was he/she supposed to make payments | PES316 | 1025 |

| Item | Mnemonic | Location |
|--|-----------|----------|
| Full time labor force | A-FTLF | 153 |
| Full/part-time status | A-WKSTAT | 149 |
| Full/part-time work status | PRWKSTAT | 707 |
| Full/part-time worker | WEXP | 196 |
| Gifts provided to child other than child support | PES611a | 1130 |
| Government or public agency collect all or some of child support due | PES650b | 1336 |
| Government or public agency collect any child support | PES650a | 1334 |
| Group health insurance, including dependents | COV-GH | 484 |
| Has a support enforcement or 4D office been contacted regarding | PES400 | 1085 |
| Health insurance plan coverage in own name | HIOWN | 473 |
| Health insurance plan offered through employer or union | HIEMP | 474 |
| Health insurance plan type | HITYP | 749 |
| Health plan portion paid by employer or union | HIP Aid | 475 |
| Health problem or a disability which prevents working | DIS-HP | 343 |
| High school/college enrollment | A-HSCOL | 143 |
| Hourly earnings | A-HRSPAY | 131 |
| Hours worked last week at all jobs | A-HRS1 | 76 |
| Hours worked per week | HRSWK | 181 |
| Household and Family Status | HHDFMX | 37 |
| Household sequence number | PH-SEQ | 2 |
| Household summary | HHREL | 34 |
| How many hours per week do you usually work at all jobs? | PEHRUSLT | 719 |
| Imputation flag | I-MIG3 | 747 |
| Imputation flag | I-MIGSAME | 635 |
| Imputation item: CARE | I-CARE | 809 |
| Imputation item: CURR | I-CURR | 816 |
| Imputation item: DEPHI | I-DEPHI | 802 |
| Imputation item: DEPRIV | I-DEPRIV | 806 |
| Imputation item: HEA | I-HEA | 818 |
| Imputation item: HI | I-HI | 801 |
| Imputation item: HIOUT | I-HIOUT | 804 |
| Imputation item: I-CAID | I-CAID | 810 |
| Imputation item: MON | I-MON | 811 |
| Imputation item: oth | I-OTH | 812 |
| Imputation item: OTHSTPER | I-OSTPER | 814 |
| Imputation item: OUT | I-OUT | 808 |
| Imputation item: PAID | I-PAID | 803 |
| Imputation item: POUT | I-POUT | 807 |
| Imputation item: PRIV | I-PRIV | 805 |
| Imputation items: CURTYP-1, ..., CURTYP-5 | I-CURTYP | 817 |
| Imputation items: OTHSTYP1, ..., OTHSTYP6 | I-OSTYP | 815 |
| Imputation items: OTYP-1, ..., OTYP-5 | I-OTYP | 813 |
| In 2001, did you receive every single one of support payments entitled | PES328 | 1037 |
| In what month were child support payments begin | PES257 | 989 |
| In what year did you first have this understanding or agreement | PES253 | 1338 |
| In what year did you last have contact with one of these agencies | PES405 | 1362 |

| Item | Mnemonic | Location |
|--|----------|----------|
| In what year did your most recent separation/divorce take place | PES705 | 1370 |
| In what year did your separation take place | PES703 | 1366 |
| In what year was ... supposed to begin making child support payments | PES255 | 1342 |
| In what year was ... supposed to begin paying the new amount | PES268 | 1354 |
| In what year was ... supposed to begin paying the new amount | PES273 | 1358 |
| In what year was the court order first made legal | PES259 | 1346 |
| Income received, other | OI-YN | 434 |
| Income sources, other | OI-OFF | 432 |
| Income, other | OI-VAL | 435 |
| Income, other persons total value | POTHVAL | 457 |
| Individual class of worker on first job | PEIO1COW | 716 |
| Industry | A-IND | 103 |
| Industry of longest job | INDUSTRY | 190 |
| Industry of longest job by detailed groups | WEIND | 208 |
| Industry of longest job by major industry group | WEMIND | 210 |
| Interest income received | INT-VAL | 386 |
| Interest received | INT-YN | 385 |
| Interviewer check item | HRCHECK | 183 |
| Interviewer check item | WKCHECK | 173 |
| Interviewer check item | WRK-CK | 481 |
| Is ... enrolled in school as a full- time or part-time student | A-FTPT | 144 |
| Is ... paid by the hour on this job? | A-HRLYWK | 130 |
| Is financial agreement, a court order, court award, or legal agreement | PES151 | 955 |
| Is other parent Child's natural biological mother/father | PES107 | 941 |
| Is parent (wife/husband) Child's natural biological mother/father | PES108c | 949 |
| Is parent Child's natural biological mother/father | PES105a | 937 |
| Is parent Child's natural biological mother/father | PES108a | 945 |
| Is parent eligible to be asked child support questions | PRESELIG | 1126 |
| Joint legal custody | PES504 | 1117 |
| Joint physical custody | PES503 | 1115 |
| Labor force by time worked or lost | A-WKSCH | 151 |
| Labor force status recode | A-LFSR | 145 |
| Last work for pay at a regular job or business, either F/T | A-NLFLJ | 112 |
| Last year, any support passed on to you by A.F.D.C. | PES343 | 1053 |
| Last year, did you actually receive any child support | PES344 | 1055 |
| Last year, number of days spent with father/mother | PES605 | 1127 |
| Last year, was any support passed on to you by A.F.D.C. | PES326 | 1033 |
| Last year, was father/mother supposed to make payments | PES300 | 1013 |
| Legal agreement about child support pending now | PES376 | 1059 |
| Line number | A-LINENO | 9 |
| Line number of child's father | PEFATHER | 1182 |
| Line number of child's mother | PEMOTHER | 1180 |
| Line number of policyholder by employer or union health ins | HILIN1 | 751 |
| Line number of policyholder by employer or union health ins | HILIN2 | 753 |
| Line number of supplement respondent | SUPPRES | 1210 |
| Longest job class of worker | WECLW | 203 |

| Item | Mnemonic | Location |
|--|----------|----------|
| Longest job class of worker recode | CLWK | 202 |
| Looking for work | NWLOOK | 167 |
| Low-income level of persons recode | PERLIS | 468 |
| Major industry code | A-MJIND | 155 |
| Major occupation code | A-MJOCC | 159 |
| March supplement final weight | MARSUPWT | 66 |
| Marginal tax rate | MARG-TAX | 703 |
| Marital status | A-MARITL | 17 |
| Medicaid coverage | MCAID | 470 |
| Medicare coverage | MCARE | 469 |
| MIG-ST imputation flag | I-MIG2 | 636 |
| Money earned from other work | ERN-OTR | 235 |
| Month father/mother suppose to begin paying new amount | PES270 | 1003 |
| Month father/mother supposed to begin paying new amount | PES275 | 1011 |
| Month mother/father supposed to begin making support payments | PES263 | 997 |
| Month thru Dec 1993, how often was father/mother supposed to make payments | PES321 | 1029 |
| Monthly labor force recode | PEMLR | 705 |
| Months covered by medicaid (or local name) | MON | 768 |
| Mother's country of birth | PEMNTVTY | 725 |
| MSA status description or residence last year | MIGPLAC | 213 |
| NLF activity in school or not in school | PRNLFSCH | 718 |
| No dividends received | DIV-NON | 392 |
| Nonfarm self employment income | TCSEVAL | 639 |
| Not looking for work reason | PYRSN | 179 |
| Number of employers | PHMEMPRS | 180 |
| Number of hours working per week | PES708 | 1154 |
| Number of marriages | PES702 | 1142 |
| Occupation | A-OCC | 106 |
| Occupation of longest job | OCCUP | 193 |
| Occupation of longest job | POCCU2 | 204 |
| Occupation of longest job by major groups | WEMOCG | 206 |
| Origin | A-REORGN | 27 |
| Origin allocation flag for basic CPS | A%ORIGIN | 499 |
| Other | HIELSE4 | 479 |
| Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court | PES156a | 963 |
| Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court | PES156b | 965 |
| Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court | PES156c | 967 |
| Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court | PES156d | 969 |
| Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court | PES156e | 971 |
| Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court | PES156f | 973 |
| Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court | PES156g | 975 |
| Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court | PES156h | 977 |
| Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court | PES156i | 979 |
| Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court | PES156j | 981 |
| Other kind of agreement or understanding for Child support | PES152 | 957 |
| Other reason for not having legal agreement about child support | PES378 | 1079 |

| Item | Mnemonic | Location |
|---|----------|----------|
| Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs,) | OTHSTYP1 | 777 |
| Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs,) | OTHSTYP2 | 779 |
| Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs,) | OTHSTYP3 | 781 |
| Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs,) | OTHSTYP4 | 783 |
| Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs,) | OTHSTYP5 | 785 |
| Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs,) | OTHSTYP6 | 787 |
| Other wage and salary earnings | WAGEOTR | 236 |
| Own business self-employment | SEMP-YN | 255 |
| Own business self-employment earnings, other work | SE-VAL | 830 |
| Own business self-employment earnings, total value | SEMP-VAL | 256 |
| Own business self-employment, other work | SEOTR | 249 |
| Parent(s) present | PARENT | 39 |
| Parents agreement of child support before making legal | PES258 | 991 |
| Parent's line number | A-PARENT | 11 |
| Parent's line number allocation flag for basic CPS | A%PARENT | 490 |
| Pay for child care or summer camp | PES611d | 1136 |
| Pay for medical expenses, doctor or dentist, other than | PES611e | 1138 |
| Pension or retirement income other than Social Security or | RET-YN | 366 |
| Pension plan participant | PENINCL | 483 |
| Pension plan provided by employer or union | PENPLAN | 482 |
| Person income, total | PTOT-R | 466 |
| Person income, total | PTOTVAL | 440 |
| Person market value of medicaid | P-MVCAID | 648 |
| Person market value of medicare | P-MVCARE | 643 |
| Person match, 665 | FL-665 | 465 |
| Person record | PRECORD | 1 |
| Persons who work for employer, total number of | NOEMP | 226 |
| Primary family relationship | A-PFREL | 33 |
| Private health insurance plan coverage | HI-YN | 472 |
| Private health insurance plan type | PRITYP | 758 |
| Private health insurance, including dependents | COV-HI | 485 |
| Private plan covered someone outside the household | POUT | 764 |
| Provide clothes | PES611b | 1132 |
| Provide food or groceries | PES611c | 1134 |
| Public assistance or welfare value received | PAW-VAL | 305 |
| Public assistance received | PAW-YN | 301 |
| Race | A-RACE | 25 |
| Race allocation flag for basic CPS | A%RACE | 498 |
| Reason for absence from work | PEABRSN | 714 |
| Reason for contact: Changing amount of support the other parent | PES402e | 1097 |
| Reason for contact: Collection of child support due from other parent | PES402d | 1095 |
| Reason for contact: Contacting the other parent | PES402a | 1089 |
| Reason for contact: Getting A.F.D.C. or Medicaid | PES402g | 1101 |
| Reason for contact: Obtaining a legal ruling who the father is, | PES402b | 1091 |
| Reason for contact: Obtaining an agreement for other parent to | PES402c | 1093 |
| Reason for contact: Providing an agreement for the other parent | PES402f | 1099 |

| Item | Mnemonic | Location |
|--|----------|----------|
| Reason for not working | RSNNOTW | 170 |
| Reason for unemployment | PRUNTYPE | 706 |
| Reason no biological/adoptive parent outside home | PES103b | 927 |
| Receive any A.F.D.C. or A.D.C. payments | PES406c | 1109 |
| Receive food stamps | PES406b | 1107 |
| Receiving wages or salary for time off | A-PAYABS | 86 |
| Recode - Census division of current residence | GEDIV | 219 |
| Recode - Census division of previous residence | MIG-DIV | 220 |
| Recode - FIPS state code of previous residence | MIG-ST | 216 |
| Recode - MSA status of residence 1 year ago | PLACDSCP | 218 |
| Recode - Region of previous residence | MIG-REG | 215 |
| Recode migration | MIG-MTR1 | 222 |
| Recode migration | MIG-MTR3 | 224 |
| Recode migration | MIG-MTR4 | 225 |
| Recode of Amount of Child Support Due | PRCSDUE | 1196 |
| Record of Amount of Child Support Actually Received | PRCSREC | 1201 |
| Record type and sequence indicator | PPPOS | 7 |
| Record type and sequence indicator | PPPOSOLD | 110 |
| Relationship to reference person allocation flag for basic CPS | A%RRP | 489 |
| Rent income | RNT-VAL | 399 |
| Rent income received | RNT-YN | 398 |
| Residence of father/mother in same state during 1993 | PES601 | 1119 |
| Retire or leave a job for health reasons | DIS-CS | 344 |
| Retirement income received, total | RTM-VAL | 379 |
| Retirement income source, type 1 | RET-SC1 | 367 |
| Retirement income, other, type 2 | RET-SC2 | 368 |
| Retirement income, type 1 | RET-VAL1 | 369 |
| Retirement income, type 2 | RET-VAL2 | 374 |
| Second policyholder of private insurance plan | PILIN2 | 762 |
| Self only(no one else) | HIELSE5 | 480 |
| Sequence number of parent in household | PRNT-PTR | 48 |
| Sequence number pointer to family record | PF-SEQ | 46 |
| Sequence number pointer to own family record in household | PHF-SEQ | 44 |
| Sex | A-SEX | 20 |
| Sex allocation flag for basic CPS | A%SEX | 494 |
| Social Security payments received | SS-YN | 290 |
| Social Security payments received, value | SS-VAL | 291 |
| Social Security payments, months received | PAW-MON | 303 |
| Social Security retirement payroll | FICA | 674 |
| Source of earnings from longest job | ERN-SRCE | 234 |
| Source of income | DIS-SC1 | 346 |
| Spouse | HIELSE1 | 476 |
| Spouse's line number | A-SPOUSE | 18 |
| Spouse's line number allocation flag for basic CPS | A%SPOUSE | 493 |
| State income tax liability | STATETAX | 669 |
| State of residence (father/mother) during 2001 | PES602 | 1121 |

| Item | Mnemonic | Location |
|---|----------|----------|
| Status of person identifier | P-STAT | 26 |
| Stock dividends value | DIV-VAL | 393 |
| Supplement eligibility flag | PRSELIG | 1194 |
| Supplement weight | PWSUPWGT | 1184 |
| Supplemental Security income | SSI-VAL | 819 |
| Supplemental Security income received | SSI-YN | 296 |
| Supplemental unemployment benefits received | SUBUC | 276 |
| Survivor's benefits other than Social Security or Veterans benefits | SUR-YN | 322 |
| Survivor's income received, total | SRVS-VAL | 337 |
| Survivor's income, source 1 | SUR-SC1 | 323 |
| Survivor's income, source 1 | SUR-VAL1 | 327 |
| Survivor's income, source 2 | SUR-SC2 | 325 |
| Survivor's income, source 2 | SUR-VAL2 | 332 |
| Tax filer status | FILESTAT | 657 |
| Taxable income amount | TAX-INC | 698 |
| Temporary, part-time, or seasonal work | WTEMP | 166 |
| Time spent with father/mother (at least one day) in 2001 | PES604 | 1125 |
| Total number of children covered by this child support order | PRTOTKID | 1212 |
| Total wage and salary earnings value | WSAL-VAL | 243 |
| Type of Award | PRTYPAWD | 1206 |
| Type of person record recode | PRPERTYP | 713 |
| Type of plan was ... covered by last week | CURTYP-1 | 790 |
| Type of plan was ... covered by last week | CURTYP-2 | 792 |
| Type of plan was ... covered by last week | CURTYP-3 | 794 |
| Type of plan was ... covered by last week | CURTYP-4 | 796 |
| Type of plan was ... covered by last week | CURTYP-5 | 798 |
| Unemployment compensation benefits | UC-YN | 275 |
| Unemployment compensation benefits value | UC-VAL | 278 |
| Unemployment, reason | A-UNTYPE | 146 |
| Union unemployment or strike benefits received | STRKUC | 277 |
| Usual hrs worked per week | A-USLHRS | 128 |
| VA annual income questionnaire requirement | VET-QVA | 316 |
| Veteran status | A-VET | 21 |
| Veteran status allocation flag for basic CPS | A%VET | 495 |
| Veterans payments income | VET-VAL | 317 |
| Veterans payments received | VET-YN | 310 |
| Veterans payments, type 1 | VET-TYP1 | 311 |
| Veterans payments, type 2 | VET-TYP2 | 312 |
| Veterans payments, type 3 | VET-TYP3 | 313 |
| Veterans payments, type 4 | VET-TYP4 | 314 |
| Veterans payments, type 5 | VET-TYP5 | 315 |
| Visitation privileges | PES501 | 1111 |
| Visitation privileges thru legal process | PES502 | 1113 |
| Wage and salary earnings in ERN-YN or WAGEOTR | WSAL-YN | 242 |
| Wage and salary earnings, other, value | WS-VAL | 824 |
| Wage and salary income | TCWSVAL | 638 |

| Item | Mnemonic | Location |
|---|----------|----------|
| Was ... living in this house (apt.) 1 year ago; on March 1, 19..? | MIGSAME | 214 |
| Was child support agreement ever made legal | PES251 | 983 |
| Weekly earnings - hourly workers (gross) | A-GRSWK | 135 |
| Weeks looking for job | WEUEMP | 200 |
| Weeks looking for work | LKWEEKS | 176 |
| Weeks looking for work in one stretch | LKSTRCH | 178 |
| Weeks looking for work on layoff | NWLKWK | 168 |
| Weeks lost from work | LOSEWKS | 174 |
| Weeks nonworker looked for job | WELKNW | 199 |
| Weeks worked | LKNONE | 175 |
| Weeks worked | WKSWORK | 171 |
| Weeks worked last year | WEWKRS | 198 |
| Weeks worked less than 35 hours | PTWEEKS | 185 |
| Were child support payments received for full amount | PES330 | 1041 |
| What is adult's (PES104) relationship to Child | PES104a | 933 |
| What is relationship to Child | PES104b | 935 |
| When did ... last work? | A-WHENLJ | 102 |
| Why no support, because child to have contact with his/her | PES377e | 1069 |
| Why no support, because legal paternity not known | PES377h | 1075 |
| Why no support, because unable to locate child's father/mother | PES377i | 1077 |
| Why no support, child too old | PES377a | 1061 |
| Why no support, Child's father/mother could not afford to pay | PES377g | 1073 |
| Why no support, did not want child's father/mother to pay | PES377f | 1071 |
| Why no support, does child stay with his/her father/mother | PES377b | 1063 |
| Why no support, does child's father/mother provides what he/she can | PES377c | 1065 |
| Why no support, no need for legal action | PES377d | 1067 |
| Why was Father/Mother not supposed to make payments | PES301 | 1015 |
| Why was that | PES380 | 1083 |
| Work at job or business during year | WORKYN | 165 |
| Work five years before separation | PES709 | 1156 |
| Worked 35 hours or more a week at job | A-USLFT | 79 |
| Worked less than 35 hours | PTYN | 184 |
| Worked less than 35 hours per week, reason | PTRSN | 187 |
| Worker's compensation payments received | WC-YN | 283 |
| Worker's compensation payments, type | WC-TYPE | 284 |
| Worker's compensation payments, value | WC-VAL | 285 |
| Working at time of separation | PES707 | 1152 |
| Would you call it an agreement or understanding | PES153 | 959 |
| Would you say ...'s health in general is: | HEA | 800 |
| Year of entry to the U.S. | PEINUSYR | 731 |
| Year of that marriage | PES706 | 1374 |

DATA DICTIONARY ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Current Population Survey, April 2002

Household Record

| Mnemonic | Item | Location |
|-----------|---|----------|
| GECO | FIPS County Code | 50 |
| H%LIVQRT | Allocation flags for basic CPS | 297 |
| H%TELA VL | Allocation flags for basic CPS | 300 |
| H%TELHHD | Allocation flags for basic CPS | 299 |
| H%TELINT | Allocation flags for basic CPS | 301 |
| H%TENURE | Allocation flags for basic CPS | 295 |
| H-FAMINC | Control Card Family Income | 10 |
| H-HHNUM | Household number | 30 |
| H-HHTYPE | Type of household | 20 |
| H-IDNUM | Household identification number | 344 |
| H-LIVQRT | Living quarters type | 31 |
| H-MIS | Month in sample | 29 |
| H-MONTH | Month of survey | 26 |
| H-NUMPER | Number of persons in household | 21 |
| H-RESPNM | Household respondent line number | 12 |
| H-SEQ | Household sequence number | 2 |
| H-TELA VL | Telephone available | 37 |
| H-TELHHD | Telephone in household | 36 |
| H-TELINT | Telephone interview acceptable | 38 |
| H-TENURE | Tenure | 35 |
| H-TYPE | Household type | 25 |
| H-TYPEBC | Housing unit type | 33 |
| H-YEAR | Year of survey - last digit | 28 |
| HALM-YN | Alimony payments received | 224 |
| HALMVAL | Alimony payments income | 225 |
| HCCC-R | Central city MSA status code | 58 |
| HCHAMP | CHAMPUS, VA, or military health care | 276 |
| HCHI | Children covered by other health insurance | 64 |
| HCHINNO | Children covered by health insurance by someone not household | 67 |
| HCHINO | Children covered by other health insurance, number of | 65 |
| HCHINRH | Children covered by someone not living in this household | 66 |
| HCMCARE | Children covered by medicare, number of | 62 |
| HCMCENO | Children covered by medicare, number of | 63 |

| Mnemonic | Item | Location |
|----------|---|----------|
| HCSP-YN | Child support payments | 216 |
| HCSPVAL | Child support income | 217 |
| HDIS-YN | Disability benefits | 168 |
| HDISVAL | Disability income | 169 |
| HDIV-YN | Dividend payments | 192 |
| HDIVVAL | Dividend income | 193 |
| HEARNVAL | Household earnings, total value | 256 |
| HED-YN | Educational assistance benefits | 208 |
| HEDVAL | Education assistance income | 209 |
| HENGAST | Energy assistance benefits | 85 |
| HENGVAL | Energy assistance income | 86 |
| HFDVAL | Food stamps value | 81 |
| HFIN-YN | Financial assistance payments | 232 |
| HFINVAL | Financial assistance income | 233 |
| HFLUNCH | Children receiving free or reduced price lunches | 72 |
| HFLUNNO | Children receiving free lunch | 73 |
| HFOODMO | Food stamps, months covered | 79 |
| HFOODNO | Food stamps, children covered | 77 |
| HFOODSP | Food stamps recipients | 76 |
| HFRVAL | Farm income | 107 |
| HG-CMSA | Specific CMSA-Code | 53 |
| HG-MSAC | MSA or PMSA FIPS Code | 44 |
| HG-REG | Region | 39 |
| HG-ST60 | 1960 Census State code | 40 |
| HH5TO18 | Persons in household age 5 to 18 | 68 |
| HHI-YN | Health insurance, anyone in Household | 277 |
| HHINC | Household income, total | 272 |
| HHOTLUN | Hot lunch eaten by children at school | 70 |
| HHOTNO | Hot lunch, number of children who ate at school | 71 |
| HHPOS | Record type indicator | 7 |
| HHSTATUS | Household status | 278 |
| HINC-FR | Farm self-employment | 106 |
| HINC-SE | Own business self-employment | 98 |
| HINC-UC | Unemployment compensation | 114 |
| HINC-WC | Workers compensation | 122 |
| HINC-WS | Wage and salary | 90 |
| HINT-YN | Interest payments, recode | 184 |
| HINTVAL | Interest income | 185 |
| HLORENT | Reduced rent, Federal, State, or local government paid part of cost | 75 |
| HMCAID | Medicaid, anyone in HHLD covered by | 275 |
| HMCARE | Medicare, anyone in HHLD covered by | 274 |
| HMSA-R | Modified MSA status code | 57 |

| Mnemonic | Item | Location |
|----------|---|----------|
| HMSSZ | CMSA/MSA size | 55 |
| HNUMFAM | Families in household | 23 |
| HOI-YN | Income payments, other | 240 |
| HOIVAL | Household income | 241 |
| HOTHVAL | Income, value of other types | 264 |
| HOUSRET | Home equity, return to | 337 |
| HPAW-YN | Public assistance | 145 |
| HPAWVAL | Public assistance income | 146 |
| HPCTCUT | Household income percentiles, national rank | 282 |
| HPMSASZ | MSA/PMSA size | 56 |
| HPUBLIC | Public housing project | 74 |
| HRECORD | Household record | 1 |
| HRET-YN | Retirement payments | 176 |
| HRETVAL | Retirement income | 177 |
| HRHTYPE | Household type | 342 |
| HRNT-YN | Rental payments | 200 |
| HRNTVAL | Rental income | 201 |
| HSEVAL | Self employment income | 99 |
| HSS-YN | Social Security payments | 130 |
| HSSI-YN | Supplemental Security benefits | 138 |
| HSSIVAL | Supplemental Security income | 139 |
| HSSVAL | Social Security income | 131 |
| HSUP-WGT | March supplement household weight | 287 |
| HSUR-YN | Survivor benefits | 160 |
| HSURVAL | Survivor income | 161 |
| HTOP5PCT | Household income percentiles | 281 |
| HTOTVAL | Total household income, recode | 248 |
| HUCVAL | Unemployment compensation income | 115 |
| HUNDER15 | Persons in household under age 15 | 60 |
| HUNDER18 | Persons in household under age 18 | 279 |
| HUUNITS | Number of units in this structure | 9 |
| HVET-YN | Veterans payments income | 152 |
| HVETVAL | Veterans payments income | 153 |
| HWCVAL | Worker's compensation income | 123 |
| HWSVAL | Wages and salaries value | 91 |
| I-HENGAS | Allocation flags for supplement household items | 318 |
| I-HENGVA | Allocation flags for supplement household items | 319 |
| I-HFDVAL | Allocation flags for supplement household items | 315 |
| I-HFLUNC | Allocation flags for supplement household items | 310 |
| I-HFLUNN | Allocation flags for supplement household items | 311 |
| I-HFOODM | Allocation flags for supplement household items | 317 |
| I-HFOODN | Allocation flags for supplement household items | 316 |

| Mnemonic | Item | Location |
|----------|---|----------|
| I-HFOODS | Allocation flags for supplement household items | 314 |
| I-HHOTLU | Allocation flags for supplement household items | 308 |
| I-HHOTNO | Allocation flags for supplement household items | 309 |
| I-HLOREN | Allocation flags for supplement household items | 313 |
| I-HPUBLI | Allocation flags for supplement household items | 312 |
| INDCCODE | Individual Central City Code | 285 |
| PROP-TAX | Property taxes, annual | 332 |

Family Record

| Mnemonic | Item | Location |
|----------|--|----------|
| F-MV-FS | Family market value of food stamps | 243 |
| F-MV-SL | Family market value of school lunch | 247 |
| FALMVAL | Alimony income | 182 |
| FAMLIS | Ratio of family income to low-income level | 37 |
| FCSPVAL | Child support value | 174 |
| FDISVAL | Disability income | 126 |
| FDIVVAL | Dividend income | 150 |
| FEARNVAL | Family earnings, total value | 213 |
| FEDVAL | Education income | 166 |
| FFINVAL | Financial assistance income | 190 |
| FFNGCAID | Family fungible value of medicaid | 256 |
| FFNGCARE | Family fungible value of medicare | 251 |
| FFOODREQ | Compute fungible value of food stamps, used to | 264 |
| FFPOS | Record type and sequence indicator | 7 |
| FFPOSOLD | Record type and sequence indicator | 241 |
| FFRVAL | Farm income | 64 |
| FH-SEQ | Household sequence number | 2 |
| FHEADIDX | Index to persons record of family reference person | 13 |
| FHOUSREQ | Compute fungible value of Medicare and Medicaid, used to | 268 |
| FHOUSSUB | Family market value of housing subsidy | 261 |
| FHUSBIDX | Index to persons record of family husband | 17 |
| FINC-ALM | Alimony payments | 181 |
| FINC-CSP | Child support payments | 173 |
| FINC-DIS | Disability payments | 125 |
| FINC-DIV | Dividend payments | 149 |
| FINC-ED | Education benefits | 165 |
| FINC-FIN | Financial assistance payments | 189 |
| FINC-FR | Farm self-employment | 63 |
| FINC-INT | Interest payments | 141 |
| FINC-OI | Other income payments | 197 |
| FINC-PAW | Public assistance or welfare benefits | 102 |
| FINC-RET | Retirement payments | 133 |
| FINC-RNT | Rental payments | 157 |
| FINC-SE | Own business self-employment | 55 |
| FINC-SS | Social Security benefits | 87 |
| FINC-SSI | Supplemental Security benefits | 95 |
| FINC-SUR | Survivor's payments | 117 |
| FINC-UC | Unemployment compensation | 71 |
| FINC-VET | Veterans benefits | 109 |
| FINC-WC | Workers compensation | 79 |

| Mnemonic | Item | Location |
|-----------|---|----------|
| FINC-WS | Wage and salary | 47 |
| FINTVAL | Interest income | 142 |
| FKIND | Kind of family | 9 |
| FLASTIDX | Index of last family member, includes subfamily in primary family | 21 |
| FMLASTIDX | Index of last family member, excludes subfamily in primary family | 23 |
| FOIVAL | Family income - other | 198 |
| FOTHVAL | Family income, total other | 221 |
| FOWNU18 | Own never married children under 18 | 27 |
| FOWNU6 | Own children in family under 6 | 25 |
| FPAWVAL | Public assistance family income | 103 |
| FPCTCUT | Income percentiles | 30 |
| FPERSONS | Number of persons in family | 11 |
| FPOVCUT | Low income cutoff dollar amount | 32 |
| FRECORD | Family record | 1 |
| FRELU18 | Related persons in family under 18 | 29 |
| FRELU6 | Related persons in family under 6 | 28 |
| FRETVAL | Retirement family income | 134 |
| FRNTVAL | Rental family income | 158 |
| FRSPOV | Ratio of related subfamily income to low-income level | 40 |
| FRSPCT | Low income cutoff dollar amount of related subfamily | 42 |
| FSEVAL | Self employment income | 56 |
| FSPANISH | Spanish origin of reference person or spouse | 231 |
| FSPOUIDX | Family spouse index in persons record | 19 |
| FSSIVAL | Supplemental Security family income | 96 |
| FSSVAL | Social Security family income family income | 88 |
| FSUP-WGT | Householder or reference person weight | 233 |
| FSURVAL | Survivor family income | 118 |
| FTOT-R | Total family income | 229 |
| FTOTVAL | Total family income | 205 |
| FTYPE | Family type | 10 |
| FUCVAL | Unemployment compensation family income | 72 |
| FVETVAL | Veteran payments family income | 110 |
| FWCVAL | Worker's compensation family income | 80 |
| FWIFEIDX | Index to persons record of family wife | 15 |
| FWSVAL | Wages and salaries family income | 48 |
| POVLL | Ratio of family income to low-income level | 38 |

Person Record

| Item | Mnemonic | Location |
|----------|--|----------|
| A%AGE | Age allocation flag | 491 |
| A%CLSWKR | Allocation flag for basic CPS | 523 |
| A%ENRLW | Allocation flag for basic CPS | 539 |
| A%FTPT | Allocation flag for basic CPS | 541 |
| A%HGA | Allocation flag for basic CPS | 496 |
| A%HRLYWK | Allocation flag for basic CPS | 533 |
| A%HRS | Allocation flag for basic CPS | 503 |
| A%HSCOL | Allocation flag for basic CPS | 540 |
| A%IND | Allocation flag for basic CPS | 521 |
| A%LFSR | Allocation flag for basic CPS | 500 |
| A%MARITL | Allocation flag for basic CPS | 492 |
| A%NLFLJ | Allocation flag for basic CPS | 526 |
| A%OCC | Allocation flag for basic CPS | 522 |
| A%ORIGIN | Origin allocation flag for basic CPS | 499 |
| A%PARENT | Parent's line number allocation flag for basic CPS | 490 |
| A%PAYABS | Allocation flag for basic CPS | 511 |
| A%RACE | Race allocation flag for basic CPS | 498 |
| A%RRP | Relationship to reference person allocation flag for basic CPS | 489 |
| A%SEX | Sex allocation flag for basic CPS | 494 |
| A%SPOUSE | Spouse's line number allocation flag for basic CPS | 493 |
| A%UNCOV | Allocation flag for basic CPS | 537 |
| A%UNMEM | Allocation flag for basic CPS | 536 |
| A%USLHRS | Allocation flag for basic CPS | 532 |
| A%VET | Veteran status allocation flag for basic CPS | 495 |
| A%WHYABS | Allocation flag for basic CPS | 510 |
| A-AGE | Age | 15 |
| A-CIVLF | Civilian labor force | 152 |
| A-CLSWKR | Class of worker | 109 |
| A-DTIND | Detailed industry recode | 157 |
| A-DTOCC | Detailed occupation recode | 161 |
| A-ENRLW | Attending or enrolled in a high school, college or university | 142 |
| A-ERNLWT | Earnings/not in labor force weight | 58 |
| A-EXPLF | Experienced labor force employment status | 150 |
| A-EXPRRP | Expanded relationship code | 13 |
| A-FAMNUM | Family number | 29 |
| A-FAMREL | Family relationship | 32 |
| A-FAMTYP | Family type | 31 |
| A-FNLWGT | Final weight | 50 |
| A-FTLF | Full time labor force | 153 |
| A-FTPT | Is ... enrolled in school as a full- time or part-time student | 144 |

| Mnemonic | Item | Location |
|------------|---|-----------|
| A-GRSWK | Weekly earnings - hourly workers (gross) | 135 |
| A-HERNTF | Current earnings - Hourly pay | 642 |
| A-HGA | Educational attainment | 22 |
| A-HRLYWK | Is ... paid by the hour on this job? | 130 |
| A-HRS1 | Hours worked last week at all jobs | 76 |
| A-HRSPAY | Hourly earnings | 131 |
| A-HSCOL | High school/college enrollment | 143 |
| A-IND | Industry | 103 |
| A-LFSR | Labor force status recode | 145 |
| A-LINENO | Line number | 9 |
| A-MARITL | Marital status | 17 |
| A-MJIND | Major industry code | 155 |
| A-MJOCC | Major occupation code | 159 |
| A-NLFLJ | Last work for pay at a regular job or business, either F/T | 112 |
| A-OCC | Occupation | 106 |
| A-PARENT | Parent's line number | 11 |
| A-PAYABS | Receiving wages or salary for time off | 86 |
| A-PFREL | Primary family relationship | 33 |
| A-RACE | Race | 25 |
| A-RCOW | Class of worker recode | 164 |
| A-REORGN | Origin | 27 |
| A-SEX | Sex | 20 |
| A-SPOUSE | Spouse's line number | 18 |
| A-UNCOV | Covered by a union or employee association contract | 140 |
| A-UNMEM | A member of a labor union or of an employee association similar to a union | 139 |
| A-UNTYPE | Unemployment, reason | 146 |
| A-USLFT | Worked 35 hours or more a week at job | 79 |
| A-USLHRS | Usual hrs worked per week | 128 |
| A-VET | Veteran status | 21 |
| A-WANTJB | Does ... want a regular job now, either F/T | 114 |
| A-WERNTF | Current earnings - Weekly pay | 641 |
| A-WHENLJ | When did ... last work? | 102 |
| A-WHYABS | Absent from work last week, reason | 85 |
| A-WKSCH | Labor force by time worked or lost | 151 |
| A-WKSLK | Duration of unemployment | 96 |
| A-WKSTAT | Full/part-time status | 149 |
| AGE1 | Age recode, persons 15+ years | 40 |
| AGI | Adjusted gross income | 684 |
| ALLOCATION | | |
| FLAGS | Allocation Flags (Child Support Items) | 1146-1255 |
| ALM-VAL | Alimony income received | 421 |

| Mnemonic | Item | Location |
|----------|---|----------|
| ALM-YN | Alimony payments | 420 |
| CAID | Covered by (medicaid/local name) | 767 |
| CAP-GAIN | Capital gains, amount of | 689 |
| CAP-LOSS | Capital loses, amount of | 694 |
| CARE | Covered by medicare | 766 |
| CH-HI | Child covered by health insurance | 487 |
| CH-MC | Child covered by medicare | 486 |
| CHAMP | Covered by Champus, VA, or military health care | 471 |
| CLWK | Longest job class of worker recode | 202 |
| COV-GH | Group health insurance, including dependents | 484 |
| COV-HI | Private health insurance, including dependents | 485 |
| CSP-VAL | Child support payments value | 415 |
| CSP-YN | Child support payments received | 414 |
| CURR | Anyone covered by any health plan last week? | 789 |
| CURTYP-1 | Type of plan was ... covered by last week | 790 |
| CURTYP-2 | Type of plan was ... covered by last week | 792 |
| CURTYP-3 | Type of plan was ... covered by last week | 794 |
| CURTYP-4 | Type of plan was ... covered by last week | 796 |
| CURTYP-5 | Type of plan was ... covered by last week | 798 |
| DEP-STAT | Dependency status pointer | 658 |
| DEPHI | Covered by employer or union a health plan (dependent) | 750 |
| DEPRIV | Covered by private plan not related to employment (dependent) | 759 |
| DIS-CS | Retire or leave a job for health reasons | 344 |
| DIS-HP | Health problem or a disability which prevents working | 343 |
| DIS-SC1 | Source of income | 346 |
| DIS-SC2 | Disability income, other | 348 |
| DIS-VAL1 | Disability income, source 1 | 350 |
| DIS-VAL2 | Disability income, source 2 | 355 |
| DIS-YN | Disability income other than Social Security or Veterans benefits | 345 |
| DIV-NON | No dividends received | 392 |
| DIV-VAL | Stock dividends value | 393 |
| DIV-YN | Dividends received | 391 |
| DSAB-VAL | Disability income, total | 360 |
| EARNER | Earner Status Recode | 201 |
| ED-VAL | Educational assistance, total value | 408 |
| ED-YN | Educational assistance | 404 |
| EIT-CRED | Earn income tax credit | 665 |
| EMCONTRB | Employer contribution for health insurance | 653 |
| ERN-OTR | Money earned from other work | 235 |
| ERN-SRCE | Source of earnings from longest job | 234 |
| ERN-VAL | Earnings before deductions, value | 228 |
| ERN-YN | Earnings from longest job | 227 |

| Mnemonic | Item | Location |
|----------|--|----------|
| FAMREL | Family relationship, primary and unrelated subfamily only | 35 |
| FED-RET | Federal retirement payroll deduction | 679 |
| FED-TAX | Federal income tax liability | 660 |
| FICA | Social Security retirement payroll | 674 |
| FILESTAT | Tax filer status | 657 |
| FIN-VAL | Financial assistance income | 427 |
| FIN-YN | Financial assistance | 426 |
| FL-665 | Person match, 665 | 465 |
| FRM-VAL | Farm self-employment earnings value | 263 |
| FRMOTR | Farm self-employment | 262 |
| FRSE-VAL | Farm self-employment earnings, total value | 269 |
| FRSE-YN | Farm self-employment | 268 |
| GEDIV | Recode - Census division of current residence | 219 |
| HEA | Would you say ...'s health in general is: | 800 |
| HES102a | Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house | 905 |
| HES102b | Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house | 907 |
| HES102c | Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house | 909 |
| HES102d | Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house | 911 |
| HES102e | Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house | 913 |
| HES102f | Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house | 915 |
| HES102g | Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house | 917 |
| HES102h | Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house | 919 |
| HES102i | Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house | 921 |
| HES102j | Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house | 923 |
| HHDFMX | Household and Family Status | 37 |
| HHDREL | Household summary | 34 |
| HI | Covered by employer or union health plan (policyholder) | 748 |
| HI-YN | Private health insurance plan coverage | 472 |
| HIELSE1 | Spouse | 476 |
| HIELSE2 | Children in household | 477 |
| HIELSE3 | Children not in household | 478 |
| HIELSE4 | Other | 479 |
| HIELSE5 | Self only(no one else) | 480 |
| HIEMP | Health insurance plan offered through employer or union | 474 |
| HILIN1 | Line number of policyholder by employer or union health ins | 751 |
| HILIN2 | Line number of policyholder by employer or union health ins | 753 |
| HIOUT | Employer or union plan covered someone outside the household | 756 |
| HIOWN | Health insurance plan coverage in own name | 473 |
| HIPAI | Health plan portion paid by employer or union | 475 |
| HITYP | Health insurance plan type | 749 |
| HRCHECK | Interviewer check item | 183 |
| HRSWK | Hours worked per week | 181 |

| Mnemonic | Item | Location |
|----------|---|----------|
| HXS102a | Allocation flag | 1214 |
| I-ALMVAL | Allocation flag for March supplement | 599 |
| I-ALMYN | Allocation flag for March supplement | 598 |
| I-CAID | Imputation item: I-CAID | 810 |
| I-CARE | Imputation item: CARE | 809 |
| I-CSPVAL | Allocation flag for March supplement | 597 |
| I-CSPYN | Allocation flag for March supplement | 596 |
| I-CURR | Imputation item: CURR | 816 |
| I-CURTYP | Imputation items: CURTYP-1, ..., CURTYP-5 | 817 |
| I-DEPHI | Imputation item: DEPHI | 802 |
| I-DEPRIV | Imputation item: DEPRIV | 806 |
| I-DISCS | Allocation flag for March supplement | 576 |
| I-DISHP | Allocation flag for March supplement | 575 |
| I-DISSC1 | Allocation flag for March supplement | 573 |
| I-DISSC2 | Allocation flag for March supplement | 574 |
| I-DISVL1 | Allocation flag for March supplement | 579 |
| I-DISVL2 | Allocation flag for March supplement | 580 |
| I-DISYN | Allocation flag for March supplement | 577 |
| I-DIVVAL | Allocation flag for March supplement | 589 |
| I-DIVYN | Allocation flag for March supplement | 588 |
| I-EDTYP1 | Allocation flag for March supplement | 593 |
| I-EDTYP2 | Allocation flag for March supplement | 594 |
| I-EDYN | Allocation flag for March supplement | 592 |
| I-ERNSRC | Allocation flag for March supplement | 623 |
| I-ERNVAL | Allocation flag for March supplement | 543 |
| I-ERNYN | Allocation flag for March supplement | 542 |
| I-FINVAL | Allocation flag for March supplement | 601 |
| I-FINYN | Allocation flag for March supplement | 600 |
| I-FRMVAL | Allocation flag for March supplement | 549 |
| I-FRMYN | Allocation flag for March supplement | 548 |
| I-HEA | Imputation item: HEA | 818 |
| I-HI | Imputation item: HI | 801 |
| I-HIOUT | Imputation item: HIOUT | 804 |
| I-HRCHK | Allocation flag for March supplement | 612 |
| I-HRSWK | Allocation flag for March supplement | 611 |
| I-INDUS | Allocation flag for March supplement | 617 |
| I-INTVAL | Allocation flag for March supplement | 587 |
| I-INTYN | Allocation flag for March supplement | 586 |
| I-LJCW | Allocation flag for March supplement | 616 |
| I-LKSTR | Allocation flag for March supplement | 608 |
| I-LKWEEK | Allocation flag for March supplement | 607 |
| I-LOSEWK | Allocation flag for March supplement | 606 |

| Mnemonic | Item | Location |
|-----------|---|----------|
| I-MIG2 | MIG-ST imputation flag | 636 |
| I-MIG3 | Imputation flag | 747 |
| I-MIGSAME | Imputation flag | 635 |
| I-MON | Imputation item: MON | 811 |
| I-NOEMP | Allocation flag for March supplement | 624 |
| I-NWLKWK | Allocation flag for March supplement | 604 |
| I-NWLOOK | Allocation flag for March supplement | 603 |
| I-OCCUP | Allocation flag for March supplement | 618 |
| I-OEDVAL | Allocation flag for March supplement | 595 |
| I-OIVAL | Allocation flag for March supplement | 602 |
| I-OSTPER | Imputation item: OTHSTPER | 814 |
| I-OSTYP | Imputation items: OTHSTYP1, ..., OTHSTYP6 | 815 |
| I-OTH | Imputation item: oth | 812 |
| I-OTYP | Imputation items: OTYP-1, ..., OTYP-5 | 813 |
| I-OUT | Imputation item: OUT | 808 |
| I-PAID | Imputation item: PAID | 803 |
| I-PAWMO | Allocation flag for March supplement | 562 |
| I-PAWTYP | Allocation flag for March supplement | 560 |
| I-PAWVAL | Allocation flag for March supplement | 561 |
| I-PAWYN | Allocation flag for March supplement | 559 |
| I-PENINC | Allocation flag for March supplement | 634 |
| I-PENPLA | Allocation flag for March supplement | 633 |
| I-PHMEMP | Allocation flag for March supplement | 610 |
| I-POUT | Imputation item: POUT | 807 |
| I-PRIV | Imputation item: PRIV | 805 |
| I-PTRSN | Allocation flag for March supplement | 615 |
| I-PTWKS | Allocation flag for March supplement | 614 |
| I-PTYN | Allocation flag for March supplement | 613 |
| I-PYRSN | Allocation flag for March supplement | 609 |
| I-RETSC1 | Allocation flag for March supplement | 582 |
| I-RETSC2 | Allocation flag for March supplement | 583 |
| I-RETVL1 | Allocation flag for March supplement | 584 |
| I-RETVL2 | Allocation flag for March supplement | 585 |
| I-RETYN | Allocation flag for March supplement | 581 |
| I-RNTVAL | Allocation flag for March supplement | 591 |
| I-RNTYN | Allocation flag for March supplement | 590 |
| I-RSNNOT | Allocation flag for March supplement | 605 |
| I-SEVAL | Allocation flag for March supplement | 547 |
| I-SEYN | Allocation flag for March supplement | 546 |
| I-SSIVAL | Allocation flag for March supplement | 558 |
| I-SSIYN | Allocation flag for March supplement | 557 |
| I-SSVAL | Allocation flag for March supplement | 556 |

| Mnemonic | Item | Location |
|----------|---|----------|
| I-SSYN | Allocation flag for March supplement | 555 |
| I-SURSC1 | Allocation flag for March supplement | 569 |
| I-SURSC2 | Allocation flag for March supplement | 570 |
| I-SURVL1 | Allocation flag for March supplement | 571 |
| I-SURVL2 | Allocation flag for March supplement | 572 |
| I-SURYN | Allocation flag for March supplement | 567 |
| I-UCVAL | Allocation flag for March supplement | 551 |
| I-UCYN | Allocation flag for March supplement | 550 |
| I-VETQVA | Allocation flag for March supplement | 566 |
| I-VETTYP | Allocation flag for March supplement | 564 |
| I-VETVAL | Allocation flag for March supplement | 565 |
| I-VETYN | Allocation flag for March supplement | 563 |
| I-WCTYP | Allocation flag for March supplement | 553 |
| I-WCVAL | Allocation flag for March supplement | 554 |
| I-WCYN | Allocation flag for March supplement | 552 |
| I-WKCHK | Allocation flag for March supplement | 622 |
| I-WKSWK | Allocation flag for March supplement | 621 |
| I-WORKYN | Allocation flag for March supplement | 619 |
| I-WSVAL | Allocation flag for March supplement | 545 |
| I-WSYN | Allocation flag for March supplement | 544 |
| I-WTEMP | Allocation flag for March supplement | 620 |
| INDUSTRY | Industry of longest job | 190 |
| INT-VAL | Interest income received | 386 |
| INT-YN | Interest received | 385 |
| LJCW | Class of worker | 189 |
| LKNONE | Weeks worked | 175 |
| LKSTRCH | Weeks looking for work in one stretch | 178 |
| LKWEEKS | Weeks looking for work | 176 |
| LOSEWKS | Weeks lost from work | 174 |
| MARG-TAX | Marginal tax rate | 703 |
| MARSUPWT | March supplement final weight | 66 |
| MCAID | Medicaid coverage | 470 |
| MCARE | Medicare coverage | 469 |
| MIG-CNT | Country of previous residence | 744 |
| MIG-DIV | Recode - Census division of previous residence | 220 |
| MIG-MTR1 | Recode migration | 222 |
| MIG-MTR3 | Recode migration | 224 |
| MIG-MTR4 | Recode migration | 225 |
| MIG-REG | Recode - Region of previous residence | 215 |
| MIG-ST | Recode - FIPS state code of previous residence | 216 |
| MIGPLAC | MSA status description or residence last year | 213 |
| MIGSAME | Was ... living in this house (apt.) 1 year ago; on March 1, 19..? | 214 |

| Mnemonic | Item | Location |
|----------|---|----------|
| MON | Months covered by medicaid (or local name) | 768 |
| NOEMP | Persons who work for employer, total number of | 226 |
| NWLKWK | Weeks looking for work on layoff | 168 |
| NWLOOK | Looking for work | 167 |
| OCCUP | Occupation of longest job | 193 |
| OED-TYP1 | Educational assistance, government | 405 |
| OED-TYP2 | Educational assistance, scholarships, grants etc. | 406 |
| OED-TYP3 | Educational assistance, other | 407 |
| OI-OFF | Income sources, other | 432 |
| OI-VAL | Income, other | 435 |
| OI-YN | Income received, other | 434 |
| OTH | Covered by any other kind of health insurance | 770 |
| OTHSTPER | Covered by other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, ...) | 776 |
| OTHSTYP1 | Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs,) | 777 |
| OTHSTYP2 | Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs,) | 779 |
| OTHSTYP3 | Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs,) | 781 |
| OTHSTYP4 | Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs,) | 783 |
| OTHSTYP5 | Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs,) | 785 |
| OTHSTYP6 | Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs,) | 787 |
| OTYP-1 | Covered by champus | 771 |
| OTYP-2 | Covered by CHAMPVA | 772 |
| OTYP-3 | Covered by VA or military health care | 773 |
| OTYP-4 | Covered by Indian health | 774 |
| OTYP-5 | Covered by other | 775 |
| OUT | Covered by the health plan of someone not in this house | 765 |
| P-MVCAID | Person market value of medicaid | 648 |
| P-MVCARE | Person market value of medicare | 643 |
| P-STAT | Status of person identifier | 26 |
| PAID | Did ...employer or union pay for all, part, or none of premium ? | 755 |
| PARENT | Parent(s) present | 39 |
| PAW-MON | Social Security payments, months received | 303 |
| PAW-TYP | AFDC or some other type of assistance received | 302 |
| PAW-VAL | Public assistance or welfare value received | 305 |
| PAW-YN | Public assistance received | 301 |
| PEABSRSN | Reason for absence from work | 714 |
| PEARNVAL | Earnings, total value | 448 |
| PEFATHER | Line number of child's father | 1182 |
| PEFNTVTY | Father's country of birth | 728 |
| PEHRUSLT | How many hours per week do you usually work at all jobs? (Persons reporting variable hours are coded 000). | 719 |
| PEINUSYR | Year of entry to the U.S. | 731 |
| PEIO1COW | Individual class of worker on first job | 716 |

| Mnemonic | Item | Location |
|----------|--|----------|
| PEMLR | Monthly labor force recode | 705 |
| PEMNTVTY | Mother's country of birth | 725 |
| PEMOTHER | Line number of child's mother | 1180 |
| PENATVTY | Country of birth | 722 |
| PENINCL | Pension plan participant | 483 |
| PENPLAN | Pension plan provided by employer or union | 482 |
| PERLIS | Low-income level of persons recode | 468 |
| PERRP | Expanded relationship categories | 742 |
| PES103a | Does Child have a father/mother who lives outside this house | 925 |
| PES103b | Reason no biological/adoptive parent outside home | 927 |
| PES103c | Does Child have any child support agreement with mother/father | 929 |
| PES104 | Adult in household legally responsible for Child | 931 |
| PES104a | What is adult's (PES104) relationship to Child | 933 |
| PES104b | What is relationship to Child | 935 |
| PES105a | Is parent Child's natural biological mother/father | 937 |
| PES106 | Did Father/Mother ever legally adopt Child | 939 |
| PES107 | Is other parent Child's natural biological mother/father | 941 |
| PES108 | Did Father/Mother ever legally adopt Child | 943 |
| PES108a | Is parent Child's natural biological mother/father | 945 |
| PES108b | Did Father/Mother ever legally adopt Child | 947 |
| PES108c | Is parent (wife/husband) Child's natural biological mother/father | 949 |
| PES108d | Did parent (wife/husband) ever legally adopt Child | 951 |
| PES150 | Any kind of financial agreement for Child support | 953 |
| PES151 | Is financial agreement, a court order, court award, or legal agreement | 955 |
| PES152 | Other kind of agreement or understanding for Child support | 957 |
| PES153 | Would you call it an agreement or understanding | 959 |
| PES154 | Did agreement call for the provision of child support payments | 961 |
| PES156a | Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding | 963 |
| PES156b | Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding | 965 |
| PES156c | Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding | 967 |
| PES156d | Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding | 969 |
| PES156e | Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding | 971 |
| PES156f | Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding | 973 |
| PES156g | Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding | 975 |
| PES156h | Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding | |

| Mnemonic | Item | Location |
|----------|---|----------|
| | order/understanding | 977 |
| PES156i | Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding | 979 |
| PES156j | Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court order/understanding | 981 |
| PES251 | Was child support agreement ever made legal | 983 |
| PES253 | In what year did you first have this understanding or agreement | 1338 |
| PES255 | In what year was ... supposed to begin making child support payments | 1342 |
| PES257 | In what month were child support payments begin | 989 |
| PES258 | Parents agreement of child support before making legal | 991 |
| PES259 | In what year was the court order first made legal | 1346 |
| PES263 | Month mother/father supposed to begin making support payments | 997 |
| PES266 | Change in amount of payment that is legally required to pay | 999 |
| PES267 | Did amount change because child was too old to receive support | 1001 |
| PES268 | In what year was ... supposed to begin paying the new amount | 1342 |
| PES270 | Month father/mother suppose to begin paying new amount | 1003 |
| PES271 | Change of child support agreement without legal process | 1007 |
| PES273 | In what year was ... supposed to begin paying the new amount | 1342 |
| PES275 | Month father/mother supposed to begin paying new amount | 1011 |
| PES300 | Last year, was father/mother supposed to make payments | 1013 |
| PES301 | Why was Father/Mother not supposed to make payments | 1015 |
| PES302 | During 2001, were support payments supposed to be deducted from paycheck | 1017 |
| PES303 | During 2001, were any payments supposed to be sent to you | 1019 |
| PES306 | During 2001, how often was he/she supposed to make these payments | 1021 |
| PES312 | Amount father/mother was supposed to pay in 2001 include back support | 1023 |
| PES316 | From Jan 2001 thru month, how often was he/she supposed to make payments | 1025 |
| PES317 | Amount of child support mother/father supposed to pay include back support | 1027 |
| PES321 | Month thru Dec 2001, how often was father/mother supposed to make payments | 1029 |
| PES322 | Amount father/mother was supposed to pay include back support | 1031 |
| PES326 | Last year, was any support passed on to you by A.F.D.C. | 1033 |
| PES327 | Amount of support payments thru the welfare agency did you receive | 1035 |
| PES328 | In 2001, did you receive every single one of support payments entitled | 1037 |
| PES329 | Frequency of receiving child support payments in 2001 | 1039 |
| PES330 | Were child support payments received for full amount | 1041 |
| PES331 | Amount of support payments verification | 1043 |
| PES340 | Agreement of child support also include health insurance | 1047 |
| PES341 | Agreement of child support indicates who was supposed to provide health insurance | 1049 |

| Mnemonic | Item | Location |
|----------|--|----------|
| PES342 | During 2001, actual type of health insurance provided | 1051 |
| PES343 | Last year, any support passed on to you by A.F.D.C. | 1053 |
| PES343a | Annual amount of bonus or pass through payments received | 1329 |
| PES344 | Last year, did you actually receive any child support | 1055 |
| PES348 | During 2001, did father/mother actually have health insurance for child | 1057 |
| PES376 | Legal agreement about child support pending now | 1059 |
| PES377a | Why no support, child too old | 1061 |
| PES377b | Why no support, does child stay with his/her father/mother part of the time | 1063 |
| PES377c | Why no support, does child's father/mother provides what he/she can | 1065 |
| PES377d | Why no support, no need for legal action | 1067 |
| PES377e | Why no support, because child to have contact with his/her father/mother | 1069 |
| PES377f | Why no support, did not want child's father/mother to pay child support | 1071 |
| PES377g | Why no support, Child's father/mother could not afford to pay child support | 1073 |
| PES377h | Why no support, because legal paternity not known | 1075 |
| PES377i | Why no support, because unable to locate child's father/mother | 1077 |
| PES378 | Other reason for not having legal agreement about child support | 1079 |
| PES379 | Any other reason for not having a legal agreement for child support | 1081 |
| PES380 | Why was that | 1083 |
| PES400 | Has a support enforcement or 4D office been contacted regarding child support | 1085 |
| PES401 | Ever been contacted by specific agencies regarding child support | 1087 |
| PES402a | Reason for contact: Contacting the other parent | 1089 |
| PES402b | Reason for contact: Obtaining a legal ruling who the father is, establishing paternity | 1091 |
| PES402c | Reason for contact: Obtaining an agreement for other parent to pay child support | 1093 |
| PES402d | Reason for contact: Collection of child support due from other parent | 1095 |
| PES402e | Reason for contact: Changing amount of support the other parent was to pay | 1097 |
| PES402f | Reason for contact: Providing an agreement for the other parent | 1099 |
| PES402g | Reason for contact: Getting A.F.D.C. or Medicaid | 1101 |
| PES405 | In what year did you last have contact with one of these agencies | 1362 |
| PES406a | Coverage of health insurance thru Medicaid or other state-provided health insurance | 1105 |
| PES406b | Receive food stamps | 1107 |
| PES406c | Receive any A.F.D.C. or A.D.C. payments | 1109 |
| PES501 | Visitation privileges | 1111 |

| Mnemonic | Item | Location |
|----------|--|----------|
| PES502 | Visitation privileges thru legal process | 1113 |
| PES503 | Joint physical custody | 1115 |
| PES504 | Joint legal custody | 1117 |
| PES601 | Residence of father/mother in same state during 2001 | 1119 |
| PES602 | State of residence (father/mother) during 2001 | 1121 |
| PES603 | Contact with father/mother last year | 1123 |
| PES604 | Time spent with father/mother (at least one day) in 2001 | 1125 |
| PES605 | Last year, number of days spent with father/mother | 1127 |
| PES611a | Gifts provided to child other than child support | 1130 |
| PES611b | Provide clothes | 1132 |
| PES611c | Provide food or groceries | 1134 |
| PES611d | Pay for child care or summer camp | 1136 |
| PES611e | Pay for medical expenses, doctor or dentist, other than health insurance | 1138 |
| PES650a | Government or public agency collect any child support | 1334 |
| PES650b | Government or public agency collect all or some of child support due | 1336 |
| PES701 | Ever married before | 1140 |
| PES702 | Number of marriages | 1142 |
| PES703 | In what year did your separation take place | 1366 |
| PES704 | Ever been divorced | 1146 |
| PES705 | In what year did your most recent separation/divorce take place | 1370 |
| PES706 | Year of that marriage | 1374 |
| PES707 | Working at time of separation | 1152 |
| PES708 | Number of hours working per week | 1154 |
| PES709 | Work five years before separation | 1156 |
| PES711 | Child product of that marriage | 1158 |
| PES712a | Child's line no. - product of that marriage | 1160 |
| PES712b | Child's line no. - product of that marriage | 1162 |
| PES712c | Child's line no. - product of that marriage | 1164 |
| PES712d | Child's line no. - product of that marriage | 1166 |
| PES712e | Child's line no. - product of that marriage | 1168 |
| PES712f | Child's line no. - product of that marriage | 1170 |
| PES712g | Child's line no. - product of that marriage | 1172 |
| PES712h | Child's line no. - product of that marriage | 1174 |
| PES712i | Child's line no. - product of that marriage | 1176 |
| PES712j | Child's line no. - product of that marriage | 1178 |
| PF-SEQ | Sequence number pointer to family record | 46 |
| PH-SEQ | Household sequence number | 2 |
| PHF-SEQ | Sequence number pointer to own family record in household | 44 |
| PHMEMPRS | Number of employers | 180 |
| PILIN1 | First policyholder of private insurance plan | 760 |
| PILIN2 | Second policyholder of private insurance plan | 762 |

| Mnemonic | Item | Location |
|----------|--|----------|
| PLACDSCP | Recode - MSA status of residence 1 year ago | 218 |
| POCCU2 | Occupation of longest job | 204 |
| POTHVAL | Income, other persons total value | 457 |
| POUT | Private plan covered someone outside the household | 764 |
| PPPOS | Record type and sequence indicator | 7 |
| PPPOSOLD | Record type and sequence indicator | 110 |
| PRAGREE | Child support agreement number covering the child | 1208 |
| PRCITSHP | Citizenship | 733 |
| PRCOW1 | Class of worker recode-job 1 | 712 |
| PRCSDUE | Recode of Amount of Child Support Due | 1196 |
| PRCSREC | Record of Amount of Child Support Actually Received | 1201 |
| PRDISC | Discouraged worker recode | 711 |
| PRECORD | Person record | 1 |
| PRERELG | Earnings eligibility flag | 163 |
| PRESELIG | Is parent eligible to be asked child support questions | 1126 |
| PRITYP | Private health insurance plan type | 758 |
| PRIV | Covered by a private plan purchased directly | 757 |
| PRNLFSCH | NLF activity in school or not in school | 718 |
| PRNT-PTR | Sequence number of parent in household | 48 |
| PRPERTYP | Type of person record recode | 713 |
| PRPTREA | Detailed reason for part-time | 709 |
| PRSELIG | Supplement eligibility flag | 1194 |
| PRTOTKID | Total number of children covered by this child support order | 1212 |
| PRTYPAWD | Type of Award | 1206 |
| PRUNTYPE | Reason for unemployment | 706 |
| PRWKSTAT | Full/part-time work status | 707 |
| PTOT-R | Person income, total | 466 |
| PTOTVAL | Person income, total | 440 |
| PTRSN | Worked less than 35 hours per week, reason | 187 |
| PTWEEKS | Weeks worked less than 35 hours | 185 |
| PTYN | Worked less than 35 hours | 184 |
| PWSUPWGT | Supplement weight | 1184 |
| PXFNTVTY | Allocation flag for PEFNTVTY | 738 |
| PXINUSYR | Allocation flag for PEINUSYR | 740 |
| PXMNTVTY | Allocation flag for PEMNTVTY | 736 |
| PXNATVTY | Allocation flag for PENATVTY | 734 |
| PXS103a | Allocation flag for PES103a | 1215 |
| PXS103b | Allocation flag for PES103b | 1216 |
| PXS103c | Allocation flag for PES103c | 1217 |
| PXS104 | Allocation flag for PES104 | 1218 |
| PXS104a | Allocation flag for PES104a | 1219 |
| PXS104b | Allocation flag for PES104b | 1220 |

| Mnemonic | Item | Location |
|----------|-----------------------------|----------|
| PXS105a | Allocation flag for PES105a | 1221 |
| PXS106 | Allocation flag for PES106 | 1222 |
| PXS107 | Allocation flag for PES107 | 1223 |
| PXS108 | Allocation flag for PES108 | 1224 |
| PXS108a | Allocation flag for PES108a | 1225 |
| PXS108b | Allocation flag for PES108b | 1226 |
| PXS108c | Allocation flag for PES108a | 1227 |
| PXS108d | Allocation flag for PES108d | 1228 |
| PXS150 | Allocation flag for PES150 | 1229 |
| PXS151 | Allocation flag for PES151 | 1230 |
| PXS152 | Allocation flag for PES152 | 1231 |
| PXS153 | Allocation flag for PES153 | 1232 |
| PXS154 | Allocation flag for PES154 | 1233 |
| PXS156a | Allocation flag for PES156a | 1234 |
| PXS251 | Allocation flag for PES251 | 1235 |
| PXS253 | Allocation flag for PES253 | 1236 |
| PXS255 | Allocation flag for PES255 | 1237 |
| PXS257 | Allocation flag for PES257 | 1238 |
| PXS258 | Allocation flag for PES258 | 1239 |
| PXS259 | Allocation flag for PES259 | 1240 |
| PXS261 | Allocation flag for PES261 | 1241 |
| PXS263 | Allocation flag for PES263 | 1242 |
| PXS266 | Allocation flag for PES266 | 1243 |
| PXS267 | Allocation flag for PES267 | 1244 |
| PXS268 | Allocation flag for PES268 | 1245 |
| PXS270 | Allocation flag for PES270 | 1246 |
| PXS271 | Allocation flag for PES271 | 1247 |
| PXS273 | Allocation flag for PES273 | 1248 |
| PXS275 | Allocation flag for PES275 | 1249 |
| PXS300 | Allocation flag for PES300 | 1250 |
| PXS301 | Allocation flag for PES301 | 1251 |
| PXS302 | Allocation flag for PES302 | 1252 |
| PXS303 | Allocation flag for PES303 | 1253 |
| PXS306 | Allocation flag for PES303 | 1254 |
| PXS312 | Allocation flag for PES312 | 1255 |
| PXS316 | Allocation flag for PES316 | 1256 |
| PXS317 | Allocation flag for PES317 | 1257 |
| PXS321 | Allocation flag for PES321 | 1258 |
| PXS322 | Allocation flag for PES322 | 1259 |
| PXS326 | Allocation flag for PES326 | 1260 |
| PXS326a | Allocation flag for PES326a | 1378 |
| PXS327 | Allocation flag for PES327 | 1261 |

| Mnemonic | Item | Location |
|----------|-----------------------------|----------|
| PXS328 | Allocation flag for PES328 | 1262 |
| PXS329 | Allocation flag for PES329 | 1263 |
| PXS330 | Allocation flag for PES330 | 1264 |
| PXS331 | Allocation flag for PES331 | 1265 |
| PXS340 | Allocation flag for PES340 | 1266 |
| PXS341 | Allocation flag for PES341 | 1267 |
| PXS342 | Allocation flag for PES342 | 1268 |
| PXS343 | Allocation flag for PES343 | 1269 |
| PXS343a | Allocation flag for PES343a | 1379 |
| PXS344 | Allocation flag for PES344 | 1270 |
| PXS348 | Allocation flag for PES348 | 1271 |
| PXS376 | Allocation flag for PES376 | 1272 |
| PXS377a | Allocation flag for PES377a | 1273 |
| PXS377b | Allocation flag for PES377b | 1274 |
| PXS377c | Allocation flag for PES377c | 1275 |
| PXS377d | Allocation flag for PES377d | 1276 |
| PXS377e | Allocation flag for PES377e | 1277 |
| PXS377f | Allocation flag for PES377f | 1278 |
| PXS377g | Allocation flag for PES377g | 1279 |
| PXS377h | Allocation flag for PES377h | 1280 |
| PXS377i | Allocation flag for PES377i | 1281 |
| PXS378 | Allocation flag for PES378 | 1282 |
| PXS379 | Allocation flag for PES379 | 1283 |
| PXS380 | Allocation flag for PES380 | 1284 |
| PXS400 | Allocation flag for PES400 | 1285 |
| PXS401 | Allocation flag for PES401 | 1286 |
| PXS402a | Allocation flag for PES402a | 1287 |
| PXS402b | Allocation flag for PES402b | 1288 |
| PXS402c | Allocation flag for PES402c | 1289 |
| PXS402d | Allocation flag for PES402d | 1290 |
| PXS402e | Allocation flag for PES402e | 1291 |
| PXS402f | Allocation flag for PES402f | 1292 |
| PXS402g | Allocation flag for PES402g | 1293 |
| PXS405 | Allocation flag for PES405 | 1294 |
| PXS406a | Allocation flag for PES406a | 1295 |
| PXS406b | Allocation flag for PES406b | 1296 |
| PXS406c | Allocation flag for PES406c | 1297 |
| PXS501 | Allocation flag for PES501 | 1298 |
| PXS502 | Allocation flag for PES502 | 1299 |
| PXS503 | Allocation flag for PES503 | 1300 |
| PXS504 | Allocation flag for PES504 | 1301 |
| PXS601 | Allocation flag for PES601 | 1302 |

| Mnemonic | Item | Location |
|----------|---|----------|
| PXS603 | Allocation flag for PES603 | 1303 |
| PXS604 | Allocation flag for PES604 | 1304 |
| PXS605 | Allocation flag for PES605 | 1305 |
| PXS611a | Allocation flag for PES611a | 1306 |
| PXS611b | Allocation flag for PES611b | 1307 |
| PXS611c | Allocation flag for PES611c | 1308 |
| PXS611d | Allocation flag for PES611d | 1309 |
| PXS611e | Allocation flag for PES611e | 1310 |
| PXS650a | Allocation flag for PES650a | 1380 |
| PXS650b | Allocation flag for PES650b | 1381 |
| PXS701 | Allocation flag for PES701 | 1311 |
| PXS702 | Allocation flag for PES702 | 1312 |
| PXS703 | Allocation flag for PES703 | 1313 |
| PXS704 | Allocation flag for PES704 | 1314 |
| PXS705 | Allocation flag for PES705 | 1315 |
| PXS706 | Allocation flag for PES706 | 1316 |
| PXS707 | Allocation flag for PES707 | 1317 |
| PXS708 | Allocation flag for PES708 | 1318 |
| PXS708 | Allocation flag for PES709 | 1319 |
| PXS711 | Allocation flag for PES711 | 1320 |
| PYRSN | Not looking for work reason | 179 |
| RET-SC1 | Retirement income source, type 1 | 367 |
| RET-SC2 | Retirement income, other, type 2 | 368 |
| RET-VAL1 | Retirement income, type 1 | 369 |
| RET-VAL2 | Retirement income, type 2 | 374 |
| RET-YN | Pension or retirement income other than Social Security or Veterans benefits | 366 |
| RNT-VAL | Rent income | 399 |
| RNT-YN | Rent income received | 398 |
| RSNNOTW | Reason for not working | 170 |
| RTM-VAL | Retirement income received, total | 379 |
| SE-VAL | Own business self-employment earnings, other work | 830 |
| SEMP-VAL | Own business self-employment earnings, total value | 256 |
| SEMP-YN | Own business self-employment | 255 |
| SEOTR | Own business self-employment, other work | 249 |
| SRVS-VAL | Survivor's income received, total | 337 |
| SS-VAL | Social Security payments received, value | 291 |
| SS-YN | Social Security payments received | 290 |
| SSI-VAL | Supplemental Security income | 819 |
| SSI-YN | Supplemental Security income received | 296 |
| STATETAX | State income tax liability | 669 |
| STRKUC | Union unemployment or strike benefits received | 277 |

| Mnemonic | Item | Location |
|----------|---|----------|
| SUBUC | Supplemental unemployment benefits received | 276 |
| SUPPRES | Line number of supplement respondent | 1210 |
| SUR-SC1 | Survivor's income, source 1 | 323 |
| SUR-SC2 | Survivor's income, source 2 | 325 |
| SUR-VAL1 | Survivor's income, source 1 | 327 |
| SUR-VAL2 | Survivor's income, source 2 | 332 |
| SUR-YN | Survivor's benefits other than Social Security or Veterans benefits | 322 |
| TAX-INC | Taxable income amount | 698 |
| TCERNVAL | Earnings from employer or self-employment, value | 637 |
| TCFFMVAL | Farm self employment income | 640 |
| TCSEVAL | Nonfarm self employment income | 639 |
| TCWSVAL | Wage and salary income | 638 |
| UC-VAL | Unemployment compensation benefits value | 278 |
| UC-YN | Unemployment compensation benefits | 275 |
| VET-QVA | VA annual income questionnaire requirement | 316 |
| VET-TYP1 | Veterans payments, type 1 | 311 |
| VET-TYP2 | Veterans payments, type 2 | 312 |
| VET-TYP3 | Veterans payments, type 3 | 313 |
| VET-TYP4 | Veterans payments, type 4 | 314 |
| VET-TYP5 | Veterans payments, type 5 | 315 |
| VET-VAL | Veterans payments income | 317 |
| VET-YN | Veterans payments received | 310 |
| WAGEOTR | Other wage and salary earnings | 236 |
| WC-TYPE | Worker's compensation payments, type | 284 |
| WC-VAL | Worker's compensation payments, value | 285 |
| WC-YN | Worker's compensation payments received | 283 |
| WECLW | Longest job class of worker | 203 |
| WEIND | Industry of longest job by detailed groups | 208 |
| WELKNW | Weeks nonworker looked for job | 199 |
| WEMIND | Industry of longest job by major industry group | 210 |
| WEMOCG | Occupation of longest job by major groups | 206 |
| WEUEMP | Weeks looking for job | 200 |
| WEWKRS | Weeks worked last year | 198 |
| WEXP | Full/part-time worker | 196 |
| WKCHECK | Interviewer check item | 173 |
| WKSWORK | Weeks worked | 171 |
| WORKYN | Work at job or business during year | 165 |
| WRK-CK | Interviewer check item | 481 |
| WS-VAL | Wage and salary earnings, other, value | 824 |
| WSAL-VAL | Total wage and salary earnings value | 243 |
| WSAL-YN | Wage and salary earnings in ERN-YN or WAGEOTR | 242 |
| WTEMP | Temporary, part-time, or seasonal work | 166 |

**CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY, MARCH /APRIL 2002
MATCH FILE: CHILD SUPPORT DATA DICTIONARY**

HOUSEHOLD RECORD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D HRECORD 1 1 (1:1)
U All households
V 1 .Household record

D H-SEQ 5 2 (00001:99999)
Household sequence number
V All households
V 00001- .Household sequence number
V 99999 .

D HHPOS 2 7 (00:00)
Trailer portion of unique household
ID. 00 for HH record.
Same function in family record is
field FFPOS (01-39)
Same function in person record
is PPPOS (41-79)

D HUNITS 1 9 (1:5)
Item 78 - How many units in the
structure
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V 1 .1 Unit
V 2 .2 Units
V 3 .3 - 4 Units
V 4 .5 - 9 Units
V 5 .10+ Units

D H-FAMINC 2 10 (0:13)
Family income
NOTE: If a nonfamily household, income
includes only that of householder.
U All households
V -1 .Not in universe
V 00 .Less than \$5,000
V 01 . \$5,000 to \$7,499
V 02 . \$7,500 to \$9,999
V 03 . \$10,000 to \$12,499
V 04 . \$12,500 to \$14,999
V 05 . \$15,000 to \$19,999
V 06 . \$20,000 to \$24,999
V 07 . \$25,000 to \$29,999
V 08 . \$30,000 to \$34,999
V 09 . \$35,000 to \$39,999
V 10 . \$40,000 to \$49,999
V 11 . \$50,000 to \$59,999
V 12 . \$60,000 to \$74,999
V 13 . \$75,000 and over

D H-RESPNM 2 12 (0:99)
Line number of household
respondent
V -1 .Not in universe (non-interview)
V 00 .Blank or impossible
V 01-99 .Line number

D H-YEAR 4 14 (0:2999)
Year of survey
U All households
V 1999-2999 .

D FILLER 2 18
Filler

D H-HHTYPE 1 20 (1:3)
Type of household
U All
V 1 .Interview
V 2 .Type A non-interview
V 3 .Type B/C non-interview

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D H-NUMPER 2 21 (00:39)
Number of persons in household
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V 00 .Noninterview household
V 01-39 .Number of persons in HHLd

D HNUMFAM 2 23 (00:39)
Number of families in household
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V 00 .Noninterview household
V 01-39 .Number of families in HHLd

D H-TYPE 1 25 (0:9)
Household type
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V 0 .Non-interview household
V 1 .Husband/wife primary family
V .(neither husband or wife in
V .Armed Forces)
V 2 .Husband/wife primary family
V .(husband and/or wife in
V .Armed Forces)
V 3 .Unmarried civilian male
V .primary family householder
V 4 .Unmarried civilian female
V .primary family householder
V 5 .Primary family household -
V .reference person in
V .Armed Forces and unmarried
V 6 .Civilian male nonfamily
V .householder
V 7 .Civilian female nonfamily
V .householder
V 8 .Nonfamily householder household-
V .reference person in Armed Forces
V 9 .Group quarters

D H-MONTH 2 26 (01:12)
Month of survey
U All households
V 03 .March

D FILLER 1 28
Filler

D H-MIS 1 29 (1:8)
Month in sample
U All households
V 1-8 .Month in sample

D H-HHNUM 1 30 (0:8)
Household number
U All households
V 0 .Blank
V 1-8 .Household number

D H-LIVQRT 2 31 (01:12)
Item 4- Type of living quarters(recode)
U All households
V Housing unit
V 01 .House, apt., flat
V 02 .HU in nontransient hotel, etc.
V 03 .HU, perm, in trans. hotel,
V .motel, etc.
V 04 .HU in rooming house
V 05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
V .permanent room added
V 06 .Mobile home or trailer with 1
V .or more perm rooms added
V 07 .HU not specified above
V Other Unit
V 08 .Qtrs not hu in rooming or

HOUSEHOLD RECORD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V .boarding house

V 09 .Unit not perm in trans. hotel,
 .motel, etc.

V 10 .Tent or trailer site

V 11 .Student quarters in college

V .dormitory

V 12 .Other not HU

D H-TYPEBC 2 33 (00:19)
 Item 15 - Type B/C

U H-HHTYPE = 3

V -1 .Not in universe - interviewed,
 .or Type A

V TYPE B

V 01 .Vacant - regular

V 02 .Vacant - storage of HHL D
 .furniture

V 03 .Temp occ by persons with URE

V 04 .Unfit or to be demolished

V 05 .Under construction, not ready

V 06 .Converted to temp business or
 .storage

V 07 .Occ by AF members or persons
 .under 15

V 08 .Unocc tent or trailer site

V 09 .Permit granted, construction
 .not started

V 10 .Other

V Type C

V 11 .Demolished

V 12 .House or trailer moved

V 13 .Outside segment

V 14 .Converted to perm business
 .or storage

V 15 .Merged

V 16 .Condemned

V 17 .Built after April 1, 1980

V 18 .Unused line of listing sheet

V 19 .Other

D H-TENURE 1 35 (0:3)
 Tenure

U H-HHTYPE = 1

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Owned or being bought

V 2 .Rent

V 3 .No cash rent

D H-TELHHD 1 36 (0:2)
 Telephone in household

U H-HHTYPE = 1

V 0 .Not in universe (non-interview)

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H-TELA VL 1 37 (0:2)
 Telephone available

U H-TELHHD = 2

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H-TELINT 1 38 (0:2)
 Telephone interview acceptable

U H-TELA VL = 1

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D HG-REG 1 39 (1:4)
 Region

U All households

V 1 .Northeast

V 2 .Midwest

V 3 .South

V 4 .West

D HG-ST60 2 40 (11:95)
 1960 Census State Code
 (First digit=Geog. Division Code)

U All households

V Northeast Region (Region 1)

V New England Division (Division 1)

V 11 .Maine

V 12 .New Hampshire

V 13 .Vermont

V 14 .Massachusetts

V 15 .Rhode Island

V 16 .Connecticut

V Middle Atlantic Division (Division 2)

V 21 .New York

V 22 .New Jersey

V 23 .Pennsylvania

V Midwest Region (Region 2)

V East North Central Division (Division 3)

V 31 .Ohio

V 32 .Indiana

V 33 .Illinois

V 34 .Michigan

V 35 .Wisconsin

V West North Central Division (Division 4)

V 41 .Minnesota

V 42 .Iowa

V 43 .Missouri

V 44 .North Dakota

V 45 .South Dakota

V 46 .Nebraska

V 47 .Kansas

V South Region (Region 3)

V South Atlantic Division (Division 5)

V 51 .Delaware

V 52 .Maryland

V 53 .District of Columbia

V 54 .Virginia

V 55 .West Virginia

V 56 .North Carolina

V 57 .South Carolina

V 58 .Georgia

V 59 .Florida

V East South Central Division (Division 6)

V 61 .Kentucky

V 62 .Tennessee

V 63 .Alabama

V 64 .Mississippi

V West South Central Division (Division 7)

V 71 .Arkansas

V 72 .Louisiana

V 73 .Oklahoma

V 74 .Texas

V West Region (Region 4)

V Mountain Division (Division 8)

V 81 .Montana

V 82 .Idaho

V 83 .Wyoming

V 84 .Colorado

V 85 .New Mexico

V 86 .Arizona

V 87 .Utah

V 88 .Nevada

HOUSEHOLD RECORD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V Pacific Division (Division 9)
V 91 .Washington
V 92 .Oregon
V 93 .California
V 94 .Alaska
V 95 .Hawaii

D GESTFIPS 2 42 (01:56)
State FIPS code
V 01-56 .State code

D HG-MSAC 4 44 (0000:9360)
MSA or PMSA FIPS code
V 0000 .Not MSA/PMSA or not identified
V 0060-9360 .MSA/PMSA code

D FILLER 2 48
Filler

D GECCO 3 50 (000:810)
FIPS County Code
U All HHL'D's in sample
V 000 .Not identified
V 001-810 .Specific county code
V .(See Appendix E)
V .Note: This code must be
V .used in combination with
V .a State Code (GESTFIPS
V .or GESTCEN) in order to
V .uniquely identify a county

D HG-CMSA 2 53 (00:97)
Specific CMSA code (See Appendix E)
V 00 .Not identified or
V .nonmetropolitan
V 07. Min value
V 97. Max value

D HMSSZ 1 55 (0,2:7)
CMSA/MSA size
U ALL HHL'D's in sample
V 0 .Not identified or
V .nonmetropolitan
V 2 .100,000 - 249,999
V 3 .250,000 - 499,999
V 4 .500,000 - 999,999
V 5 .1,000,000 - 2,499,999
V 6 .2,500,000 - 4,999,999
V 7 .5,000,000+

D HPMSASZ 1 56 (0,2:7)
MSA/PMSA size
U All HHL'D's in sample
V 0 .Not identified or
V .nonmetropolitan
V 2 .100,000 - 249,999
V 3 .250,000 - 499,999
V 4 .500,000 - 999,999
V 5 .1,000,000 - 2,499,999
V 6 .2,500,000 - 4,999,999
V 7 .5,000,000+

D HMSA-R 1 57 (1:3)
Modified metropolitan statistical
area status code MSA residence
U All
V 1 .MSA
V 2 .Non MSA
V 3 .Not identifiable

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D HCCC-R 1 58 (1:4)
Central city metropolitan
statistical area status code residence
U All
V 1 .Central city
V 2 .Balance of MSA
V 3 .Non MSA
V 4 .Not identifiable

D FILLER 1 59
Filler

Edited noncash household items

D HUNDR15 2 60 (00:39)
Recode
Number of persons in household under
age 15
U ITEM 79 = 1
V 00 .None
V 01-39 .Number persons under 15

D HCMCARE 1 62 (0:2)
Item 80 - During 20.. how many of the
children in this household covered
by medicare?
U HUNDR15 = 1+
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .All or some
V 2 .None

D HCMCENO 1 63 (0:9)
Item 80 - Number of children in
household covered by medicare.
Note: if more than 9 children/persons
present, a value of 9 does not
necessarily mean "all."
U HCMCARE = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .1 child
V 9 .9 or more children

D HCHI 1 64 (0:2)
Item 81 - during 20.. how
many of the children in this household
were covered by other health insurance?
U HUNDR15 = 1+
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .All or some
V 2 .None

D HCHINO 1 65 (0:9)
Item 81 - Number of
children in household
covered by other health
insurance.
Note: If more than 9 children/
persons present, a value of 9 does
not necessarily mean "all."
U HCHI = 1
V 0 .Not in universe HCHI = 2
V 1 .1 Child
V 9 .9 or more children

HOUSEHOLD RECORD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D HCHINRH 1 66 (0:2)
 Item 81a - During 20.. how many of the children in this household covered by health insurance were covered by someone not living in this household?

U HCHI = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .All or some
 V 2 .None

D HCHINNO 1 67 (0:9)
 Item 81a - During 20.. how many of the children in this household covered by health insurance were covered by someone not living in this household? Note: If more than 9 children/persons present, a value of 9 does not necessarily mean "all."

U HCHINRH = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe HCHINRH= 2
 V 1 .1 Child
 V 9 .9 or more children

D HH5TO18 2 68 (00:39)
 Recode
 Item 82 - Number of persons in household age 5 to 18 excluding family heads and spouses

V 00 .None
 V 01-39 .Number persons 5 to 18

D HHOTLUN 1 70 (0:2)
 Item 83 - During 20.. how many of the children in this household usually ate a complete hot lunch offered at school?

U HH5TO18 = 1+
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .All or some
 V 2 .None

D HHOTNO 1 71 (0:9)
 Item 83 - Number of children in household who usually ate hot lunch. Note: If more than 9 children/persons present, a value of 9 does not necessarily mean "ALL."

U HHOTLUN = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .1 child
 V 9 .9 or more children

D HFLUNCH 1 72 (0:2)
 Item 86 - During 20.. how many of the children in this household received free or reduced price lunches because they qualified for the federal school lunch program?

U HHOTLUN = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Some or all
 V 2 .None

D HFLUNNO 1 73 (0:9)
 Item 86 - Number receiving free lunch Note: If more than 9 children/persons present, a value of 9 does not necessarily mean "ALL."

U HFLUNCH = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .1
 V 9 .9 or more

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D HPUBLIC 1 74 (0:2)
 Item 88 - Is this a public housing project, that is owned by a local housing authority or other public agency?

U HTENURE = 2
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HLORENT 1 75 (0:2)
 Item 89 - Are you paying lower rent because the federal, state, or local government is paying part of the cost?

U HPUBLIC = 2
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HFOODSP 1 76 (0:2)
 Item 90 - Did anyone in this household get food stamps at any time in 20..?

U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HFOODNO 1 77 (0:9)
 Item 91 - Number of children covered by food stamps Note: If more than 9 children/persons present, a value of 9 does not necessarily mean "ALL."

U HFOODSP = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .1
 V 9 .9 or more

D FILLER 1 78
 Filler

D HFOODMO 2 79 (00:12)
 Item 92 - Number months covered by food stamps

U HFOODSP = 1
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01 .1 month
 V 12 .12 Months

D HFDVAL 4 81 (0000:9999)
 Item 93 - what was the value of all food stamps received during 20..?

U HFOODSP = 1
 V 0000 .Not in universe
 V 0001-9999 .Food stamps value

D HENGAST 1 85 (0:2)
 Item 94 - Since october 1, 20.., has this household received energy assistance from the federal, state, or local government?

U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

HOUSEHOLD RECORD

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D HENGVAL    4    86 (0000:3999)
  Item 95 - Altogether, how much energy
  assistance has been received since
  October 1, 20..?
U HENGAST = 1
V      0000 .Not in universe
V 0001-3999 .Energy assistance
*****
  Household Income Recipency and
  Values
*****
  Source of Income -- wages and Salaries
*****
D HINC-WS    1    90 (0:2)
  Recode - Wage and salary
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No
D HWSVAL    7    91 (0000000:3899961)
  Recode - HHLd income - Wages and
  Salaries
U HINC-WS = 1
V 0000000 .None or not in universe
V      .Dollar amount
*****
  Source of Income
  Self-Employment (Nonfarm)
*****
D HINC-SE    1    98 (0:2)
U H-HHTYPE = 1
  Recode - Own business self-employment
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No
D HSEVAL    7    99 (-389961:3899961)
  Recode - HHLd income - self employment
  income
U HINC-SE = 1
V 0000000 .None or not in universe
V      Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V      Pos Amt .Income
*****
  Source of Income
  Self-Employment farm
*****
D HINC-FR    1   106 (0:2)
  Recode - Farm self-employment
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No
D HFRVAL    7   107 (-389961:3899961)
  Recode - HHLd income - Farm income
U HINC-FR = 1
V 0000000 .None or not in universe
V      Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V      Pos Amt .Income

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
*****
  Source of Income
  Unemployment Compensation
*****
D HINC-UC    1   114 (0:2)
  Recode - Unemployment compensation
  benefits
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No
D HUCVAL    7   115 (0000000:3899961)
  Recode - HHLd income - Unemployment
  compensation
U HINC-UC = 1
V 0000000 .None or not in universe
V      .Dollar amount
*****
  Source of Income
  worker's Compensation
*****
D HINC-WC    1   122 (0:2)
  Recode - Worker's compensation
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No
D HWCVAL    7   123 (0000000:3899961)
  Recode - HHLd income - worker's
  compensation
U HINC-WC = 1
V 0000000 .None or not in universe
V      .Dollar amount
*****
  Source of Income -- Social Security
*****
D HSS-YN    1   130 (0:2)
  Recode - Social Security payments
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No
D HSSVAL    7   131 (0000000:1169961)
  Recode - HHLd income - Social Security
U HSS-YN = 1
V 0000000 .None or not in universe
V      .Dollar amount
*****
  Source of Income
  Supplemental Security
*****
D HSSI-YN    1   138 (0:2)
  Recode - Supplemental Security benefits
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

```

HOUSEHOLD RECORD

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D HSSIVAL    6   139 (000000:389961)
  Recode - HHLd income - Supplemental
  Security income
U HSSI-YN = 1
V   000000 .None
V           .Dollar amount
*****
  Source of Income
  Public Assistance or welfare
*****
D HPAW-YN    1   145 (0:2)
  Recode - Public Assistance
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No
D HPAWVAL    6   146 (000000:779961)
  Recode - HHLd income - Public
  Assistance income
U HPAW-YN = 1
V   000000 .None
V           .Dollar amount
*****
  Source of Income -- Veterans' Benefits
*****
D HVET-YN    1   152 (0:2)
  Recode - Veterans' Payments
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No
D HVETVAL    7   153 (0000000:1169961)
  Recode - HHLd income - Veteran Payments
U HVET-YN = 1
V   0000000 .None or not in universe
V           .Dollar amount
*****
  Source of Income -- Survivor's Income
*****
D HSUR-YN    1   160 (0:2)
  Recode - Survivor Benefits
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No
D HSURVAL    7   161 (0000000:3899961)
  Recode - HHLd income - survivor income
U HSUR-YN = 1
V   0000000 .None or not in universe
V           .Dollar amount
*****
  Source of Income -- Disability
*****
D HDIS-YN    1   168 (0:2)
  Recode - Disability benefits
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No
D HDISVAL    7   169 (0000000:3899961)
  Recode - HHLd income - Disability income
U HDIS-YN = 1
V   0000000 .None or not in universe
V           .Dollar amount

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
*****
  Source of Income -- Retirement Income
*****
D HRET-YN    1   176 (0:2)
U H-HHTYPE = 1
  Recode - Retirement payments
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No
D HRETVAL    7   177 (0000000:3899961)
  Recode - HHLd income - Retirement income
U HRET-YN = 1
V   0000000 .None or not in universe
V           .Dollar amount
*****
  Source of Income -- Interest
*****
D HINT-YN    1   184 (0:2)
  Recode - interest payments
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No
D HINTVAL    7   185 (0000000:3899961)
  Recode - HHLd income - Interest income
U HINT-YN = 1
V   0000000 .None or not in universe
V           .Dollar amount
*****
  Source of Income -- Dividends
*****
D HDIV-YN    1   192 (0:2)
  Recode - Dividend payments
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No
D HDIVVAL    7   193 (0000000:3899961)
  Recode - HHLd income - dividend income
U HDIV-YN = 1
V   0000000 .None or not in universe
V           .Dollar amount
*****
  Source of Income -- Rents
*****
D HRNT-YN    1   200 (0:2)
  Recode - Rental payments
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Yes
V   2 .No
D HRNTVAL    7   201 (-389961:3899961)
  Recode - HHLd income - Rent income
U HRNT-YN = 1
V   0000000 .None or not in universe
V   Negative .Dollar amount
V   Positive .Dollar amount

```

HOUSEHOLD RECORD

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
*****
Source of Income -- Education
*****
D HED-YN      1    208 (0:2)
   Recode - Educational assistance
   benefits
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HEDVAL      7    209 (0000000:3899961)
   Recode - HHLd income - Education income
U HED-YN = 1
V 0000000 .None or not in universe
V          .Dollar amount

*****
Source of Income -- Child Support
*****
D HCSP-YN     1    216 (0:2)
   Recode - Child support payments
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HCSPVAL     7    217 (0000000:3899961)
   Recode - HHLd income - child support
U HCSP-YN = 1
V 0000000 .None or not in universe
V          .Dollar amount

*****
Source of Income -- Alimony
*****
D HALM-YN     1    224 (0:2)
   Recode - Alimony payments
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HALMVAL     7    225 (0000000:3899961)
   Recode - HHLd income - alimony
U HALM-YN = 1
V 0000000 .None or not in universe
V          .Dollar amount

*****
Source of Income
Financial Assistance
*****
D HFIN-YN     1    232 (0:2)
   Recode - Financial assistance payments
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HFINVAL     7    233 (0000000:3899961)
   Recode - HHLd income - Financial
   assistance income
U HFIN-YN = 1
V 0000000 .None or not in universe
V          .Dollar amount

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
*****
Source of Income -- Other Income
*****
D HOI-YN      1    240 (0:2)
   Other income payments
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HOIVAL      7    241 (0000000:3899961)
   Recode - HHLd income - Other income
U HOI-YN = 1
V 0000000 .None or not in universe
V          .Dollar amount

*****
Summary Household Income Recodes
*****
D HTOTVAL     8    248 (-389961:23399766)
   Recode - Total household income
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V 00000000 .None or not in universe
V Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V Pos Amt .Income

D HEARNVAL    8    256 (-389961:11699883)
   Recode - Total household earnings
U HINC-WS,HINC-SE or HINC-FR = 1
V 00000000 .None or not in universe
V Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V Pos Amt .Income

D HOTHVAL     8    264 (-389961:11699883)
   All other types of income except HEARNVAL
   Recode - Total other household income
V 00000000 .None or not in universe
V Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V Pos Amt .Income

D HHINC       2    272 (00:41)
   Recode -total household income
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          00 .Not in universe
V          01 .Under $2,500
V          02 . $2,500 to $4,999
V          03 . $5,000 to $7,499
V          04 . $7,500 to $9,999
V          05 . $10,000 to $12,499
V          06 . $12,500 to $14,999
V          07 . $15,000 to $17,499
V          08 . $17,500 to $19,999
V          09 . $20,000 to $22,499
V          10 . $22,500 to $24,999
V          11 . $25,000 to $27,499
V          12 . $27,500 to $29,999
V          13 . $30,000 to $32,499
V          14 . $32,500 to $34,999
V          15 . $35,000 to $37,499
V          16 . $37,500 to $39,999
V          17 . $40,000 to $42,499
V          18 . $42,500 to $44,999
V          19 . $45,000 to $47,499
V          20 . $47,500 to $49,999
V          21 . $50,000 to $52,499
V          22 . $52,500 to $54,999
V          23 . $55,000 to $57,499

```

HOUSEHOLD RECORD

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|------|------|-----------------------|
| V | 24 | \$.57,500 to \$59,999 |
| V | 25 | \$.60,000 to \$62,499 |
| V | 26 | \$.62,500 to \$64,999 |
| V | 27 | \$.65,000 to \$67,499 |
| V | 28 | \$.67,500 to \$69,999 |
| V | 29 | \$.70,000 to \$72,499 |
| V | 30 | \$.72,500 to \$74,999 |
| V | 31 | \$.75,000 to \$77,499 |
| V | 32 | \$.77,500 to \$79,999 |
| V | 33 | \$.80,000 to \$82,499 |
| V | 34 | \$.82,500 to \$84,999 |
| V | 35 | \$.85,000 to \$87,499 |
| V | 36 | \$.87,500 to \$89,999 |
| V | 37 | \$.90,000 to \$92,499 |
| V | 38 | \$.92,500 to \$94,999 |
| V | 39 | \$.95,000 to \$97,499 |
| V | 40 | \$.97,500 to \$99,999 |
| V | 41 | \$.100,000 and over |

 Edited Health Insurance

| | | |
|------------------------------------|---|------------------|
| D HMCARE | 1 | 274 (0:2) |
| Anyone in HHLd covered by Medicare | | |
| U H-HHTYPE = 1 | | |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No |

| | | |
|------------------------------------|---|------------------|
| D HMCAID | 1 | 275 (0:2) |
| Anyone in HHLd covered by Medicaid | | |
| U H-HHTYPE = 1 | | |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No |

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|------------------|
| D HCHAMP | 1 | 276 (0:2) |
| CHAMPUS, VA, or military health care | | |
| U H-HHTYPE = 1 | | |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No |

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|------------------|
| D HHI-YN | 1 | 277 (0:2) |
| Anyone in HHLd have health insurance | | |
| U H-HHTYPE = 1 | | |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No |

 Household Recodes

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| D HHSTATUS | 1 | 278 (0:3) |
| Recode - Household status | | |
| U H-TYPE = 1:8 | | |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe (group quarters) |
| V | 1 | .Primary family |
| V | 2 | .Nonfamily householder living alone |
| V | 3 | .Nonfamily householder living with nonrelatives |

| | | |
|---|-------|--------------------------|
| D HUNDER18 | 2 | 279 (00:39) |
| Recode - Number of persons in HHLd under age 18 | | |
| U H-HHTYPE = 1 | | |
| V | 00 | .None |
| V | 01-39 | .Number persons under 18 |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|---------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|
| D HTOP5PCT | 1 | 281 (0:2) |
| Recode - Household income percentiles | | |
| U H-HHTYPE = 1 | | |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe (group quarters) |
| V | 1 | .In top 5 percent |
| V | 2 | .Not in top 5 percent |

| | | |
|--|----|-----------------------------------|
| D HPCTCUT | 2 | 282 (00:20) |
| Recode - HHLd income percentiles - National rank | | |
| U H-HHTYPE = 1 | | |
| V | 00 | .Not in universe (group quarters) |
| V | 01 | .Lowest 5 percent |
| V | 02 | .Second 5 percent |
| V | | ... |
| V | 20 | .Top 5 percent |

| | | |
|----------|---|-----|
| D FILLER | 1 | 284 |
| Filler | | |

| | | |
|------------|-----|--|
| D INDCCODE | 1 | 285 (0:4) |
| V | 0 | .Not individually identified |
| V | | .central city |
| V | 1-4 | .(See Appendix E) Note: whenever possible this code identifies specific central cities in an MSA/PMSA that have multiple central cities. This code must be used in combination with the MSA/PMSA FIPS Code HG-MSAC in order to uniquely identify a specific city |

| | | |
|----------|---|-----|
| D FILLER | 1 | 286 |
| Filler | | |

 March Supplement Household weight

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------|
| D HSUP-WGT | 8 | 287 (00000000:99999999) |
| Final weight (2 implied decimal places) | | |
| U H-HHTYPE = 1 | | |

 Allocation flags for basic CPS

| | | |
|------------|---|-----------------|
| D H%TENURE | 1 | 295 (0:4) |
| V | 0 | .No change |
| V | 1 | .Value to blank |
| V | 4 | .Allocated |

| | | |
|----------|---|-----|
| D FILLER | 1 | 296 |
| Filler | | |

| | | |
|------------|---|-------------------------|
| D H%LIVQRT | 1 | 297 (0:7) |
| V | 0 | .No change |
| V | 4 | .Allocated |
| V | 7 | .Blank to NA - no error |

| | | |
|----------|---|-----|
| D FILLER | 1 | 298 |
| Filler | | |

| | | |
|------------|---|-----------------|
| D H%TELHHD | 1 | 299 (0:4) |
| V | 0 | .No change |
| V | 1 | .Value to blank |
| V | 4 | .Allocated |

| | | |
|------------|---|-----------------|
| D H%TELAVL | 1 | 300 (0:4) |
| V | 0 | .No change |
| V | 1 | .Value to blank |
| V | 4 | .Allocated |

HOUSEHOLD RECORD

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D H%TELINT  1    301 (0:4)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Value to blank
V          4 .Allocated
*****
Allocation flags for supplement
household items
*****
D FILLER    6    302 (0:1)
  Filler
D I-HHOTLU  1    308 (0:1)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Allocated
D I-HHOTNO  1    309 (0:1)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Allocated
D I-HFLUNC  1    310 (0:1)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Allocated
D I-HFLUNN  1    311 (0:1)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Allocated
D I-HPUBLI  1    312 (0:1)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Allocated
D I-HLOREN  1    313 (0:1)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Allocated
D I-HFOODS  1    314 (0:1)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Allocated
D I-HFDVAL  1    315 (0:1)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Allocated
D I-HFOODN  1    316 (0:1)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Allocated
D I-HFOODM  1    317 (0:1)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Allocated
D I-HENGAS  1    318 (0:1)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Allocated
D I-HENGVA  1    319 (0:1)
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Allocated
D FILLER   12    320
  Filler
*****
New fields in 1992 from after-tax
processing
*****
D PROP-TAX  5    332 (00000:99997)
  Annual property taxes
V          00000 .None
V          00001- .Dollar amount
V          99997 .

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D HOURSRET  5    337 (-9999:25000)
  Return to home equity
V          00000 .None
V          -9999 - .Dollar amount
V          25000 .
*****
New uncollapsed H-TYPE from new CPS
questionnaire
*****
D HRHTYPE   2    342 (00:10)
  Household type
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V          00 .Non-interview household
V          01 .Husband/wife primary family
              .(neither husband or wife in
              .Armed Forces)
V          02 .Husband/wife primary family
              .(husband and/or
              .wife in Armed Forces)
V          03 .Unmarried civilian male primary
              .family householder
V          04 .Unmarried civilian female
              .primary family householder
V          05 .Primary family household -
              .reference person in
              .Armed Forces and unmarried
V          06 .Civilian male nonfamily
              .householder
V          07 .Civilian female nonfamily
              .householder
V          08 .Nonfamily householder
              .household - reference
              .person in Armed Forces
V          09 .Group quarters with actual
              .families (This is new in 1994)
V          10 .Group quarters with secondary
              .individuals only
D H-IDNUM   15    344
  Household identification number
U ALL
D I-HUNITS  1    359 (0:1)
  Allocation flag for HUNITS
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Allocated
D FILLER    1    360
  Filler
*****
NEW HOUSEHOLD WELFARE REFORM ITEMS
*****
D HRTAYN    1    361 (0:2)
  AT ANY TIME DURING 20.. DID
  (YOU/ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD) RECEIVE
  TRANSPORTATION ASSISTANCE TO HELP
  (YOU/THEM) GET TO WORK OR SCHOOL OR
  TRAINING, SUCH AS GAS VOUCHERS, BUS
  PASSES, OR HELP REPAIR OR INSURANCE ON
  A CAR ?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .YES
V          2 .NO
D HRNUMTA   2    362 (0:16)
  NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD
  RECEIVE TRANSPORTATION ASSISTANCE.
V          0 .NIU
V          1 - 16 .NUMBER OF PEOPLE

```

HOUSEHOLD RECORD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D HRCCAYN 1 364 (0:2)
 AT ANY TIME DURING 20.. DID
 (YOU/ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD) RECEIVE
 CHILD CARE SERVICES OR ASSISTANCE SO
 (YOU/THEY) COULD GO TO WORK OR SCHOOL
 OR TRAINING,
 V 0 .NIU
 V 1 .YES
 V 2 .NO

D HRNUMCC 2 365 (0:16)
 NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD
 RECEIVING CHILD CARE ASSISTANCE.
 V 0 .NIU
 V 1 - 16 .NUMBER OF PEOPLE

D HRPaidCC 1 367 (0:2)
 DID (YOU/ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD) PAY
 FOR THE CARE OF (YOUR/THEIR) (CHILD/
 CHILDREN) WHILE THEY WORKED LAST YEAR?
 (INCLUDE PRESCHOOL AND NURSERY SCHOOL;
 EXCLUDE KINDERGARTEN OR GRADE/
 ELEMENTARY SCHOOL)?
 V 0 .NIU
 V 1 .YES
 V 2 .NO

 EDITED HOUSEHOLD VARIABLES FOR NEW
 SUPPLEMENT EDITS

D FILLER 1 368
 Filler

D HRCMSRYN 1 369 (0:2)
 AT ANY TIME LAST YEAR, DID (YOU/ANYONE
 IN THIS HOUSEHOLD) PARTICIPATE IN A
 WORK PROGRAM, SUCH AS A COMMUNITY
 SERVICE JOB IN ORDER TO RECEIVE CASH
 ASSISTANCE?
 V 0 .NIU
 V 1 .YES
 V 2 .NO

D HRJCYN 1 370 (0:2)
 AT ANY TIME LAST YEAR, DID (YOU/ANYONE
 IN THIS HOUSEHOLD) ATTEND A JOB SEARCH
 PROGRAM OR JOB CLUB, OR USE A JOB
 RESOURCE CENTER TO GET LISTS OF JOBS
 AND EMPLOYERS, TO SCHEDULE JOB
 INTERVIEWS, OR TO FILL OUT JOB
 APPLICATIONS?
 V 0 .NIU
 V 1 .YES
 V 2 .NO

D HRJRYN 1 371 (0:2)
 AT ANY TIME LAST YEAR, DID (YOU/ANYONE
 IN THIS HOUSEHOLD) ATTEND JOB READINESS
 TRAINING TO LEARN ABOUT RESUME WRITING,
 JOB INTERVIEWING, OR BUILDING SELF-
 ESTEEM?
 V 0 .NIU
 V 1 .YES
 V 2 .NO

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D HRJTYN 1 372 (0:2)
 AT ANY TIME LAST YEAR, DID (YOU/ANYONE
 IN THIS HOUSEHOLD) ATTEND A TRAINING
 PROGRAM TO LEARN A SPECIFIC JOB SKILL,
 SUCH AS A COMPUTER WORD PROCESSING,
 AUTO MECHANICS, NURSING, PROVIDING
 CHILD CARE, OR A SKILL FOR SOME OTHER
 JOB OR VOCATION?
 V 0 .NIU
 V 1 .YES
 V 2 .NO

D HRNUMCSV 2 373 (0:16)
 NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN THE HOUSEHOLD
 PARTICIPATING IN A WORK PROGRAM, SUCH
 AS A COMMUNITY SERVICE JOB IN ORDER TO
 RECEIVE CASH ASSISTANCE (1-16)

D HRNUMJC 2 375 (0:16)
 NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN THE HOUSEHOLD
 ATTENDING A JOB SEARCH PROGRAM OR JOB
 CLUB, OR USING A JOB RESOURCE CENTER TO
 GET LISTS OF JOBS AND EMPLOYERS, TO
 SCHEDULE JOB INTERVIEWS, OR TO FILL OUT
 JOB APPLICATIONS (1-16).

D HRNUMJR 2 377 (0:16)
 NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN THE HOUSEHOLD WHO
 ATTENDED JOB READINESS TRAINING TO
 LEARN ABOUT RESUME WRITING, JOB
 INTERVIEWING, OR BUILDING SELF-ESTEEM
 (1-16).

D HRNUMJT 2 379 (0:16)
 NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN THE HOUSEHOLD WHO
 ATTENDED A TRAINING PROGRAM TO LEARN A
 SPECIFIC JOB SKILL, SUCH AS COMPUTER
 WORD PROCESSING, AUTO MECHANICS,
 NURSING, PROVIDING CHILD CARE, OR A
 SKILL FOR SOME OTHER JOB OR VOCATION
 (1-16).

D HRNUMSC 2 381 (0:16)
 NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN THE HOUSEHOLD WHO
 ATTENDED GED CLASSES OR RECEIVED
 TRAINING TO PREPARE FOR THE GED EXAM,
 OR TO IMPROVE BASIC READING OR MATH
 SKILLS (1-16).

D HRNUMWIC 2 383 (0:16)
 NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN THE HOUSEHOLD
 RECEIVING WIC (1-16).

D HRSCHLYN 1 385 (0:2)
 AT ANY TIME LAST YEAR, DID (YOU/ANYONE
 IN THIS HOUSEHOLD) ATTEND GED CLASSES
 OR RECEIVE TRAINING TO PREPARE FOR THE
 GED EXAM, OR TO IMPROVE BASIC READING
 OR MATH SKILLS?
 V 0 .NIU
 V 1 .YES
 V 2 .NO

D HRWICYN 1 386 (0:2)
 AT ANY TIME LAST YEAR, (WERE YOU/WAS
 ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD) ON WIC, THE
 WOMEN, INFANTS, AND CHILDREN NUTRITION
 PROGRAM?
 V 0 .NIU
 V 1 .YES
 V 2 .NO

D FILLER 1005 387
 FILLER

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY, MARCH/APRIL 2002
MATCH FILE: CHILD SUPPORT DATA DICTIONARY
FAMILY RECORD

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|----------------|-------------|---|
| D FRECORD | 1 | 1 (2:2) |
| U All families | | |
| V | 2 | .Family record |
| D FH-SEQ | 5 | 2 (00001:99999) |
| | | Household sequence number |
| | | Matches H-SEQ for same household |
| U All families | | |
| V | 00001-99999 | .Household sequence number |
| D FFPOS | 2 | 7 (01:39) |
| | | Unique family identifier |
| | | This field plus FH-SEQ results in a |
| | | unique family number for the file. |
| | | Same function in household record is |
| | | field HHPOS (00). |
| | | Same function in person record is PPOPS |
| | | (41-79). |
| U All families | | |
| V | 01-39 | .Index for |
| V | | .family identifier |
| D FKIND | 1 | 9 (1:3) |
| | | Kind of family |
| U All families | | |
| V | 1 | .Husband-wife family |
| V | 2 | .Male reference person |
| V | 3 | .Female reference person |
| D FTYPE | 1 | 10 (1:5) |
| | | Family type |
| U All families | | |
| V | 1 | .Primary family |
| V | 2 | .Nonfamily householder |
| V | 3 | .Related subfamily |
| V | 4 | .Unrelated subfamily |
| V | 5 | .Secondary individual |
| D FPERSONS | 2 | 11 (01:39) |
| | | Number of persons in family |
| | | Primary families include related |
| | | subfamily members |
| U All families | | |
| V | 01-39 | .Number of persons |
| D FHEADIDX | 2 | 13 (01:39) |
| | | Index to person record of family head |
| U All families | | |
| V | 01-39 | .Index (roster position) for |
| V | | .reference person |
| D FWIFEIDX | 2 | 15 (00:39) |
| | | Index to person record of family wife |
| U F-KIND = 1 | | |
| V | 00 | .No wife |
| V | 01-39 | .Index (roster position) for |
| V | | .wife |
| D FHUSBIDX | 2 | 17 (00:39) |
| | | Index to person record of family |
| | | husband |
| U F-KIND = 1 | | |
| V | 00 | .No husband |
| V | 01-39 | .Index (roster position) for |
| V | | .husband |
| D FSPOUIDX | 2 | 19 (00:39) |
| | | Index to person record of family spouse |
| U F-KIND = 1 | | |
| V | 00 | .No spouse |
| V | 01-39 | .Index (roster position) for |
| V | | .spouse |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|----------------|-------|--|
| D FLASTIDX | 2 | 21 (01:39) |
| | | Index to person record of last |
| | | member of family. All persons from |
| | | FHEADIDX thru FLASTIDX are members of |
| | | this family. (Primary family |
| | | includes related subfamily members.) |
| U All families | | |
| V | 01-39 | .Index (roster position) for |
| V | | .last family member |
| D FMLASIDX | 2 | 23 (01:39) |
| | | Index to person record of last |
| | | member of family. All persons from |
| | | FHEADIDX thru FMLASIDX are |
| | | members of this family. (Primary |
| | | family excludes subfamily members.) |
| U All families | | |
| V | 01-39 | .Index (roster position) for |
| V | | .last family member |
| D FOWNU6 | 1 | 25 (0:6) |
| | | Own children in family under 6 |
| V | 0 | .None, not in universe |
| V | 1 | .1 |
| V | 2 | .2 |
| V | | ... |
| V | 6 | .6+ |
| D FILLER | 1 | 26 |
| | | Filler |
| D FOWNU18 | 1 | 27 (0:9) |
| | | Number of own never married children |
| | | under 18 |
| | | Primary family includes own children |
| | | in related subfamily even if the child |
| | | is the head of the subfamily. |
| U All families | | |
| V | 0 | .None, not in universe |
| V | 1 | .1 |
| V | | ... |
| V | 9 | .9 or more |
| D FRELU6 | 1 | 28 (0:6) |
| | | Related persons in family under 6 |
| U All families | | |
| V | 0 | .None, not in universe |
| V | 1 | .1 |
| V | 2 | .2 |
| V | | ... |
| V | 6 | .6+ |
| D FRELU18 | 1 | 29 (0:9) |
| | | Related persons in family under 18 |
| U All families | | |
| V | 0 | .None, not in universe |
| V | 1 | .1 |
| V | 2 | .2 |
| V | | ... |
| V | 9 | .9+ |
| D FPCTCUT | 2 | 30 (00:20) |
| | | Income percentiles |
| | | Primary families only |
| U All families | | |
| V | 00 | .NIU (FTYPE=2+) |
| V | 01 | .Lowest 5 percent |
| V | 02 | .Second 5 percent |
| V | | ... |
| V | 20 | .Top 5 percent |

FAMILY RECORD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D FPOVCUT 5 32 (00000:35000)
 Low income cutoff dollar amount
 If FTYPE = 3 then value comes from
 primary family

D FAMLIS 1 37 (1:4)
 Ratio of family income to low-income
 level
 If FTYPE = 3 then value comes from
 primary family

V 1 .Below low-income level
 V 2 .100 - 124 percent of the low-
 V .income level
 V 3 .125 - 149 percent of the low-
 V .income level
 V 4 .150 percent and above the
 V .low-income level

D POVLL 2 38 (01:14)
 Ratio of family income to low-income
 level
 If FTYPE = 3 then value comes from
 primary family

V 01 .Under .50
 V 02 ..50 to .74
 V 03 ..75 to .99
 V 04 .1.00 to 1.24
 V 05 .1.25 to 1.49
 V 06 .1.50 to 1.74
 V 07 .1.75 to 1.99
 V 08 .2.00 to 2.49
 V 09 .2.50 to 2.99
 V 10 .3.00 to 3.49
 V 11 .3.50 to 3.99
 V 12 .4.00 to 4.49
 V 13 .4.50 to 4.99
 V 14 .5.00 and over

D FRSPOV 2 40 (00:14)
 Ratio of related subfamily income to
 low-income level (care should be
 exercised when using this data as the
 related subfamilies are a part of the
 primary family and usually their
 poverty status comes from the
 primary family)

U F-TYPE = 3

V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01 .Under .50
 V 02 ..50 to .74
 V 03 ..75 to .99
 V 04 .1.00 to 1.24
 V 05 .1.25 to 1.49
 V 06 .1.50 to 1.74
 V 07 .1.75 to 1.99
 V 08 .2.00 to 2.49
 V 09 .2.50 to 2.99
 V 10 .3.00 to 3.49
 V 11 .3.50 to 3.99
 V 12 .4.00 to 4.49
 V 13 .4.50 to 4.99
 V 14 .5.00 and over

D FRSPPT 5 42 (00000:35000)
 Low income cutoff dollar amount of
 related subfamily (care should be
 exercised when using these data as the
 related subfamilies are a part of the
 primary family and usually their poverty
 status comes from the primary family)

U F-TYPE = 3

V 00000- .Not in related subfamilies
 V 35000 .

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 * Family Income Recency and Values *

 * Source of Income -- Wages and Salaries *

D FINC-WS 1 47 (1:2)
 Wage and salary

V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FWSVAL 7 48 (0000000:3899961)
 Family income - wages and salaries

U FINC-WS = 1
 V .Dollar amount

 * Source of Income *
 * Self-Employment (Nonfarm) *

D FINC-SE 1 55 (1:2)
 Own business self-employment

U All families

V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FSEVAL 7 56 (-389961:3899961)
 Family income - self employment income

U FINC-SE = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V Neg Amt .Income (loss)
 V Pos Amt .Income

 * Source of Income *
 * Self-Employment Farm *

D FINC-FR 1 63 (1:2)
 Farm self-employment

U All families

V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FFRVAL 7 64 (-389961:3899961)
 Family income - Farm income

U FINC-FR = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V Neg Amt .Income (loss)
 V Pos Amt .Income

 * Source of Income *
 * Unemployment Compensation *

D FINC-UC 1 71 (1:2)
 Unemployment compensation

U All families

V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FUCVAL 7 72 (0000000:3899961)
 Family income - Unemployment
 compensation

U FINC-UC = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V .Dollar amount

FAMILY RECORD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

* Source of Income *
* Worker's Compensation *

D FINC-WC 1 79 (1:2)
Worker's compensation
U All families
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FWCVAL 7 80 (000000:3899961)
Family income - Worker's compensation
U FINC-WC = 1
V 0000000 .None or not in universe
V .Dollar amount

* Source of Income -- Social Security *

D FINC-SS 1 87 (1:2)
Social Security Benefits
U All families
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FSSVAL 7 88 (0000000:1169961)
Family income - Social Security
U FINC-SS = 1
V 0000000 .None or not in universe
V .Dollar amount

* Source of Income *
* Supplemental Security *

D FINC-SSI 1 95 (1:2)
Supplemental Security Benefits
U All families
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FSSIVAL 6 96 (000000:389961)
Family income - Supplemental Security
Income
U FINC-SSI = 1
V 0 .None
V .Dollar amount

* Source of Income *
* Public Assistance or welfare *

D FINC-PAW 1 102 (1:2)
Public assistance or welfare benefits
U All families
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FPAWVAL 6 103 (000000:779961)
Family income - public assistance income
U FINC-PAW = 1
V 00000 .None
V .Dollar amount

DATA SIZE BEGIN

* Source of Income -- Veterans' Benefits *

D FINC-VET 1 109 (1:2)
Veterans' Benefits
U All families
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FVETVAL 7 110 (0000000:1169961)
Family income - veteran payments
U FINC-VET = 1
V 0000000 .None or not in universe
V .Dollar amount

* Source of Income -- Survivor's income *

D FINC-SUR 1 117 (1:2)
Survivor's payments
U All families
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FSURVAL 7 118 (0000000:3899961)
Family income - Survivor income
U FINC-SUR = 1
V 0000000 .None or not in universe
V .Dollar amount

* Source of Income -- Disability *

D FINC-DIS 1 125 (1:2)
Disability payments
U All families
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FDISVAL 7 126 (0000000:3899961)
Family income - Disability income
U FINC-DIS = 1
V 0000000 .None or not in universe
V .Dollar amount

* Source of Income -- Retirement Income *

D FINC-RET 1 133 (1:2)
Retirement payments
U All families
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FRETVAL 7 134 (0000000:3899961)
Family income - Retirement income
U FINC-RET = 1
V 0000000 .None or not in universe
V .Dollar amount

* Source of Income -- Interest *

D FINC-INT 1 141 (1:2)
Interest payments
U All families
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

FAMILY RECORD

```

DATA      SIZE BEGIN
D FINTVAL    7    142 (0000000:3899961)
   Family income - Interest income
U FINC-INT = 1
V 0000000 .None or not in universe
V          .Dollar amount

*****
* Source of Income -- Dividends *
*****

D FINC-DIV    1    149 (1:2)
   Dividend payments
U All families
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FDIIVAL    7    150 (0000000:3899961)
   Family income - Dividend income
U FINC-DIV = 1
V 0000000 .None or not in universe
V          .Dollar amount

*****
* Source of Income -- Rents *
*****

D FINC-RNT    1    157 (1:2)
   Rental payments
U All families
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FRNTVAL    7    158 (-389961:3899961)
   Family income - Rental income
U FINC-RNT = 1
V 0000000 .None or not in universe
V          .Negative dollar amount
V          .Positive dollar amount

*****
* Source of Income -- Education *
*****

D FINC-ED     1    165 (1:2)
   Education benefits
U All families
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FEDVAL     7    166 (0000000:3899961)
   Family income - Education income
U FINC-ED = 1
V 0000000 .None or not in universe
V          .Dollar amount

*****
* Source of Income -- Child support *
*****

D FINC-CSP    1    173 (1:2)
   Child support payments
U All families
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FCSPVAL    7    174 (0000000:3899961)
   Family income - Child support
U FINC-CSP = 1
V 0000000 .None or not in universe
V          .Dollar amount

```

```

DATA      SIZE BEGIN
*****
* Source of Income -- Alimony *
*****

D FINC-ALM    1    181 (1:2)
   Alimony payments
U All families
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FALMVAL    7    182 (0000000:3899961)
   Family income - Alimony
U FINC-ALM = 1
V 0000000 .None or not in universe
V          .Dollar amount

*****
* Source of Income *
* Financial Assistance *
*****

D FINC-FIN    1    189 (1:2)
   Financial assistance payments
U All families
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FFINVAL    7    190 (0000000:3899961)
   Family income - Financial assistance
   income
U FINC-FIN = 1
V 0000000 .None or not in universe
V          .Dollar amount

*****
* Source of Income -- Other income *
*****

D FINC-OI     1    197 (1:2)
   Other income payments
U All families
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FOIVAL     7    198 (0000000:3899961)
   Family income - Other income
U FINC-OI = 1
V 0000000 .None or not in universe
V          .Dollar amount

*****
* Family Summary Income Values *
* and Recodes *
*****

D FTOTVAL    8    205 (-389961:23399766)
   Total family income
U All families
V 0000000 .None or not in universe
V Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V Pos Amt .Income

D FEARNVAL   8    213 (-389961:11699883)
   Total family earnings
U FINC-WS, FINC-SE OR FINC-FR = 1
V 0000000 .None or not in universe
V Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V Pos Amt .Income

```

FAMILY RECORD

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D FOTHVAL      8    221 (-389961:11699883)
    Total other family income
U All other types of income except HEARNVAL
V 00000000 .None
V Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V Pos Amt .Income
D FTOT-R       2    229 (01:41)
    Total family income recode
U All families
V 01 .Under $2,500
V 02 . $2,500 to $4,999
V 03 . $5,000 to $7,499
V 04 . $7,500 to $9,999
V 05 . $10,000 to $12,499
V 06 . $12,500 to $14,999
V 07 . $15,000 to $17,499
V 08 . $17,500 to $19,999
V 09 . $20,000 to $22,499
V 10 . $22,500 to $24,999
V 11 . $25,000 to $27,499
V 12 . $27,500 to $29,999
V 13 . $30,000 to $32,499
V 14 . $32,500 to $34,999
V 15 . $35,000 to $37,499
V 16 . $37,500 to $39,999
V 17 . $40,000 to $42,499
V 18 . $42,500 to $44,999
V 19 . $45,000 to $47,499
V 20 . $47,500 to $49,999
V 21 . $50,000 to $52,499
V 22 . $52,500 to $54,999
V 23 . $55,000 to $57,499
V 24 . $57,500 to $59,999
V 25 . $60,000 to $62,499
V 26 . $62,500 to $64,999
V 27 . $65,000 to $67,499
V 28 . $67,500 to $69,999
V 29 . $70,000 to $72,499
V 30 . $72,500 to $74,999
V 31 . $75,000 to $77,499
V 32 . $77,500 to $79,999
V 33 . $80,000 to $82,499
V 34 . $82,500 to $84,999
V 35 . $85,000 to $87,499
V 36 . $87,500 to $89,999
V 37 . $90,000 to $92,499
V 38 . $92,500 to $94,999
V 39 . $95,000 to $97,499
V 40 . $97,500 to $99,999
V 41 . $100,000 and over
D FSPANISH     1    231 (1:2)
    Reference person or spouse of Spanish
    origin
U All families
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D FILLER       1    232
    Filler

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
*****
* March Supplement Family weight *
*****
D FSUP-WGT     8    233 (00000000:99999999)
    Householder or reference person weight
    (2 implied decimal)
U All families
V 000000- .(2 implied decimal places)
    999999 .
D FFPOSOLD     2    241
    Trailer portion of unique household ID.
    00 for HH record. Same function in
    Family record is field FFPOSOLD
    (41-79). Same function in Person
    record is PPOSOLD (01-39)
U All families
*****
* Family Noncash Benefit Valuation *
* Fields New in 1992 *
*****
D F-MV-FS      4    243 (0:9999)
    Family market value of food stamps
V 0 .None
V .Dollar amount
D F-MV-SL      4    247 (0:9999)
    Family market value of school lunch
V 0 .None
V .Dollar amount
D FFNGCARE     5    251 (0:29999)
    Family fungible value of medicare
    0 .None
    .Dollar amount
D FFNGCAID     5    256 (0:29999)
    Family fungible value of medicaid
V 0 .None
V .Dollar amount
D FHOUSSUB     3    261 (0:999)
    Family market value of housing subsidy
V 0 .None
V .Dollar amount
D FFOODREQ     4    264 (0:9999)
    Based on USDA figures
    Used to compute fungible value of
    food stamps
V 0 .None
V .Dollar amount
D FHOUSSREQ    4    268 (0:1999)
    Used to compute fungible value of
    medicare & medicaid
V 0 .None
V .Dollar amount
D FILLER      1110  272
    Filler

```

**CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY, MARCH/APRIL 2002
MATCH FILE: CHILD SUPPORT DATA DICTIONARY
PERSON RECORD**

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|---------------------------------|---------|---|-----------------------------------|------|----------------------------------|
| D PRECORD | 1 | 1 (3:3) | D A-SEX | 1 | 20 (1:2) |
| V | 3 | .Person record | Item 18g - Sex | | |
| D PH-SEQ | 5 | 2 (00001:99999) | U All | | |
| | | Household seq number | V | 1 | .Male |
| U All | | | V | 2 | .Female |
| V | 000001- | .Household sequence number | D A-VET | 1 | 21 (0:6) |
| V | 99999 | . | Veteran status | | |
| D PPPOS | 2 | 7 (41:79) | V | 0 | .Children or Armed Forces |
| | | Trailer portion of unique household ID. | V | 1 | .Vietnam |
| | | 00 for HH record. Same function in | V | 2 | .Korean war |
| | | family record is field FFPOS (01-39) | V | 3 | .World war II |
| | | Same function in person record is | V | 4 | .World war I |
| | | PPPOS (41-79) | V | 5 | .Other service |
| | | | V | 6 | .Nonveteran |
| ***** | | | | | |
| Edited adult control card items | | | | | |
| ***** | | | | | |
| D A-LINENO | 2 | 9 (01:39) | D A-HGA | 2 | 22 (00:46) |
| | | Item 18a - Line number | Item 18h - Educational attainment | | |
| U All | | | U All | | |
| V | 01-39 | .Line number | V | 00 | .Children |
| D A-PARENT | 2 | 11 (00:39) | V | 31 | .Less than 1st grade |
| | | Item 18c - Parent's line number | V | 32 | .1st,2nd,3rd,or 4th grade |
| U all | | | V | 33 | .5th or 6th grade |
| V | 00 | .None | V | 34 | .7th and 8th grade |
| V | 01-39 | .Parent's line number | V | 35 | .9th grade |
| D A-EXPRRP | 2 | 13 (01:14) | V | 36 | .10th grade |
| | | Expanded relationship code | V | 37 | .11th grade |
| V | 01 | .Reference person with relatives | V | 38 | .12th grade no diploma |
| V | 02 | .Reference person without | V | 39 | .High school graduate - high |
| V | | relatives | V | | .school diploma or equivalent |
| V | 03 | .Husband | V | 40 | .Some college but no degree |
| V | 04 | .wife | V | 41 | .Associate degree in college - |
| V | 05 | .Own child | V | | .occupation/vocation program |
| V | 07 | .Grandchild | V | 42 | .Associate degree in college - |
| V | 08 | .Parent | V | | .academic program |
| V | 09 | .Brother/sister | V | 43 | .Bachelor's degree (for |
| V | 10 | .Other relative | V | | .example: BA,AB,BS) |
| V | 11 | .Foster child | V | 44 | .Master's degree (for |
| V | 12 | .Nonrelative with relatives | V | | .example:MA,MS,MENG,MED, |
| V | 13 | .Partner/roommate | V | | .MSW, MBA) |
| V | 14 | .Nonrelative without relatives | V | 45 | .Professional school degree (for |
| | | | V | | .example: MD,DDS,DVM,LLB,JD) |
| | | | V | 46 | .Doctorate degree (for |
| | | | V | | .example: PHD,EDD) |
| D A-AGE | 2 | 15 (00:80) | D FILLER | 1 | 24 |
| | | Item 18d - Age | Filler | | |
| U All | | | D A-RACE | 1 | 25 (1:4) |
| V | 00-80 | .Years of age | Item 18j - Race | | |
| D A-MARITL | 1 | 17 (1:7) | U All | | |
| | | Item 18e - Marital status | V | 1 | .White |
| U All | | | V | 2 | .Black |
| V | 1 | .Married - civilian spouse | V | 3 | .American Indian, Aleut Eskimo |
| V | | .present | V | 4 | .Asian or Pacific Island |
| V | 2 | .Married - AF spouse present | ***** | | |
| V | 3 | .Married - spouse absent (exc | Person recodes | | |
| V | | .separated) | ***** | | |
| V | 4 | .Widowed | D P-STAT | 1 | 26 (1:3) |
| V | 5 | .Divorced | Status of person identifier | | |
| V | 6 | .Separated | V | 1 | .Civilian 15+ |
| V | 7 | .Never married | V | 2 | .Armed Forces |
| | | | V | 3 | .Children 0 - 14 |
| D A-SPOUSE | 2 | 18 (00:39) | | | |
| | | Item 18f - Spouse's line number | | | |
| U All | | | | | |
| V | 00 | .None or children | | | |
| V | 01-39 | .Spouse's line number | | | |

PERSON

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|-----------------------------|-------|---|----------|---|------------|
| D A-REORGN | 2 | 27 (01:10) | V | | |
| Item 18k - Origin | | | V | Grandchild of reference person: | |
| U All | | | V | 06 Grandchild of reference person | |
| V | 01 | .Mexican American | V | Other relative of family of reference person: | |
| V | 02 | .Chicano | V | 07 .Under 18 years, single (never married) | |
| V | 03 | .Mexican (Mexicano) | V | 08 .Under 18 years, ever married | |
| V | 04 | .Puerto Rican | V | 09 .18 years and over | |
| V | 05 | .Cuban | V | Not in a family: | |
| V | 06 | .Central or South American | V | Unrelated individual: | |
| V | 07 | .Other Spanish | V | 10 .Nonfamily householder | |
| V | 08 | .All other | V | 11 .Secondary individual | |
| V | 09 | .Don't know | | | |
| V | 10 | .NA | | | |
| D A-FAMNUM | 2 | 29 (00:19) | D HHDFMX | 2 | 37 (01:51) |
| Family number | | | | Detailed household and family status | |
| U All | | | V | In household: | |
| V | 00 | .Not a family member | V | In primary family: | |
| V | 01 | .Primary family member only | V | 01 .Householder | |
| V | 02-19 | .Subfamily member | V | 02 .Spouse of householder | |
| D A-FAMTYP | 1 | 31 (1:5) | V | Child of householder: | |
| Family type | | | V | Under 18, single (never married): | |
| U All | | | V | 03 .Reference person of subfamily | |
| V | 1 | .Primary family | V | 04 .Not in a subfamily | |
| V | 2 | .Nonfamily householder | V | Under 18, ever-married: | |
| V | 3 | .Related subfamily | V | 05 .Reference person of subfamily | |
| V | 4 | .Unrelated subfamily | V | 06 .Spouse of subfamily reference person | |
| V | 5 | .Secondary individual | V | 07 .Not in a subfamily | |
| D A-FAMREL | 1 | 32 (0:4) | V | 18 years and over, single (never married): | |
| Family relationship | | | V | 08 .Head of a subfamily | |
| U All | | | V | 09 .Not in a subfamily | |
| V | 0 | .Not a family member | V | 18 years and over, ever-married: | |
| V | 1 | .Reference person | V | 10 .Reference person of subfamily | |
| V | 2 | .Spouse | V | 11 .Spouse of subfamily reference person | |
| V | 3 | .Child | V | 12 .Not in a subfamily | |
| V | 4 | .Other relative (primary family & unrelated subfamily only) | V | 13-22 .Not used | |
| D A-PFREL | 1 | 33 (0:5) | V | Grandchild of householder: | |
| Primary family relationship | | | V | Under 18, single (never married): | |
| U All | | | V | 23 .Reference person of subfamily | |
| V | 0 | .Not in primary family | V | 24 .Child of a subfamily | |
| V | 1 | .Husband | V | 25 .Not in a subfamily | |
| V | 2 | .Wife | V | Under 18, ever-married: | |
| V | 3 | .Own child | V | 26 .Reference person of subfamily | |
| V | 4 | .Other relative | V | 27 .Spouse of subfamily reference person | |
| V | 5 | .Unmarried reference person | V | 28 .Not used | |
| D HHDREL | 1 | 34 (0:8) | V | 29 .Not in a subfamily | |
| Detailed household summary | | | V | 18 years and over, single (never married): | |
| V | | | V | 30 .Reference person of a subfamily | |
| V | 1 | .Householder | V | 31 .Not in a subfamily | |
| V | 2 | .Spouse of householder | V | 18 years and over, ever-married: | |
| V | 3 | .Under 18 years, single (never married) | V | 32 .Reference person of subfamily | |
| V | 4 | .Under 18 years, ever married | V | 33 .Spouse of subfamily reference person | |
| V | 5 | .18 years and over | V | 34 .Not in a subfamily | |
| V | 6 | .Other relative of householder | V | Other relative of householder: | |
| V | 7 | .Nonrelative of householder | V | Under 18, single (never married): | |
| V | 8 | .Secondary individual | V | 35 .Reference person of subfamily | |
| D FAMREL | 2 | 35 (01:11) | V | 36 .Child of subfamily reference person | |
| Family relationship | | | V | 37 .Not in a subfamily | |
| V | | | V | Under 18, ever married: | |
| V | 01 | .Reference person of family | V | 38 .Reference person of subfamily | |
| V | 02 | .Spouse of reference person | V | 39 .Spouse of subfamily reference person | |
| V | 03 | .Under 18 years, single (never married) | V | 40 .Not in a subfamily | |
| V | 04 | .Under 18 years, ever married | V | 18 years and over, single (never married): | |
| V | 05 | .18 years and over | V | 41 .Reference person of a subfamily | |
| | | | V | 42 .Not in a subfamily | |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|------------|------|--|---------------------------------|---------|--|
| V | 18 | years and over, ever-married: | ***** | | |
| V | 43 | .Reference person of subfamily | Basic CPS weights | | |
| V | 44 | .Spouse of subfamily reference person | ***** | | |
| V | 45 | .Not in a subfamily | D A-FNLWGT | 8 | 50 (0000000:9999999) |
| V | | In unrelated subfamily: | | | Final weight (2 implied decimal places) |
| V | 46 | .Reference person of unrelated subfamily | V | 0000000 | .Supplemental Spanish sample |
| V | 47 | .Spouse of unrelated subfamily reference person | V | 0000001 | .March basic sample weight |
| V | 48 | .Child < 18, single (never-married) of unrelated subfamily reference person | V | 9999999 | . |
| V | | Not in a family: | D A-ERNLWT | 8 | 58 (0000000:9999999) |
| V | 49 | .Nonfamily householder | | | Earnings/not in labor force weight (2 implied decimal places) |
| V | 50 | .Secondary individual | U H-MIS=4 or 8 | | |
| V | 51 | .In group quarters | V | 0000000 | .Not in universe or children and Armed Forces |
| D PARENT | 1 | 39 (0:4) | ***** | | |
| | | Family members under 18 (excludes reference person and spouse if under 18.) | March Supplement Person weights | | |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe | ***** | | |
| V | | Presence of parents | D MARSUPWT | 8 | 66 (0000000:9999999) |
| V | 1 | .Both parents present | | | March supplement final weight (2 implied decimal places) |
| V | 2 | .Mother only present | U All | | |
| V | 3 | .Father only present | ***** | | |
| V | 4 | .Neither parent present | Edited labor force items | | |
| D AGE1 | 2 | 40 (00:17) | ***** | | |
| | | Age recode - Persons 15+ years | D FILLER | 2 | 74 |
| V | 00 | .Not in universe | | | Filler |
| V | 01 | .15 years | D A-HRS1 | 2 | 76 (00:99) |
| V | 02 | .16 and 17 years | | | How many hrs did ... work last week at all jobs |
| V | 03 | .18 and 19 years | U PEMLR=1 | | |
| V | 04 | .20 and 21 years | V | -1 | .Not in universe |
| V | 05 | .22 to 24 years | V | 00 | .Children and Armed Forces |
| V | 06 | .25 to 29 years | V | 01-99 | .Number of hrs |
| V | 07 | .30 to 34 years | D FILLER | 1 | 78 |
| V | 08 | .35 to 39 years | | | Filler |
| V | 09 | .40 to 44 years | D A-USLFT | 1 | 79 (0:2) |
| V | 10 | .45 to 49 years | | | Does ... usually work 35 hrs or more a week at this job (part 1) |
| V | 11 | .50 to 54 years | U A-HRS1 LE 34 | | |
| V | 12 | .55 to 59 years | V | 0 | .Not in universe or children and Armed Forces |
| V | 13 | .60 to 61 years | V | | .Armed Forces |
| V | 14 | .62 to 64 years | V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 15 | .65 to 69 years | V | 2 | .No |
| V | 16 | .70 to 74 years | D FILLER | 5 | 80 |
| V | 17 | .75 years and over | | | Filler |
| D FILLER | 2 | 42 | D A-WHYABS | 1 | 85 (0:8) |
| | | Filler | | | why was ... absent from work last week? |
| D PHF-SEQ | 2 | 44 (01:39) | U PEMLR=2 | | |
| | | Pointer to the sequence number of own family record in household. (Care should be exercised when using these data as the related subfamilies are a part of the primary family and usually their characteristics come from the primary family record) | V | 0 | .Not in universe or children and Armed Forces |
| D PF-SEQ | 2 | 46 (01:39) | V | 1 | .Own illness |
| | | Pointer to the sequence number of family record in household (Related subfamilies point to primary family) | V | 2 | .On vacation |
| D PRNT-PTR | 2 | 48 (01:39) | V | 3 | .Bad weather |
| | | Sequence number of parent in hhld | V | 4 | .Labor dispute |
| | | | V | 8 | .Other |
| | | | D A-PAYABS | 1 | 86 (0:3) |
| | | | | | Is ... receiving wages or salary for any of the time off last week |
| | | | VPEMLR = 2 | | |
| | | | V | 0 | .Not in universe or children and Armed Forces |
| | | | V | | .Armed Forces |
| | | | V | 1 | .Yes |
| | | | V | 2 | .No |
| | | | V | 3 | .Self-employed |

PERSON

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
D FILLER      9      87
  Filler
D A-WKSLK     3      96 (000:999)
  Duration of unemployment
U PEMLR=3 or 4
V          -1 .Not in universe
V          000 .Children or Armed Forces
V          001-999 .Entry
D FILLER      3      99
  Filler
D A-WHENLJ    1     102 (0:5)
  When did ... last work?
U PEMLR = 4
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V          .Armed Forces
V          1 .In last 12 months
V          2 .More than 12 months ago
V          5 .Never worked at all
D A-IND       3     103 (000:991)
  Industry
  See industry code Appendix A for list
  of legal codes
V          000 .Old not in universe or children
V          .and Armed Forces
V          010-991 .Legal code
D A-OCC       3     106 (000:905)
  Occupation
  See occupation code Appendix B for
  list of legal codes
U A-CLSWKR=1-7
V          000 .Old not in universe or children
V          .and Armed Forces
V          003:905 .Legal code
D A-CLSWKR    1     109 (0:8)
  Class of worker
U PEMLR=1-4 or H-MIS=4 or 8 and PEMLR=5-7
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V          .Armed Forces
V          1 .Private
V          2 .Federal government
V          3 .State government
V          4 .Local government
V          5 .Self-employed-incorporated
V          6 .Self-employed-not incorporated
V          7 .Without pay
V          8 .Never worked
D PPPOSOLD    2     110 (01:39)
  Trailer portion of unique household id.
  00 for HH record.
  Same function in family record is field
  FFPOSOLD (41-79)
  Same function in person record is
  PPPOSOLD (01-39)
D A-NLFLJ     1     112 (0:7)
  when did ... last work for pay at a
  regular job or business, either full-
  time or part-time
U PEMLR=5,6, or 7 and H-MIS=4 or 8 and
  A-AGE < 50
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V          .Armed Forces
V          1 .Within a past 12 months
V          3 .More than 12 months ago
V          7 .Never worked
D FILLER      1     113
  Filler

```

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
D A-WANTJOB   1     114 (0:2)
  Does ... want a regular job now,
  either full or part-time
  (I-24)=2
U PEMLR=5,6,7
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V          .Armed Forces
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D FILLER      13     115
  Filler
*****
***** Edited earnings items *****
*****
D A-USLHRS    2     128 (00:99)
  How many hrs per week does ...
  usually work at this job?
U All
V          -4 .Hours vary
V          -1 .Not in universe
V          00 .None, no hours
V          01-99 .Entry
D A-HRLYWK    1     130 (0:2)
  Is ... paid by the hour on this job?
U PRERELG=1
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V          .Armed Forces
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D A-HRSPAY    4     131 (0000:9999)
  How much does ... earn per hour?
U A-HRLYWK=1
V          0000 .Not in universe or children and
V          .Armed Forces
V          0001-9999 .Entry (2 implied decimal
V          .places)
D A-GRSWK     4     135 (0000:2885)
  How much does ... usually earn per
  week at this job before deductions
  , subject to topcoding, the higher
  of either the amount of item 25a times
  Item 25c or the actual item 25d entry
  will be present.
U PRERELG=1
V          0000 .Not in universe or children or
V          .Armed Forces
V          0001-2885 .Entry
D A-UNMEM     1     139 (0:2)
  On this job, is ... a member of a
  labor union or of an employee
  association similar to a union
U PRERELG=1
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V          .Armed Forces
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D A-UNCOV     1     140 (0:2)
  On this job, is ... covered by a union
  or employee association contract
U A-UNMEM=2
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V          .Armed Forces
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D FILLER      1     141
  Filler

```

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|---------------------------------------|------|----------------------------------|--|------|----------------------------------|
| D A-ENRLW | 1 | 142 (0:2) | D A-WKSCH | 1 | 151 (0:4) |
| Last week was ... attending or | | | Labor force by time worked or lost | | |
| enrolled in a high school, college or | | | U All | | |
| university | | | 0 .Not in universe | | |
| U A-AGE=16-24 | | | 1 .At work | | |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe or children and | 2 .With job, not at work | | |
| V | | .Armed Forces | 3 .Unemployed, seeks FT | | |
| V | 1 | .Yes | 4 .Unemployed, seeks PT | | |
| V | 2 | .No | | | |
| D A-HSCOL | 1 | 143 (0:2) | D A-CIVLF | 1 | 152 (0:1) |
| U A-ENRLW=1 | | | Civilian labor force | | |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe or children and | V | 0 | .Not in universe or children and |
| V | | .Armed Forces | V | | .Armed Forces |
| V | 1 | .High school | V | 1 | .In universe |
| V | 2 | .College or univ. | | | |
| D A-FTPT | 1 | 144 (0:2) | D A-FTLF | 1 | 153 (0:1) |
| Is ... enrolled in school as a full- | | | Full/time labor force | | |
| time or part-time student | | | U F/T | | |
| U A-ENRLW=1 | | | 0 .Not in universe or children and | | |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe or children and | V | | .Armed Forces |
| V | | .Armed Forces | V | 1 | .In universe |
| V | 1 | .Full time | | | |
| V | 2 | .Part time | D FILLER | 1 | 154 |
| | | | Filler | | |
| ***** | | | | | |
| Labor force person recodes | | | | | |
| ***** | | | | | |
| D A-LFSR | 1 | 145 (0:7) | D A-MJIND | 2 | 155 (00:23) |
| Labor force status recode | | | Major industry code | | |
| U All | | | U A-CLSWKR=1-7 | | |
| V | 0 | .Children or Armed Forces | 00 .Not in universe or children | | |
| V | 1 | .Working | 01 .Agriculture | | |
| V | 2 | .With job, not at work | 02 .Mining | | |
| V | 3 | .Unemployed, looking for work | 03 .Construction manufacturing | | |
| V | 4 | .Unemployed, on layoff | 04 .Manufacturing-durable goods | | |
| V | 7 | .Nilf | 05 .Manufacturing-nondurable goods | | |
| | | | 06 .Transportation, communications, | | |
| | | | 07 .and other public utilities | | |
| | | | 08 .Transportation | | |
| | | | 09 .Communications | | |
| | | | 10 .Utilities and sanitary services | | |
| | | | 11 .wholesale and retail trade | | |
| | | | 12 .wholesale trade | | |
| | | | 13 .Retail trade | | |
| | | | 14 .Finance, insurance and real | | |
| | | | 15 .estate services (12-20) | | |
| | | | 16 .Private household miscellaneous | | |
| | | | 17 .services | | |
| | | | 18 .Business and repair | | |
| | | | 19 .Personal services, except | | |
| | | | 20 .private household | | |
| | | | 21 .Entertainment professional and | | |
| | | | 22 .related services | | |
| | | | 23 .Hospital | | |
| | | | 24 .Medical, except hospital | | |
| | | | 25 .Educational | | |
| | | | 26 .Social services | | |
| | | | 27 .Other professional | | |
| | | | 28 .Forestry and fisheries | | |
| | | | 29 .Public administration | | |
| | | | 30 .Armed Forces | | |
| | | | | | |
| D A-UNTYPE | 1 | 146 (0:5) | D A-DTIND | 2 | 157 (00:51) |
| Reason for unemployment | | | Detailed industry recode | | |
| U A-LFSR=3 or 4 | | | See Appendix A for list of legal codes | | |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe or children and | U A-CLSWKR=1-7 | | |
| V | | .Armed Forces | 00 .Not in universe or children or | | |
| V | 1 | .Job loser - on layoff | Armed Forces | | |
| V | 2 | .Other job loser | | | |
| V | 3 | .Job leaver | D A-MJOCC | 2 | 159 (00:14) |
| V | 4 | .Re-entrant | Major occupation code | | |
| V | 5 | .New entrant | U A-CLSWKR=1-7 | | |
| | | | 00 .Not in universe for children or | | |
| | | | Armed Forces | | |
| D FILLER | 2 | 147 | | | |
| Filler | | | | | |
| D A-WKSTAT | 1 | 149 (0:7) | | | |
| Full/part-time status | | | | | |
| U All | | | | | |
| V | 0 | .Children or Armed Forces | | | |
| V | 1 | .Not in labor force | | | |
| V | 2 | .Full-time schedules | | | |
| V | 3 | .Part-time for economic reasons, | | | |
| V | | usually FT | | | |
| V | 4 | .Part-time for non-economic | | | |
| V | | reasons, usually PT | | | |
| V | 5 | .Part-time for economic reasons, | | | |
| V | | usually PT | | | |
| V | 6 | .Unemployed FT | | | |
| V | 7 | .Unemployed PT | | | |
| | | | | | |
| D A-EXPLF | 1 | 150 (0:2) | | | |
| Experienced labor force employment | | | | | |
| status | | | | | |
| U A-CLSWRK NE 8 | | | | | |
| V | 0 | .Not in experienced labor force | | | |
| V | 1 | .Employed | | | |
| V | 2 | .Unemployed | | | |

PERSON

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
Technical, sales & admin. support
V            03 .Technicians & related support
V            04 .Sales
V            05 .Administrative support, incl.
V            .clerical
Service
V            06 .Private household
V            07 .Protective service
V            08 .Other service
V            09 .Precision production, craft &
V            .repair
Operators, fabricators & laborers
V            10 .Machine operators, assemblers &
V            .inspectors
V            11 .Transportation & material
V            .moving
V            12 .Handlers, equip. cleaners, etc.
V            13 .Farming, forestry & fishing
V            14 .Armed Forces
D A-DTOCC    2      161 (00:46)
Detailed occupation recode
See Appendix B2 for list of legal codes
U A-CLSWKR=1-7
V            00 .Not in universe for children or
V            .Armed Forces
D PRERELG    1      163 (0:1)
Earnings eligibility flag
U All
V            0 .Not earnings eligible
V            1 .Earnings eligible
D A-RCOW     1      164 (0:6)
Class of worker recode
V            0 .Not in universe or children or
V            .Armed Forces or never worked
V            1 .Private (Includes self-employed
V            .incorporated)
V            2 .Federal
V            3 .State
V            4 .Local
V            5 .Self-employed unincorporated
V            6 .Without pay
*****
The following items are from the
March Supplement 665 Questionnaire
*****
*****
Edited work experience items - All
persons 15+ years
*****
D WORKYN     1      165 (0:2)
Item 29a - Did ... work at a job or
business at any time during 20..?
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Yes
V            2 .No
D WTEMP      1      166 (0:2)
Item 29b - Did ... do any temporary,
part-time, or seasonal work even for a
few days during 20..?
U WORKYN = 2
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Yes
V            2 .No

```

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
D NWLOOK     1      167 (0:2)
Item 30 - Even though ... did not work
in 20.. did spend and time trying to
find a job or on layoff?
U WORKYN = 2
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Yes
V            2 .No
D NWLKWK     2      168 (00:52)
Item 31 - How many different weeks
was ... looking for work or on layoff?
U NWLOOK = 1
V            00 .Not in universe
V            01 .1 week
V            52 .52 weeks
D RSNNOTW    1      170 (0:6)
Item 32 - what was the main
reason ... did not work in 20..?
U WORKYN = 2
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Ill or disabled
V            2 .Retired
V            3 .Taking care of home or family
V            4 .Going to school
V            5 .Could not find work
V            6 .Other
D WKSWORK    2      171 (00:52)
Item 33 - During 20.. in how many weeks
did ... work even for a few hours
include
paid vacation and sick leave as work.
U WORKYN = 1
V            00 .Not in universe
V            01 .1 week
V            52 .52 weeks
D WKCHECK    1      173 (0:3)
Item 34 - Interviewer check item -
Number of weeks in item 34 is:
U WORKYN = 1
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .1-49 weeks
V            2 .50-51 weeks
V            3 .52 weeks
D LOSEWKS    1      174 (0:2)
Item 35 Did ... lose any full weeks of
work in 20.. because was on layoff from
a job or lost a job?
U 50 or 51 in WKSWORK
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Yes
V            2 .No
D LKNONE     1      175 (0:1)
Item 36 - You said... worked about
(entry in item 33) weeks in 20.. How
many of the remaining (52 minus entry in
item 33) weeks was ... looking for work
or on layoff from a job?
U 1 to 51 in WKSWORK
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .No weeks looking for work or on
V            .layoff

```

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|--|------|-------------|--|------|---------------|
| D LK WEEKS | 2 | 176 (00:51) | D PT WEEKS | 2 | 185 (00:52) |
| Item 36 - weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job? | | | Item 43 - How many weeks did ... work less than 35 hours in 20..? | | |
| U 1 to 51 in WKSWORK | | | U PTYN = 1 or HRCHECK = 1 | | |
| V 00 .Not in universe | | | V 00 .Not in universe | | |
| V 01 .01 weeks | | | V 01 .1 week | | |
| V 51 .51 weeks | | | V 52 .52 weeks | | |
| D LKSTRCH | 1 | 178 (0:3) | D PTRSN | 1 | 187 (0:4) |
| Item 37 - were the (entry in item 36) weeks ... was looking for work (or on layoff) all in one stretch? | | | Item 44 - what was the main reason ... worked less than 35 hours per week? | | |
| U Entry in LK WEEKS | | | U PTYN = 1 or HRCHECK = 1 | | |
| V 0 .Not in universe | | | V 0 .Not in universe | | |
| V 1 .Yes, 1 stretch | | | V 1 .Could only find PT job | | |
| V 2 .No, 2 stretches | | | V 2 .wanted part time | | |
| V 3 .No, 3 plus stretches | | | V 3 .Slack work | | |
| D PYRSN | 1 | 179 (0:6) | V 4 .Other | | |
| Item 38 - What was the main reason ... was not working or looking for work in the remaining weeks of 20..? | | | D FILLER | 1 | 188 |
| U Sum of entries in WKSWORK and LK WEEKS add to a number less than 52 | | | Filler | | |
| V 0 .Not in universe | | | D LJCW | 1 | 189 (0:7) |
| V 1 .Ill or disabled | | | Item 46e - Class of worker | | |
| V 2 .Taking care of home | | | U WORKYN = 1 | | |
| V 3 .Going to school | | | V 0 .Not in universe | | |
| V 4 .Retired | | | V 1 .Private | | |
| V 5 .No work available | | | V 2 .Federal | | |
| V 6 .Other | | | V 3 .State | | |
| D PHMEMPRS | 1 | 180 (0:3) | V 4 .Local | | |
| Item 39 - For how many employers did ... work in 20..? If more than one at same time, only count it as one employer. | | | V 5 .Self employed incorporated, yes | | |
| U Yes in WKSWORK | | | V 6 .Self employed incorporated, no or farm | | |
| V 0 .Not in universe | | | V 7 .without pay | | |
| V 1 .1 employer | | | D INDUSTRY | 3 | 190 (000:991) |
| V 2 .2 | | | Item 46b - Industry of longest job | | |
| V 3 .3 plus | | | See industry code Appendix A for list of legal codes | | |
| D HRSWK | 2 | 181 (00:99) | U WORKYN = 1 | | |
| Item 40 - In the weeks that ... worked how many hours did ... usually work per week? | | | V 000 .Not in universe | | |
| U WORKYN = 1 | | | V 010-991 .Industry code | | |
| V 00 .Not in universe | | | D OCCUP | 3 | 193 (000:905) |
| V 01 .1 hour | | | Item 46c - Occupation of longest job | | |
| V 99 .99 hours plus | | | See industry code Appendix B for list of legal codes | | |
| D HRCHECK | 1 | 183 (0:2) | U WORKYN = 1 | | |
| Item 41 - Interviewer check item - Number of hours in item 41 is? | | | V 000 .Not in universe | | |
| U WORKYN = 1 | | | V 003-905 .Occupation code | | |
| V 0 .Not in universe | | | ***** | | |
| V 1 .Part time (1-34) | | | work experience recodes | | |
| V 2 .Full time (35+) | | | ***** | | |
| D PTYN | 1 | 184 (0:2) | D WEXP | 2 | 196 (00:13) |
| Item 42 - Did ... work less than 35 hours for at least one week in 20..? Exclude time off with pay because of holidays, vacation, days off, or sickness. | | | Recode - worker/nonworker recode - full/part time workers | | |
| U HRCHECK = 2 | | | U All adults | | |
| V 0 .Not in universe | | | V 00 .Not in universe | | |
| V 1 .Yes | | | V worked full time | | |
| V 2 .No | | | V 01 .50 to 52 weeks | | |
| | | | V 02 .48 to 49 weeks | | |
| | | | V 03 .40 to 47 weeks | | |
| | | | V 04 .27 to 39 weeks | | |
| | | | V 05 .14 to 26 weeks | | |
| | | | V 06 .13 weeks or less | | |
| | | | V worked part time | | |
| | | | V 07 .50 to 52 weeks | | |
| | | | V 08 .48 to 49 weeks | | |
| | | | V 09 .40 to 47 weeks | | |
| | | | V 10 .27 to 39 weeks | | |
| | | | V 11 .14 to 26 weeks | | |
| | | | V 12 .13 weeks or less | | |
| | | | V 13 .Nonworker | | |

PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D WEWKRS 1 198 (0:5)
 Recode - worker/nonworker recode -
 weeks worked last year

U All adults

V 0 .Not in universe

V Full year worker

V 1 .Full time

V 2 .Part time

V Part year worker

V 3 .Full time

V 4 .Part time

V 5 .Nonworker

D WELKNW 1 199 (0:7)
 Recode - worker/nonworker recode -
 weeks looking for nonworkers

U All adults

V 0 .Children

V 1 .None (not looking for work)

V 2 .1 to 4 weeks looking

V 3 .5 to 14 weeks looking

V 4 .15 to 26 weeks looking

V 5 .27 to 39 weeks looking

V 6 .40 or more weeks looking

V 7 .Workers

D WEUEMP 1 200 (0:9)
 Recode - Worker/nonworker recode - Part
 year worker weeks looking

U All adults

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .None

V 2 .1 to 4 weeks

V 3 .5 to 10 weeks

V 4 .11 to 14 weeks

V 5 .15 to 26 weeks

V 6 .27 to 39 weeks

V 7 .40 or more weeks

V 8 .Full year worker

V 9 .Nonworker

D EARNER 1 201 (0:2)
 Recode - Earner status

U All adults

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Earner (pearnval ne 0)

V 2 .Nonearner

D CLWK 1 202 (0:5)
 Recode - Longest job class of worker
 recode

WORKYNB = 1

U All adults

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Private (includes self-
 employment, inc)

V 2 .Government

V 3 .Self-employed

V 4 .Without pay

V 5 .Never worked

D WECLW 1 203 (0:9)
 Recode - Longest job class of worker

WORKYN = 1

U All adults

V 0 .Not in universe

V Agriculture

V 1 .Wage and salary

V 2 .Self-employed

V 3 .Unpaid

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V Nonagriculture

V 4 .Private household

V 5 .Other private

V 6 .Government

V 7 .Self-employed

V 8 .Unpaid

V 9 .Never worked

D POCCU2 2 204 (00:53)
 Recode - Occupation of longest job by
 detailed groups

U All adults

V 00 .Children

V Managerial and professional specialty
 occupations

V 01 .Official and administrators,
 public administration

V Managers and administrators except
 public administration

V 03 .Salaried

V 04 .Self-employed

V 05 .Management related occupations

V 06 .Accountants and auditors

V Professional specialty occupations

V 07 .Engineers : architects, and
 surveyors

V 08 .Engineers

V 09 .Natural scientists and
 mathematicians

V 10 .Computer systems analysts and
 scientists

V 11 .Health diagnosing occupations

V 12 .Physicians and dentists

V 13 .Health assessment and treating
 occupations

V 14 .Teachers, librarians, and
 counselors

V 15 .Teachers, except postsecondary

V 16 .Other professional specialty
 occupations

V Technical: sales, and administrative
 support occupations

V 17 .Health technologists and
 technicians

V 18 .Engineering and science
 technicians

V 19 .Technicians, except health:
 engineering: and science

V Sales occupations

V 20 .Supervisors and proprietors,
 sales occupations

V 21 .Sales representatives,
 commodities and finance

V 22 .Other sales occupations

V Administrative support occupations,
 including clerical

V 23 .Computer equipment operators

V 24 .Secretaries, stenographers,
 and typists

V 25 .Financial records processing
 occupations

V 26 .Other administrative support
 occupations, including clerical

V Service occupations

V 27 .Private household occupations

V 28 .Protective service occupations

V 29 .Food services occupations

V 30 .Health service occupations

V 31 .Cleaning and building service
 occupations (exc. hhld)

V 32 .Personal service occupations

PERSON

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|------|--|-------|------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| V | Business and repair services | | D | MIG-REG | 1 215 (0:5) |
| V | 36 .Business services | | | Recode - | Region of previous residence |
| V | 37 .Repair services | | V | 0 | .Not in universe under 1 year |
| V | 38 .Personal service except private household | | V | | .old/nonmover |
| V | 39 .Entertainment and recreation services | | V | 1 | .Northeast |
| V | Professional and related services | | V | | .Maine |
| V | 40 .Hospitals | | V | | .New Hampshire |
| V | 41 .Health services, except hospitals | | V | | .Vermont |
| V | 42 .Educational services | | V | | .Massachusetts |
| V | 43 .Social services | | V | | .Rhode Island |
| V | 44 .Other professional services | | V | | .Connecticut |
| V | 45 .Forestry and fisheries | | V | | .New York |
| V | 46 .Public administration | | V | 2 | .New Jersey |
| V | 47 .Never worked | | V | | .Pennsylvania |
| D | WEMIND 2 210 (00:15) | | V | | .Midwest |
| | Recode - Industry of longest job by major industry groups | | V | | .Ohio |
| U | All adults | | V | | .Indiana |
| V | 00 .Not in universe | | V | | .Illinois |
| V | 01 .Agriculture, forestry, and fisheries | | V | | .Michigan |
| V | 02 .Mining | | V | | .Wisconsin |
| V | 03 .Construction | | V | | .Minnesota |
| V | Manufacturing | | V | | .Iowa |
| V | 04 .Durable goods | | V | | .Missouri |
| V | 05 .Nondurable goods | | V | | .North Dakota |
| V | 06 .Transportation, communications & public utilities | | V | | .South Dakota |
| V | wholesale and retail trade | | V | | .Nebraska |
| V | 07 .wholesale trade | | V | 3 | .Kansas |
| V | 08 .Retail trade | | V | | .South |
| V | 09 .Finance, insurance, and real estate | | V | | .Delaware |
| V | 10 .Business and repair services | | V | | .Maryland |
| V | Personal services | | V | | .District of Columbia |
| V | 11 .Personal services, including private households | | V | | .Virginia |
| V | 12 .Entertainment and recreation services | | V | | .West Virginia |
| V | 13 .Professional and related services | | V | | .North Carolina |
| V | 14 .Public administration | | V | | .South Carolina |
| V | 15 .Never worked | | V | | .Georgia |
| D | FILLER 1 212 | | V | | .Florida |
| | Filler | | V | | .Kentucky |
| | ***** | | V | | .Tennessee |
| | Edited migration items - Persons 1+ years | | V | | .Alabama |
| | ***** | | V | | .Mississippi |
| D | MIGPLAC 1 213 (0:4) | | V | | .Arkansas |
| | Item 55a - Metropolitan statistical area status description or residence last year | | V | | .Louisiana |
| U | MIGSAME = 2 | | V | | .Oklahoma |
| V | 0 .NIU, nonmover | | V | | .Texas |
| V | 1 .MSA | | V | 4 | .West |
| V | 2 .non MSA | | V | | .Montana |
| V | 3 .Abroad | | V | | .Idaho |
| V | 4 .Not identifiable | | V | | .Wyoming |
| D | MIGSAME 1 214 (0:3) | | V | | .Colorado |
| | was ... living in this house (apt.) 1 year ago; that is, on March 1, 20..? | | V | | .New Mexico |
| V | 0 .NIU | | V | | .Arizona |
| V | 1 .Yes (nonmover) | | V | | .Utah |
| V | 2 .No, difference house in U.S. (mover) | | V | | .Nevada |
| V | 3 .No, outside the U.S. (mover) | | V | | .Washington |
| | | | V | | .Oregon |
| | | | V | | .California |
| | | | V | | .Alaska |
| | | | V | | .Hawaii |
| | | | V | 5 | .Abroad |
| | | | D | MIG-ST | 2 216 (00:56, 96) |
| | | | | Recode - | FIPS State code of previous residence |
| | | | V | 00 | .Nonmatch |
| | | | V | 01 | .Alabama |
| | | | V | 02 | .Alaska |
| | | | V | 04 | .Arizona |
| | | | V | 05 | .Arkansas |
| | | | V | 06 | .California |
| | | | V | 08 | .Colorado |
| | | | V | 09 | .Connecticut |
| | | | V | 10 | .Delaware |
| | | | V | 11 | .District of Columbia |
| | | | V | 12 | .Florida |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|------------|------|--|------------|------|---|
| V | 13 | .Georgia | D MIG-DIV | 2 | 220 (00:10) |
| V | 15 | .Hawaii | | | Recode - Census division of previous residence. |
| V | 16 | .Idaho | V | 00 | .Not in universe (under 1 year old) |
| V | 17 | .Illinois | V | 01 | .New England |
| V | 18 | .Indiana | V | 02 | .Middle Atlantic |
| V | 19 | .Iowa | V | 03 | .East North Central |
| V | 20 | .Kansas | V | 04 | .West North Central |
| V | 21 | .Kentucky | V | 05 | .South Atlantic |
| V | 22 | .Louisiana | V | 06 | .East South Central |
| V | 23 | .Maine | V | 07 | .West South Central |
| V | 24 | .Maryland | V | 08 | .Mountain |
| V | 25 | .Massachusetts | V | 09 | .Pacific |
| V | 26 | .Michigan | V | 10 | .Aboard |
| V | 27 | .Minnesota | | | |
| V | 28 | .Mississippi | D MIG-MTR1 | 2 | 222 (01:09) |
| V | 29 | .Missouri | V | 01 | .Nonmover |
| V | 30 | .Montana | V | 02 | .MSA to MSA |
| V | 31 | .Nebraska | V | 03 | .MSA to nonMSA |
| V | 32 | .Nevada | V | 04 | .NonMSA to MSA |
| V | 33 | .New Hampshire | V | 05 | .NonMSA to nonMSA |
| V | 34 | .New Jersey | V | 06 | .Abroad to MSA |
| V | 35 | .New Mexico | V | 07 | .Abroad to nonMSA |
| V | 36 | .New York | V | 08 | .Not in universe (Children under 1 year old) |
| V | 37 | .North Carolina | V | 09 | .Not identifiable |
| V | 38 | .North Dakota | | | |
| V | 39 | .Ohio | D MIG-MTR3 | 1 | 224 (1:8) |
| V | 40 | .Oklahoma | V | 1 | .Nonmover |
| V | 41 | .Oregon | V | 2 | .Same county |
| V | 42 | .Pennsylvania | V | 3 | .Different county, same state |
| V | 44 | .Rhode Island | V | 4 | .Different state, same division |
| V | 45 | .South Carolina | V | 5 | .Different division, same region |
| V | 46 | .South Dakota | V | 6 | .Different region |
| V | 47 | .Tennessee | V | 7 | .Abroad |
| V | 48 | .Texas | V | 8 | .Not in universe (children under 1 yr old) |
| V | 49 | .Utah | | | |
| V | 50 | .Vermont | D MIG-MTR4 | 1 | 225 (1:9) |
| V | 51 | .Virginia | V | 1 | .Nonmover |
| V | 53 | .Washington | V | 2 | .Same county |
| V | 54 | .West Virginia | V | 3 | .Different county, same state |
| V | 55 | .Wisconsin | V | 4 | .Different state in Northeast |
| V | 56 | .Wyoming | V | 5 | .Different state in midwest |
| V | 96 | .Abroad | V | 6 | .Different state in South |
| | | | V | 7 | .Different state in west |
| D PLACDSCP | 1 | 218 (0:5) | V | 8 | .Abroad, foreign country |
| | | Recode - MSA status of residence 1 year ago. | V | 9 | .Not in universe (children under 1 yr old) |
| V | 0 | .NIU (under 1 year old, nonmover) | | | |
| V | 1 | .Central city of an MSA/PMSA | | | |
| V | 2 | .Balance of an MSA/PMSA | | | |
| V | 3 | .Non-metro | | | |
| V | 4 | .Abroad | | | |
| V | 5 | .Not identified | | | |
| D GEDIV | 1 | 219 (1:9) | | | |
| | | Recode - Census division of current residence. | | | |
| V | 1 | .New England | D NOEMP | 1 | 226 (0:6) |
| V | 2 | .Middle Atlantic | | | Item 47 - Counting all locations where this employer operates, what is the total number of persons who work for ...'s employer? |
| V | 3 | .East North Central | V | 0 | .Not in universe |
| V | 4 | .West North Central | V | 1 | .Under 10 |
| V | 5 | .South Atlantic | V | 2 | .10 - 24 |
| V | 6 | .East South Central | V | 3 | .25 - 99 |
| V | 7 | .West South Central | V | 4 | .100 - 499 |
| V | 8 | .Mountain | V | 5 | .500 - 999 |
| V | 9 | .Pacific | V | 6 | .1000+ |

Edited and allocated income fields -
Persons 15+ years

PERSON

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
*****
Source of income -- earnings -- items
48a through 49b -- persons 15+ years
*****
D ERN-YN      1    227 (0:2)
Earnings from longest job recode
Earnings from employer or net earnings
from business/farm after expenses from
longest job during 20..?
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Yes
V            2 .No

D ERN-VAL     6    228 (-99999:477562)
Item 48a & b - How much did ... earn
from
this employer before deductions in 20..?
what was ... net earnings from this
business/farm after expenses during
20..?
U ERN-YN = 1
V 000000 .None or not in universe
V 0-99999 - .Wages & self-employment
V 477562 .

D ERN-SRCE    1    234 (0:4)
Earnings recode
Source of earnings from longest job.
U ERN-YN = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Wage and salary
V 2 .Self employment
V 3 .Farm self employment
V 4 .Without pay

D ERN-OTR     1    235 (0:2)
Item 49a - Did ... earn money from other
work he/she did during 20..?
V            0 .Not in universe
V            1 .Yes
V            2 .No

D WAGEOTR     1    236 (0:2)
Item 49b -Other wage and salary earnings
U ERN-OTR = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FILLER      5    237
Filler
Note: Go to position 824 for WS-VAL

D WSAL-YN     1    242 (0:2)
Recode
Any wage and salary earnings in ERN-YN
or WAGEOTR
U ERN-YN = 1 or WAGEOTR = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D WSAL-VAL    6    243 (000000:543055)
Recode - Total wage and salary earnings
(combined amounts in ERN-VAL, if
ERN-SRCE=1, and WS-VAL)
U ERN-YN = 1 or WAGEOTR = 1
V 000000 .None or not in universe
V 000001- .Wage and salary
V 543055 .

```

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
D SEOTR       1    249 (0:2)
Item 49b - other work - Own business
self-employment
U ERN-OTR = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FILLER      5    250
Filler
Note: Go to position 830 for SE-VAL

D SEMP-YN     1    255 (0:2)
Recode - Any own business
self-employment
in ERN-YN SEOTR
U ERN-YN = 1 or SEOTR = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SEMP-VAL    6    256 (-99999:605159)
ERN-YN = 1 or SEOTR = 1
Total own business self-employment
earnings (combined amounts in ERN-VAL,
if
ERN-SRCE=2, and SE-VAL)
V 000000 .None or not in universe
V -99999 - .Own business self employment
V 605159 .

D FRMOTR      1    262 (0:2)
Item 49b- Farm self-employment
U ERN-OTR = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FILLER      5    263
Filler

D FRSE-YN     1    268 (0:2)
Any own farm self-employment in ERN-YN
or FRMOTR
U ERN-YN = 1 or FRMOTR = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FRSE-VAL    6    269 (-99999:908907)
Recode - Total amount of farm self-
employment earnings (combined amounts in
ERN-VAL, if ERN-SRCE=3, and FRM-VAL)
U ERN-YN = 1 or FRMOTR = 1
V 000000 .None or not in universe
V 0-99999 - .Farm self employment
V 908907 .

*****
Source of income --- unemployment '
compensation
*****

D UC-YN       1    275 (0:2)
Item 52a - At any time during 20..
did ... receive any state or federal
unemployment compensation
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

```

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|--|------|-------------------|--|------|-------------------|
| D SUBUC | 1 | 276 (0:2) | D SS-VAL | 5 | 291 (00000:29999) |
| Item 52a - At any time during 20.. | | | Item 56c - How much did ... receive in | | |
| did ... receive any supplemental | | | social security payments during 20.. | | |
| unemployment benefits | | | U SS-YN = 1 | | |
| U UC-YN = 1 | | | V 00000 .None or not in universe | | |
| V 0 .Not in universe | | | V 00001- .Social security | | |
| V 1 .Yes | | | V 29999 . | | |
| V 2 .No | | | ***** | | |
| D STRKUC | 1 | 277 (0:2) | Source of income --- Supplemental | | |
| Item 52a -At any time during 20.. | | | Security Income | | |
| did ... receive any union unemployment | | | ***** | | |
| or strike benefits | | | D SSI-YN | 1 | 296 (0:2) |
| U UC-YN = 1 | | | Item 57b - Did ... receiveSSI? | | |
| V 0 .Not in universe | | | U P-STAT = 1 or 2 | | |
| V 1 .Yes | | | V 0 .Not in universe | | |
| V 2 .No | | | V 1 .Yes | | |
| D UC-VAL | 5 | 278 (00000:99999) | V 2 .No | | |
| Item 52b - How much did ... receive in | | | D FILLER | 4 | 297 |
| unemployment benefits during 20.. | | | Filler | | |
| U UC-YN = 1 | | | Note: Go to position 819 for SSI-VAL | | |
| V 00000 .None or not in universe | | | ***** | | |
| V 00001- .Unemployment compensation | | | Source of income --- public assistance | | |
| V 99999 . | | | or welfare | | |
| ***** | | | ***** | | |
| Source of income --- worker's | | | D PAW-YN | 1 | 301 (0:2) |
| compensation | | | Item 59b - Did ... receive public | | |
| ***** | | | assistance? | | |
| D WC-YN | 1 | 283 (0:2) | U P-STAT = 1 or 2 | | |
| Item 53a - During 20.. did ... receive | | | V 0 .Not in universe | | |
| any worker's compensation payments or | | | V 1 .Yes | | |
| other payments as a result of a job | | | V 2 .No | | |
| related injury or illness | | | D PAW-TYP | 1 | 302 (0:3) |
| V 0 .Not in universe | | | Item 59c - Did ... receive tanf/AFDC or | | |
| V 1 .Yes | | | some other type of assistance? | | |
| V 2 .No | | | U PAW-YN = 1 | | |
| D WC-TYPE | 1 | 284 (0:4) | V 0 .Not in universe | | |
| Item 53b | | | V 1 .TANF/AFDC | | |
| what was source of these payments | | | V 2 .Other | | |
| U WC-YN = 1 | | | V 3 .Both | | |
| V 0 .Not in universe | | | D PAW-MON | 2 | 303 (00:12) |
| V 1 .State worker's compensation | | | Item 59d - In how many months of 20.. | | |
| V 2 .Employer or employers insurance | | | did ... receive social security payments | | |
| V 3 .Own insurance | | | U PAW-YN = 1 | | |
| V 4 .Other | | | V 00 .Not in universe | | |
| D WC-VAL | 5 | 285 (00000:99999) | V 01 .One | | |
| Item 53c - How much compensation did ... | | | V .. | | |
| receive during 20..? | | | V 12 .Twelve | | |
| U WC-YN = 1 | | | D PAW-VAL | 5 | 305 (00000:19999) |
| V 00000 .None or not in universe | | | Item 59e - How much did ... receive in | | |
| V 00001- .Worker's compensation | | | public assistance or welfare during 20.. | | |
| V 99999 . | | | U PAW-YN = 1 | | |
| ***** | | | V 00000 .None or not in universe | | |
| Source of income --- Social Security | | | V 00001- .Public assistance income | | |
| Income | | | V 19999 . | | |
| ***** | | | ***** | | |
| D SS-YN | 1 | 290 (0:2) | Source of income --- | | |
| Item 56b - Did ... receive s.s.? | | | Veterans' Administration benefits | | |
| U P-STAT = 1 or 2 | | | ***** | | |
| V 0 .Not in universe | | | D VET-YN | 1 | 310 (0:2) |
| V 1 .Yes | | | Item 60b - Did ... receive veterans' | | |
| V 2 .No | | | payments? | | |
| | | | U P-STAT = 1 or 2 | | |
| | | | V 0 .Not in universe | | |
| | | | V 1 .Yes | | |
| | | | V 2 .No | | |

PERSON

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
*****
      VET-TYP1 through VET-TYP5
      what type of veterans payments
      did ... receive?
*****
D VET-TYP1    1    311 (0:2)
      Item 60c - Disability compensation
U VET-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D VET-TYP2    1    312 (0:2)
      Item 60c - Survivor benefits
U VET-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D VET-TYP3    1    313 (0:2)
      Item 60c - Veterans' pension
U VET-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D VET-TYP4    1    314 (0:2)
      Item 60c - Education assistance
U VET-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D VET-TYP5    1    315 (0:2)
      Item 60c - Other veterans' payments
U VET-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D VET-QVA     1    316 (0:2)
      Item 60d - Is ... required to fill out
      an annual income questionnaire for the
      veterans' administration?
U VET-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D VET-VAL     5    317 (00000:29999)
      Item 60e - How much did ... receive from
      veterans' administration during 20..?
U VET-YN = 1
V          00000 .None or not in universe
V          1-29999 .Veterans' payments
*****
      Source of income --- survivor's income
*****
D SUR-YN      1    322 (0:2)
      Item 61b - Other than social security or
      VA benefits did ... receive and income
      in
      20.. from survivor or widow's pensions,
      estates, trusts, annuities or any other
      survivors benefits?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
D SUR-SC1     2    323 (00:10)
      Item 61c - what was the source of this
      income? Survivor's income - Source 1
U SUR-YN = 1
V          00 .None or not in universe
V          01 .Company or union survivor
              .pension
V          02 .Federal government
              .pension
V          03 .Us military retirement survivor
              .pension
V          04 .State or local gov't survivor
              .pension
V          05 .Us railroad retirement survivor
              .pension
V          06 .worker's compensation survivor
V          07 .Black Lung Survivor Pension
V          08 .Regular payments from estates
              .or trusts
V          09 .Regular payments from annuities
              .or paid-up life insurance
V          10 .Other or don't know
D SUR-SC2     2    325 (00:10)
      Item 61d - Any other pension or
      retirement income? survivor's income -
      Source 2 (See source types in SUR-SC1
      above)
U SUR-YN = 1
D SUR-VAL1    5    327 (00000:90937)
      Item 61e - how much did ... receive from
      source 1 during 20..? (See SUR-SC1)
      Survivor's income - Source 1
U SUR-YN = 1
V          00000 .None or not in universe
V          00001-90937 .Survivor's income - Source one
D SUR-VAL2    5    332 (00000:90937)
      Item 61g - How much did ... receive
      from source 2 (See SUR-SC2) During 20..?
      Survivor's income - Source 2
U SUR-YN = 1
V          00000 .None or not in universe
V          00001-90937 .Survivor's income - Source two
D SRVS-VAL    6    337 (000000:181874)
      Recode total amount of survivor's income
      received (combined amounts in SUR-VAL1
      and SUR-VAL2)
V          000000 .None or not in universe
V          000001-181874 .Survivor's income
*****
      Source of income --- disability income
*****
D DIS-HP      1    343 (0:2)
      Item 62b - Does ... have a health
      problem or a disability which prevents
      work or which limits the kind or amount
      of work?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D DIS-CS      1    344 (0:2)
      Item 62c - Did ... retire or leave a job
      for health reasons
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe or children
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|--|------|---------------------|--|------|---------------------|
| D DIS-YN | 1 | 345 (0:2) | D RET-SC1 | 1 | 367 (0:8) |
| Item 64b - Other than social security or VA benefits did ... receive any income in 20.. as a result of health problems | | | Item 65c - What was the source of retirement income? Retirement income - Source 1 | | |
| U P-STAT = 1 or 2 | | | U RET-YN = 1 | | |
| V 0 .Not in universe or children | | | V 0 .None or not in universe | | |
| V 1 .Yes | | | V 1 .Company or union pension | | |
| V 2 .No | | | V 2 .Federal government retirement | | |
| D DIS-SC1 | 2 | 346 (00:10) | V 3 .US military retirement | | |
| Item 64c - What was the source of income Disability income - Source 1 | | | V 4 .State or local government retirement | | |
| U DIS-YN = 1 | | | V 5 .US railroad retirement | | |
| V 00 .Not in universe | | | V 6 .Regular payments from annuities or paid insurance policies | | |
| V 01 .Worker's compensation | | | V 7 .Regular payments from ira, KEOGH, or 401(k) accounts | | |
| V 02 .Company or union disability | | | V 8 .Other sources or don't know | | |
| V 03 .Federal government disability | | | D RET-SC2 | 1 | 368 (0:8) |
| V 04 .US military retirement disability | | | Item 65c - Any other retirement income? Retirement income - source 2 (See RET-SC1 for sources of retirement) | | |
| V 05 .State or local gov't employee disability | | | U RET-YN = 1 | | |
| V 06 .US railroad retirement disability | | | D RET-VAL1 | 5 | 369 (00000:64501) |
| V 07 .Accident or disability insurance | | | Item 65e - How much did ... receive from source type 1 (See RET-SC1) during 20.. | | |
| V 08 .Black Lung miner's disability | | | U RET-SC1 = 1 | | |
| V 09 .State temporary sickness | | | V 00000 .None or not in universe | | |
| V 10 .Other or don't know | | | V 00001- .Retirement income | | |
| D DIS-SC2 | 2 | 348 (00:10) | V 64501 . | | |
| Item 64c - Any other disability income? Disability income - Source 2 (See DIS-SC1 for sources of disability) | | | D RET-VAL2 | 5 | 374 (00000:65080) |
| U DIS-YN = 1 | | | Item 65g - How much did ... receive from source type during 20.. 2 (See RET-SC2) | | |
| D DIS-VAL1 | 5 | 350 (00000:52858) | U RET-SC2 = 1 | | |
| Item 64e - How much did ... receive from source 1 (See DIS-SC1) during 20.. | | | V 00000 .None or not in universe | | |
| U DIS-SC1 = 1 | | | V 00001- .Retirement income | | |
| V 00000 .None or not in universe | | | V 65080 . | | |
| V 00001- .Disability income | | | D RTM-VAL | 6 | 379 (000000:129581) |
| V 52858 . | | | Recode total amount of retirement income received (combined amounts in RET-VAL1 and RET-VAL2) | | |
| D DIS-VAL2 | 5 | 355 (00000:34999) | V 00000 .None or not in universe | | |
| Item 64g - How much did ... receive from source 2 (See DIS-SC2) during 20.. | | | V 00001- .Retirement income | | |
| U DIS-SC2 = 1 | | | V 129581 . | | |
| V 00000 .None or not in universe | | | ***** | | |
| V 00001- .Disability income | | | Source of income --- interest income | | |
| V 34999 . | | | ***** | | |
| D DSAB-VAL | 6 | 360 (000000:087857) | D INT-YN | 1 | 385 (0:2) |
| Recode total amount of disability income received (combined amounts in DIS-VAL1 and DIS-VAL2) | | | Item 66b - Did ... receive interest? | | |
| V 000000 .None or not in universe | | | U P-STAT = 1 or 2 | | |
| V 000001- .Disability income | | | V 0 .Not in universe | | |
| V 087857 . | | | V 1 .Yes | | |
| ***** | | | V 2 .No | | |
| Source of income --- retirement income | | | D INT-VAL | 5 | 386 (00000:64854) |
| ***** | | | Item 66c - How much did ... receive in interest from these sources during 20--, including small amounts credited to accounts | | |
| D RET-YN | 1 | 366 (0:2) | U INT-YN = 1 | | |
| Item 65b - Other than social security or VA benefits, did ... receive any pension or retirement income? | | | V 000000 .None or not in universe | | |
| U P-STAT = 1 or 2 | | | V 00001- .Interest income | | |
| V 0 .Not in universe | | | V 64854 . | | |
| V 1 .Yes | | | | | |
| V 2 .No | | | | | |

PERSON

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
*****
Source of income --- dividends income
*****
D DIV-YN      1    391 (0:2)
  Item 67b - Did ... receive dividends?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D DIV-NON     1    392 (0:1)
  Item 67c - No dividends received
U HDIV-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .None
D DIV-VAL     5    393 (00000:38962)
  Item 67c - How much did ... receive in
  dividends from stocks (mutual funds)
  during 20..?
U DIV-YN = 1
V          00000 .None or not in universe
V          00001- .Dividends
V          38962 .
*****
Source of income --- rent income
*****
D RNT-YN      1    398 (0:2)
  Item 68b - Did ... received rent?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D RNT-VAL     5    399 (-9999:57417)
  Item 68c - How much did ... receive in
  income from rent after expenses
  during 20..?
U RNT-YN = 1
V          00000 .None or not in universe
V          -9999- .Rental income
V          57417 .
*****
Source of income ---
Education assistance
*****
D ED-YN       1    404 (0:2)
  Item 69c - Did ... receive educational
  assistance
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D OED-TYP1    1    405 (0:2)
  Item 69d(1) & (2) - Source of
  educational
  assistance government assistance
U ED-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D OED-TYP2    1    406 (0:2)
  Item 69d(3) - Source of educational
  assistance scholarships, grants etc.
  from the school
U ED-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
D OED-TYP3    1    407 (0:2)
  Item 69d(4)- Source of educational
  assistance other assistance(employers
  friends, etc.)
U ED-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D ED-VAL      5    408 (00000:34876)
  Item 69h - Total amount of educational
  assistance received
U ED-YN = 1
V          00000 .None or not in universe
V          00001- .Educational assistance
V          34876 .
D FILLER      1    413
  Filler
*****
Source of income --- child support
*****
D CSP-YN      1    414 (0:2)
  Item 70b - Did ... receive child support
  payments?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D CSP-VAL     5    415 (00000:25657)
  Item 70c - How much did ... receive in
  child support payments
U CSP-YN = 1
V          00000 .None or not in universe
V          00001- .Child support
V          25657 .
*****
Source of income --- Alimony
*****
D ALM-YN      1    420 (0:2)
  Item 71b - Did ... receive alimony
  payments?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .None or not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D ALM-VAL     5    421 (00000:63554)
  Item 71c - How much did ... receive in
  alimony income during 20..?
U ALM-YN = 1
V          00000 .None or not in universe
V          00001- .Alimony income
V          63554 .
*****
Source of income ---
Financial assistance
*****
D FIN-YN      1    426 (0:2)
  Item 72b - Did ... receive financial
  assistance?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
D FIN-VAL     5    427 (00000:46155)
  Item 72c - How much did ... receive in
  financial assistance income during 20..?
U FIN-YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V      00001- .Financial assistance income
V      46155 .
*****
  Source of income --- other income
*****
D OI-OFF      2    432 (00:19)
  Item 73c
U OI-YN = 1
V      00 .NIU
V      01 .Social security
V      02 .Private pensions
V      03 .AFDC
V      04 .Other public assistance
V      05 .Interest
V      06 .Dividends
V      07 .Rents or royalties
V      08 .Estates or trusts
V      09 .State disability payments
V      10 .Disability payments (own
V      11 .insurance)
V      11 .Unemployment compensation
V      12 .Strike benefits
V      13 .Annuities or paid up insurance
V      14 .policies
V      14 .Not income
V      15 .Longest job
V      16 .Wages or salary
V      17 .Nonfarm self-employment
V      18 .Farm self-employment
V      19 .Anything else
D OI-YN       1    434 (0:2)
  Item 73b - did ... receive other income?
U P-STAT = 1 or 2
V      0 .None or not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No
D OI-VAL      5    435 (00000:47177)
  Item 73d - How much did ... receive in
  other incomes
U OI-YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V      00001- .Other income
V      47177 .
*****
  Summary income values by type
*****
D PTOTVAL     8    440 (-389961:999999)
  Recode - Total persons income
  (PEARNVAL and POTHVAL)
V      0 .None or not in universe
V      Neg amt .Income (loss)
V      Pos amt .Income
D PEARNVAL    8    448 (-389961:999999)
  Recode - Total persons earnings
  (WSAL-VAL, SEMP-VAL, FRSE-VAL)
V      0 .None or not in universe
V      Neg .Income (loss)
V      Pos .Income
D FILLER      1    456
  Filler

```

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
D POTHVAL     8    457 (-389961:999999)
  Recode - Total other persons income
  (All income except pearnval)
V      0 .None
V      Neg amt .Income (loss)
V      Pos amt .Income
D FL-665      1    465 (0:3)
U All
V      0 .No 665 person match
V      1 .665 person match
V      2 .Non-interview 665 matched to
V      3 .CPS household
V      3 .Match not enough data
*****
  Person recodes
*****
D PTOT-R      2    466 (00:41)
  Recode - Total person income recode
V      00 .Not in universe
V      01 .Under $2,500
V      02 . $2,500 to $4,999
V      03 . $5,000 to $7,499
V      04 . $7,500 to $9,999
V      05 . $10,000 to $12,499
V      06 . $12,500 to $14,999
V      07 . $15,000 to $17,499
V      08 . $17,500 to $19,999
V      09 . $20,000 to $22,499
V      10 . $22,500 to $24,999
V      11 . $25,000 to $27,499
V      12 . $27,500 to $29,999
V      13 . $30,000 to $32,499
V      14 . $32,500 to $34,999
V      15 . $35,000 to $37,499
V      16 . $37,500 to $39,999
V      17 . $40,000 to $42,499
V      18 . $42,500 to $44,999
V      19 . $45,000 to $47,499
V      20 . $47,500 to $49,999
V      21 . $50,000 to $52,499
V      22 . $52,500 to $54,999
V      23 . $55,000 to $57,499
V      24 . $57,500 to $59,999
V      25 . $60,000 to $62,499
V      26 . $62,500 to $64,999
V      27 . $65,000 to $67,499
V      28 . $67,500 to $69,999
V      29 . $70,000 to $72,499
V      30 . $72,500 to $74,999
V      31 . $75,000 to $77,499
V      32 . $77,500 to $79,999
V      33 . $80,000 to $82,499
V      34 . $82,500 to $84,999
V      35 . $85,000 to $87,499
V      36 . $87,500 to $89,999
V      37 . $90,000 to $92,499
V      38 . $92,500 to $94,999
V      39 . $95,000 to $97,499
V      40 . $97,500 to $99,999
V      41 . $100,000 and over
D PERLIS      1    468 (1:4)
  Recode - Low-income level of persons
  (Subfamily members have primary family
  recode)
V      1 .Below low-income level
V      2 .100 - 124 percent of the low-
V      .income level
V      3 .125 - 149 percent of the low-
V      .income level
V      4 .150 and above the low-income
V      .level

```

PERSON

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
*****
      Edited noncash benefit items -
      All persons
*****
D MCARE      1    469  (1:2)
      Item 74b - was ... covered by medicare?
U HMCARE = 1
V          0 .NIU (children under 15)
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D MCAID      1    470  (1:2)
      Item 74d - was ... covered by medicaid?
U HMCAID = 1
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D CHAMP      1    471  (1:2)
      Item 74f - was ... covered by CHAMPUS,
      VA, or military health care?
U HCHAMP = 1
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D HI-YN      1    472  (0:2)
      Item 75b - was ... covered by private
      health insurance plan
U HHI-YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D HIOWN      1    473  (0:2)
      Item 75c - was this health insurance
      plan coverage in ...'s own name?
U HIOWN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D HIEMP      1    474  (0:2)
      Item 75d - was this health insurance
      plan offered through ...'s current or former
      employer or union?
U HIOWN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D HIPAID     1    475  (0:3)
      Item 75e - Did ...'s employer or union
      pay for all, part, or none of the cost
      of this health plan?
U HIEMP = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .All
V          2 .Part
V          3 .None
D FILLER     5    476
      Filler
D WRK-CK     1    481  (0:2)
      Item 76 - Interviewer check item worked
      last year
U WORKYN = 1 or WTEMP = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
D PENPLAN    1    482  (0:2)
      Item 76a - other than social security
      did the employer or union that ... worked
      for in 20.. have a pension or othertype of
      retirement plan for any of the
      employees?
U WRK-CK = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D PENINCL    1    483  (0:2)
      Item 76b - was ... included in that
      plan?
U PENPLAN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D COV-GH     1    484  (1:2)
      Recode - Includes dependents included in
      group health
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D COV-HI     1    485  (1:2)
      Recode - Includes dependents covered by
      private health insurance
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D CH-MC      1    486  (0:2)
      A-AGE less than 15
      Recode - Child covered by medicare or
      medicaid.
V          0 .Not child's record
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D CH-HI      1    487  (0:3)
      A-AGE less than 15
      Recode - Child covered by health
      insurance.
V          0 .Not child's record
V          1 .Covered by person in household
V          2 .Covered by person outside of
V          3 .household
V          3 .Not covered
*****
      Allocation flags for basic CPS edited
      and allocated items
*****
D FILLER     1    488
      Filler
D A%RRP      1    489  (0:3)
      Relationship to reference person
      allocation flag
V          0 .No change
V          2 .Blank to value
V          3 .Value to value
D A%PARENT   1    490  (0:3)
      Parent's line number allocation flag
V          0 .No change
V          2 .Blank to value
V          3 .Value to value

```

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|--|------|-----------|-------------------------------------|------|-----------|
| D A%AGE | 1 | 491 (0:4) | D A%IND | 1 | 521 (0:4) |
| V Age allocation flag | | | V 0 .No change or children or armed | | |
| V 0 .No change | | | V .forces | | |
| V 4 .Allocated | | | V 4 .Allocated | | |
| D A%MARITL | 1 | 492 (0:4) | D A%OCC | 1 | 522 (0:4) |
| V Marital status allocation flag | | | V 0 .No change or children or armed | | |
| V 0 .No change | | | V .forces | | |
| V 4 .Allocated | | | V 4 .Allocated | | |
| D A%SPOUSE | 1 | 493 (0:3) | D A%CLSWKR | 1 | 523 (0:4) |
| V Spouse's line number allocation flag | | | V 0 .No change or children or armed | | |
| V 0 .No change | | | V .forces | | |
| V 2 .Blank to value | | | V 4 .Allocated | | |
| V 3 .Value to value | | | D FILLER | 2 | 524 |
| D A%SEX | 1 | 494 (0:4) | V Filler | | |
| V Sex allocation flag | | | D A%NLFLJ | 1 | 526 (0:4) |
| V 0 .No change | | | V 0 .No change or children or armed | | |
| V 4 .Allocated | | | V .forces | | |
| D A%VET | 1 | 495 (0:4) | V 4 .Allocated | | |
| V Veteran status allocation flag | | | D FILLER | 5 | 527 |
| V 0 .No change | | | V Filler | | |
| V 4 .Allocated | | | D A%USLHRS | 1 | 532 (0:4) |
| D A%HGA | 1 | 496 (0:4) | V 0 .No change or children or armed | | |
| V Highest grade attended allocation flag | | | V .forces | | |
| V 0 .No change | | | V 4 .Allocated | | |
| V 4 .Allocated | | | D A%HRLYWK | 1 | 533 (0:4) |
| D FILLER | 1 | 497 | V 0 .No change or children or armed | | |
| V Filler | | | V .forces | | |
| D A%RACE | 1 | 498 (0:4) | V 4 .Allocated | | |
| V Race allocation flag | | | D PRWERNAL | 1 | 534 (0:1) |
| V 0 .No change | | | V 0 .Not allocated | | |
| V 4 .Allocated | | | V 4 .Allocated | | |
| D A%ORIGIN | 1 | 499 (0:8) | D PRHERNAL | 1 | 535 (0:1) |
| V Origin allocation flag | | | V 0 .Not allocated | | |
| V 0 .No change | | | V 4 .Allocated | | |
| V 2 .Blank to value | | | D A%UNMEM | 1 | 536 (0:4) |
| V 5 .Value to value | | | V 0 .No change or children or armed | | |
| V 8 .Blank to n/a code | | | V .forces | | |
| D A%LFSR | 1 | 500 (0:4) | V 4 .Allocated | | |
| V Labor force status recode allocation | | | D A%UNCOV | 1 | 537 (0:4) |
| V 0 .No change or children or armed | | | V 0 .No change or children or armed | | |
| V .forces | | | V .forces | | |
| V 4 .Allocated | | | V 4 .Allocated | | |
| D FILLER | 2 | 501 | D FILLER | 1 | 538 |
| V Filler | | | V Filler | | |
| D A%HRS | 1 | 503 (0:4) | D A%ENRLW | 1 | 539 (0:4) |
| V 0 .No change or children or armed | | | V 0 .No change or children or armed | | |
| V .forces | | | V .forces | | |
| V 4 .Allocated | | | V 4 .Allocated | | |
| D FILLER | 6 | 504 | D A%HSCOL | 1 | 540 (0:4) |
| V Filler | | | V 0 .No change or children or armed | | |
| D A%WHYABS | 1 | 510 (0:4) | V .forces | | |
| V 0 .No change or children or armed | | | V 4 .Allocated | | |
| V .forces | | | D A%FTPT | 1 | 541 (0:4) |
| V 4 .Allocated | | | V 0 .No change or children or armed | | |
| D A%PAYABS | 1 | 511 (0:4) | V .forces | | |
| V 0 .No change or children or armed | | | V 4 .Allocated | | |
| V .forces | | | | | |
| V 4 .Allocated | | | | | |
| D FILLER | 9 | 512 | | | |
| V Filler | | | | | |

PERSON

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | |
|---------------------------------------|------|------------------------|-------|
| ***** | | | |
| Allocation flags for March supplement | | | |
| Edited and allocated items | | | |
| ***** | | | |
| D I-ERNYN | 1 | 542 | (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | |
| D I-ERNVAL | 1 | 543 | (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | |
| D I-WSYN | 1 | 544 | (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | |
| D I-WSVAL | 1 | 545 | (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | |
| D I-SEYN | 1 | 546 | (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | |
| D I-SEVAL | 1 | 547 | (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | |
| D I-FRMYN | 1 | 548 | (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | |
| D I-FRMVAL | 1 | 549 | (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | |
| D I-UCYN | 1 | 550 | (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | |
| D I-UCVAL | 1 | 551 | (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | |
| D I-WCYN | 1 | 552 | (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | |
| D I-WCTYP | 1 | 553 | (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | |
| D I-WCVAL | 1 | 554 | (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | |
| D I-SSYN | 1 | 555 | (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | |
| D I-SSVAL | 1 | 556 | (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | |
| D I-SSIYN | 1 | 557 | (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | |
| D I-SSIVAL | 1 | 558 | (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | |
| D I-PAWYN | 1 | 559 | (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | |
|---------------|------|------------------------|-------|
| D I-PAWTYP | 1 | 560 | (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | |
| D I-PAWVAL | 1 | 561 | (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | |
| D I-PAWMO | 1 | 562 | (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | |
| D I-VETYN | 1 | 563 | (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | |
| D I-VETTYP | 1 | 564 | (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | |
| D I-VETVAL | 1 | 565 | (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | |
| D I-VETQVA | 1 | 566 | (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | |
| D I-SURYN | 1 | 567 | (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | |
| D FILLER | 1 | 568 | |
| Filler | | | |
| D I-SURSC1 | 1 | 569 | (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | |
| D I-SURSC2 | 1 | 570 | (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | |
| D I-SURVL1 | 1 | 571 | (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | |
| D I-SURVL2 | 1 | 572 | (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | |
| D I-DISSC1 | 1 | 573 | (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | |
| D I-DISSC2 | 1 | 574 | (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | |
| D I-DISHP | 1 | 575 | (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | |
| D I-DISCS | 1 | 576 | (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | |
| D I-DISYN | 1 | 577 | (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | |
| D TOI-VAL | 1 | 578 | |
| Other income | | | |
| Topcoded flag | | | |
| V | 0 | .Not topcoded | |
| V | 1 | .Topcoded | |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|------------|------|------------------------|------------|------|------------------------|
| D I-DISVL1 | 1 | 579 (0:1) | D I-ALMYN | 1 | 598 (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-DISVL2 | 1 | 580 (0:1) | D I-ALMVAL | 1 | 599 (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-RETYN | 1 | 581 (0:1) | D I-FINYN | 1 | 600 (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-RETSC1 | 1 | 582 (0:1) | D I-FINVAL | 1 | 601 (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-RETSC2 | 1 | 583 (0:1) | D I-OIVAL | 1 | 602 (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-RETVL1 | 1 | 584 (0:1) | D I-NWLOOK | 1 | 603 (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-RETVL2 | 1 | 585 (0:1) | D I-NWLKWK | 1 | 604 (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-INTYN | 1 | 586 (0:1) | D I-RSNNOT | 1 | 605 (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-INTVAL | 1 | 587 (0:1) | D I-LOSEWK | 1 | 606 (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-DIVYN | 1 | 588 (0:1) | D I-LKWEEL | 1 | 607 (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-DIVVAL | 1 | 589 (0:1) | D I-LKSTR | 1 | 608 (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-RNTYN | 1 | 590 (0:1) | D I-PYRSN | 1 | 609 (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-RNTVAL | 1 | 591 (0:2) | D I-PHMEMP | 1 | 610 (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .Not in universe | V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | V | 1 | .Allocated |
| V | 2 | .Not allocated | D I-HRSWK | 1 | 611 (0:1) |
| D I-EDYN | 1 | 592 (0:1) | V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | V | 1 | .Allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | D I-HRCHK | 1 | 612 (0:1) |
| D I-EDTYP1 | 1 | 593 (0:1) | V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | V | 1 | .Allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | D I-PTYN | 1 | 613 (0:1) |
| D I-EDTYP2 | 1 | 594 (0:1) | V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | V | 1 | .Allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | D I-PTWKS | 1 | 614 (0:1) |
| D I-OEDVAL | 1 | 595 (0:1) | V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | V | 1 | .Allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | D I-PTRSN | 1 | 615 (0:1) |
| D I-CSPYN | 1 | 596 (0:1) | V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | V | 1 | .Allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | D I-LJCW | 1 | 616 (0:1) |
| D I-CSPVAL | 1 | 597 (0:1) | V | 0 | .No change or children |
| V | 0 | .No change or children | V | 1 | .Allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | | | |

PERSON

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | |
|---|------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| D I-INDUS | 1 | 617 | (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change | or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | |
| D I-OCCUP | 1 | 618 | (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change | or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | |
| D I-WORKYN | 1 | 619 | (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change | or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | |
| D I-WTEMP | 1 | 620 | (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change | or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | |
| D I-WKSWK | 1 | 621 | (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change | or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | |
| D I-WKCHK | 1 | 622 | (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change | or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | |
| D I-ERNSRC | 1 | 623 | (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change | or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | |
| D I-NOEMP | 1 | 624 | (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change | or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | |
| D FILLER | 8 | 625 | |
| | | Filler | |
| D I-PENPLA | 1 | 633 | (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change | or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | |
| D I-PENINC | 1 | 634 | (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No change | or children |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | |
| D I-MIG1 | 1 | 635 | (0:4) |
| | | MIGSAME | imputation flag. |
| V | 0 | .NIU, or not changed. | |
| V | 1 | .Assigned from householder. | |
| V | 2 | .Assigned from spouse | |
| V | 3 | .Allocated from matrix mob | |
| V | 4 | .Assign from parents | |
| D I-MIG2 | 1 | 636 | (0:8) |
| | | MIG-ST | imputation flag. |
| V | 0 | .NIU, or not changed. | |
| V | 1 | .Assigned from householder | |
| V | 2 | .Assigned from spouse | |
| V | 3 | .Allocated from matrix MIG1 | |
| V | 4 | .Allocated from matrix MIG2 | |
| V | 5 | .Allocated from MIG3 | |
| V | 6 | .Allocated from MIG4 | |
| V | 7 | .Allocated from MIG5 | |
| V | 8 | .Assign from parents | |
| ***** | | | |
| The maximum amount that may be shown | | | |
| is indicated in the range of each item. | | | |
| Any amount exceeding the maximum has | | | |
| been recoded to the maximum for persons | | | |
| V | 15+ | years and over | |
| V | 0 | .Not topcoded | |
| V | 1 | .Topcoded | |
| ***** | | | |
| D TCERNVAL | 1 | 637 | (0:1) |
| | | Earnings from employer or self- | employment, topcoded flag |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | |
|--|---------|--|------------------------|
| D TCWSVAL | 1 | 638 | (0:1) |
| | | Wage and salary income topcoded flag | |
| D TCSEVAL | 1 | 639 | (0:1) |
| | | Nonfarm self employment income topcoded flag | |
| D TCFMVAL | 1 | 640 | (0:1) |
| | | Farm self employment income topcoded flag | |
| D A-WERNTF | 1 | 641 | (0:1) |
| | | Current earnings - weekly pay Topcoded flag | |
| D A-HERNTF | 1 | 642 | (0:1) |
| | | Current earnings - Hourly pay Topcoded flag | |
| ***** | | | |
| Person noncash benefit valuation fields* | | | |
| ***** | | | |
| D P-MVCARE | 5 | 643 | (0000:29999) |
| | | Person market value of medicare | |
| V | 0 | .None | |
| V | | .Dollar amount | |
| D P-MVCAID | 5 | 648 | (0000:29999) |
| | | Person market value of medicaid | |
| V | 0 | .None | |
| V | | .Dollar amount | |
| D EMCONTRB | 4 | 653 | (0000:9999) |
| | | Employer contribution for health insurance | |
| V | 0 | .None | |
| V | | .Dollar amount | |
| ***** | | | |
| Person after tax fields | | | |
| ***** | | | |
| D FILESTAT | 1 | 657 | (1:6) |
| | | Tax Filer status | |
| V | 1 | .Joint, both <65 | |
| V | 2 | .Joint, one <65 & one 65+ | |
| V | 3 | .Joint, both 65+ | |
| V | 4 | .Head of household | |
| V | 5 | .Single | |
| V | 6 | .Nonfiler | |
| D DEP-STAT | 2 | 658 | (0:39) |
| | | Dependency status pointer | |
| V | 0 | .Not a dependent | |
| V | 01 - 39 | .Person index of person who | claimed this dependent |
| V | | | |
| ***** | | | |
| Person index of tax filing unit head | | | |
| ***** | | | |
| D FED-TAX | 5 | 660 | (0:99999) |
| | | Federal income tax liability | |
| V | 0 | .None | |
| V | | .Dollar amount | |
| D EIT-CRED | 4 | 665 | (0:4999) |
| | | Earn income tax credit | |
| V | 0 | .None | |
| V | | .Dollar amount | |
| D STATETAX | 5 | 669 | (0:99999) |
| | | State income tax liability | |
| V | 0 | .None | |
| V | | .Dollar amount | |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|---|------|--|-------------------------------|------|---|
| D FICA | 5 | 674 (0:75000) | V | 05 | .Not at work, usually FT |
| Social security retirement payroll deduction | | | V | 06 | .PT hrs, usually PT for economic reasons |
| V | 0 | .None | V | 07 | .PT hrs, usually PT for non-economic |
| V | | .Dollar amount | V | 08 | .FT hours, usually PT for economic reasons |
| D FED-RET | 5 | 679 (0:75000) | V | 09 | .FT hours, usually PT for non-economic reasons |
| Federal retirement payroll deduction | | | V | 10 | .Not at work, usually part-time |
| V | 0 | .None | V | 11 | .Unemployed FT |
| V | | .Dollar amount | V | 12 | .Unemployed PT |
| D AGI | 5 | 684 (-9999:99999) | D PRPTREA | 2 | 709 (00:23) |
| Adjusted gross income | | | Detailed reason for part-time | | |
| V | 0 | .None or not in universe | V | -1 | .NIU - adult civilian |
| V | | .Dollar amount | V | 0 | .NIU - children or Armed Forces |
| D CAP-GAIN | 5 | 689 (0:99999) | V | 1 | .Usually FT - slack work/business conditions |
| Amount of capital gains | | | V | 2 | .Usually FT - seasonal work |
| V | 0 | .None | V | 3 | .Usually FT - job started/ended during week |
| V | | .Dollar amount | V | 4 | .Usually FT - vacation/personal day |
| D CAP-LOSS | 4 | 694 (0:9999) | V | 5 | .Usually FT - own illness/injury/medical appt |
| Amount of capital losses | | | V | 6 | .Usually FT - holiday (religious or legal) |
| V | 0 | .None | V | 7 | .Usually FT - child care problems |
| V | | .Dollar amount | V | 8 | .Usually FT - other fam/pers obligations |
| D TAX-INC | 5 | 698 (-9999:99999) | V | 9 | .Usually FT - labor dispute |
| Taxable income amount | | | V | 10 | .Usually FT - weather affected job |
| V | 0 | .None | V | 11 | .Usually FT - school/training |
| V | | .Dollar amount | V | 12 | .Usually FT - civic/military duty |
| D MARG-TAX | 2 | 703 (0:39) | V | 13 | .Usually FT - other reason |
| Federal Income Marginal tax rate | | | V | 14 | .Usually PT - slack work/business conditions |
| V | 0 | .None | V | 15 | .Usually PT - PT could only find PT work |
| V | | Marginal rate of 5 possible values: | V | 16 | .Usually PT - seasonal work |
| V | | .15 | V | 17 | .Usually PT - child care problems |
| V | | .28 | V | 18 | .Usually PT - other fam/pers obligations |
| V | | .31 | V | 19 | .Usually PT - health/medical limitations |
| V | | .36 | V | 20 | .Usually PT - school/training |
| V | | .39 | V | 21 | .Usually PT - retired/social security limit on earnings |
| ***** | | | V | 22 | .Usually PT - workweek <35 hours |
| Uncollapsed labor force fields from the new CPS questionnaire (new in 1994) | | | V | 23 | .Usually PT - other reason |
| ***** | | | D PRDISC | 1 | 711 (0:3) |
| D PEMLR | 1 | 705 (0:7) | Discouraged worker recode | | |
| Major labor force recode | | | V | 0 | .NIU |
| V | 0 | .NIU | V | 1 | .Discouraged worker |
| V | 1 | .Employed - at work | V | 2 | .Conditionally interested |
| V | 2 | .Employed - absent | V | 3 | .Not available |
| V | 3 | .Unemployed - on layoff | D PRCOW1 | 1 | 712 (0:6) |
| V | 4 | .Unemployed - looking | Class of worker recode-job 1 | | |
| V | 5 | .Not in labor force - retired | V | 0 | .NIU |
| V | 6 | .Not in labor force - disabled | V | 1 | .Federal govt |
| V | 7 | .Not in labor force - other | V | 2 | .State govt |
| D PRUNTYPE | 1 | 706 (0:6) | V | 3 | .Local govt |
| Reason for unemployment | | | V | 4 | .Private (incl. self-employed incorp.) |
| V | 0 | .NIU | V | 5 | .Self-employed, unincorp. |
| V | 1 | .Job loser/on layoff | V | 6 | .Without pay |
| V | 2 | .Other job loser | D PRWKSTAT | 2 | 707 (00:12) |
| V | 3 | .Temporary job ended | Full/part-time work status | | |
| V | 4 | .Job leaver | V | 00 | .NIU |
| V | 5 | .Re-entrant | V | 01 | .Not in labor force |
| V | 6 | .New-entrant | V | 02 | .FT hours (35+), usually FT |
| D PRWKSTAT | 2 | 707 (00:12) | V | 03 | .PT for economic reasons, usually FT |
| Full/part-time work status | | | V | 04 | .PT for non-economic reasons, usually FT |
| V | 00 | .NIU | | | |
| V | 01 | .Not in labor force | | | |
| V | 02 | .FT hours (35+), usually FT | | | |
| V | 03 | .PT for economic reasons, usually FT | | | |
| V | 04 | .PT for non-economic reasons, usually FT | | | |

PERSON

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|--|------|---|---|------------------------------------|--|
| D PRPERTYP | 1 | 713 (1:3) | V | 08 | .1982-1983 |
| Type of person record recode | | | V | 09 | .1984-1985 |
| V | 1 | .Child household member | V | 10 | .1986-1987 |
| V | 2 | .Adult civilian household member | V | 11 | .1988-1989 |
| V | 3 | .Adult Armed Forces household member | V | 12 | .1990-1991 |
| V | | | V | 13 | .1992-1993 |
| D PEABSRN | 2 | 714 (00:14) | V | 14 | .1994-1995 |
| What was the main reason...was absent from work last week? | | | V | 15 | .1996-1997 |
| U PEMLR = 2 | | | V | 16 | .1998-1999 |
| V | -1 | .NIU - adult civilian | V | 17 | .2000-2002 |
| V | 0 | .NIU - children or Armed Forces | D PRCITSHP | 1 | 733 (0:5) |
| V | 2 | .Slack work/business conditions | 1 | .Native, born in the United States | |
| V | 4 | .Vacation/personal days | V | 2 | .Native, born in Puerto Rico or U.S. outlying area |
| V | 5 | .Own illness/injury/medical problems | V | 3 | .Native, born abroad of American parent or parents |
| V | 6 | .Child care problems | V | 4 | .Foreign born, U.S. citizen by naturalization |
| V | 7 | .Other family/personal obligation | V | 5 | .Foreign born, not a citizen of the United States |
| V | 8 | .Maternity/paternity leave | D PXNATVTY | 2 | 734 (0:53) |
| V | 9 | .Labor dispute | Allocation flag for PENATVTY | | |
| V | 10 | .Weather affected job | V | -1 | .Not allocated |
| V | 11 | .School/training | V | 00 | .Value - no change |
| V | 12 | .Civic/military duty | V | 01 | .Blank - no change |
| V | 13 | .Does not work in the business | V | 02 | .Don't know - no change |
| V | 14 | .Other (specify) | V | 03 | .Refused - no change |
| D PEIO1COW | 2 | 716 (00:08) | V | 10 | .Value to value |
| Individual class of worker on first job. | | | V | 11 | .Blank to value |
| V | 0 | .NIU | V | 12 | .Don't know to value |
| V | 1 | .Government-federal | V | 13 | .Refused to value |
| V | 2 | .Government-state | V | 20 | .Value to longitudinal value |
| V | 3 | .Government - local | V | 21 | .Blank to longitudinal value |
| V | 4 | .Private, for profit | V | 22 | .Don't know to longitudinal value |
| V | 5 | .Private, nonprofit | V | | .value |
| V | 6 | .Self-employed, incorporated | V | 23 | .Refused to longitudinal value |
| V | 7 | .Self-employed, unincorporated | V | 30 | .Value to allocated value long. |
| V | 8 | .Without pay | V | 31 | .Blank to allocated value long. |
| D PRNLFSCH | 1 | 718 (0:2) | V | 32 | .Don't know to allocated value long. |
| NLF activity in school or not in school | | | V | | .long. |
| V | 0 | .NIU | V | 33 | .Refused to allocated value long. |
| V | 1 | .In school | V | | .long. |
| V | 2 | .Not in school | V | 40 | .Value to allocated value |
| D PEHRUSLT | 3 | 719 (-4:198) | V | 41 | .Blank to allocated value |
| Hours usually worked last week | | | V | 42 | .Don't know to allocated value |
| V | -4 | .Hours vary | V | 43 | .Refused to allocated value |
| V | -1 | .NIU - adult civilian | V | 50 | .Value to blank |
| V | 000 | .NIU - children or Armed Forces or no hours | V | 52 | .Don't know to blank |
| V | 198 | .Max value | V | 53 | .Refused to blank |
| D PENATVTY | 3 | 722 (057:555) | D PXMNTVTY | 2 | 736 (0:53) |
| In what country were you born? See Appendix H. | | | Allocation flag for PEMNTVTY Same as PXNATVTY | | |
| D PEMNTVTY | 3 | 725 (057:555) | D PXFNTVTY | 2 | 738 (0:53) |
| In what country was your mother born? same as PENATVTY | | | Allocation flag for PEFNTVTY Same as PXNATVTY | | |
| D PEFNTVTY | 3 | 728 (057:555) | D PXINUSYR | 2 | 740 (0:53) |
| In what country was your father born? same as PENATVTY | | | Allocation flag for PEINUSYR Same as PXNATVTY | | |
| D PEINUSYR | 2 | 731 (00:17) | D PERRP | 2 | 742 (1:18) |
| When did you come to the U.S. to stay? | | | Expanded relationship categories | | |
| V | 00 | .NIU | U All persons | | |
| V | 01 | .Before 1950 | V | 01 | .Reference person w/rels. |
| V | 02 | .1950-1959 | V | 02 | .Reference person w/o rels. |
| V | 03 | .1960-1964 | V | 03 | .Spouse |
| V | 04 | .1965-1969 | V | 04 | .Child |
| V | 05 | .1970-1974 | V | 05 | .Grandchild |
| V | 06 | .1975-1979 | V | 06 | .Parent |
| V | 07 | .1980-1981 | V | 07 | .Brother/sister |
| | | | V | 08 | .Other rel. of ref. person |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|--|------|--|----------|--------|---|
| V | 09 | .Foster child | D PRIV | 1 | 757 (0:2) |
| V | 10 | .Nonrel. of ref. person w/rels. | | | Covered by a plan that they purchased directly, that is, a private plan not related to current or past employment (policyholder). |
| V | 11 | .Not used | V | 0 | .NIU |
| V | 12 | .Nonrel. of ref. person w/o rels. | V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 13 | .Unmarried partner w/rels. | V | 2 | .No |
| V | 14 | .Unmarried partner w/o rels. | D PRITYP | 1 | 758 (0:2) |
| V | 15 | .Housemate/roommate w/rels. | | | Private health insurance plan type. |
| V | 16 | .Housemate/roommate w/o rels. | V | 0 | .NIU |
| V | 17 | .Roomer/boarder w/rels. | V | 1 | .Family plan |
| V | 18 | .Roomer/boarder w/o rels. | V | 2 | .Self-only |
| D MIG-CNT | 3 | 744 (0, 60:555) | D DEPRIV | 1 | 759 (0:1) |
| | | Country of previous residence. | | | Covered by private plan not related to current or past employment (dependent). |
| | | Same Appendix for country of birth data. | V | 0 | .No or NIU |
| D I-MIG3 | 1 | 747 (0:4) | V | 1 | .Yes |
| | | Imputation flag. | D PILIN1 | 2 | 760 (00:16) |
| V | 0 | .NIU, or not changed. | | | Line number of first policyholder of private health insurance plan. |
| V | 1 | .State and below assigned | V | 0 | .NIU |
| V | 2 | .County and below assigned | | | 1 -16 .line number |
| V | 3 | .MCD and below assigned | D PILIN2 | 2 | 762 (00:16) |
| V | 4 | .County in New York City assigned | | | Line number of second policyholder of private health insurance plan. |
| V | | | V | 0 | .NIU |
| | | | | | 1 -16 .line number |
| ***** | | | | | |
| New health insurance variables (begin 1996). | | | | | |
| ***** | | | | | |
| D HI | 1 | 748 (0:2) | D POUT | 1 | 764 (0:2) |
| | | Covered by a health plan provided through their current or former employer or union (policyholder). | | | Private plan covered someone outside the household. |
| V | 0 | .NIU | V | 0 | .NIU |
| V | 1 | .Yes | V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No | V | 2 | .No |
| D HITYP | 1 | 749 (0:2) | D OUT | 1 | 765 (0:2) |
| | | Health insurance plan type. | | | Covered by the health plan of someone who does not live in this house. |
| V | 0 | .NIU | V | 0 | .NIU |
| V | 1 | .Family plan | V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .Self-only | V | 2 | .No |
| D DEPHI | 1 | 750 (0:1) | D CARE | 1 | 766 (0:2) |
| | | Covered by a health plan through employer or union (dependent). | | | Covered by medicare, the health insurance for persons 65 years old and over or persons with disabilities. |
| V | 0 | .NIU | V | 0 | .NIU |
| V | 1 | .Yes | V | 1 | .Yes |
| D HILIN1 | 2 | 751 (00:16) | V | 2 | .No |
| | | Line number of policyholder of health ins. Plan covered by employer or union. | D CAID | 1 | 767 (0:2) |
| V | 0 | .NIU | | | Covered by (medicaid/local name), the government assistance program that pays for health care. |
| | | 1 -16 .line number | V | 0 | .NIU |
| D HILIN2 | 2 | 753 (00:16) | V | 1 | .Yes |
| | | Line number of policyholder of health ins. Plan covered by employer or union | V | 2 | .No |
| V | 0 | .NIU | D MON | 2 | 768 (00:12) |
| | | 1 -16 .line number | | | Number of months covered by medicaid (or local name). |
| D PAID | 1 | 755 (0:3) | V | 0 | .NIU |
| | | Did ...'s former or current employer or union pay for all, part, or none of the health insurance premium ? | V | 1 - 12 | .Number of months covered. |
| V | 0 | .NIU | | | |
| V | 1 | .All | | | |
| V | 2 | .Part | | | |
| V | 3 | .None | | | |
| D HIOUT | 1 | 756 (0:2) | | | |
| | | Employer or union plan covered someone outside the household. | | | |
| V | 0 | .NIU | | | |
| V | 1 | .Yes | | | |
| V | 2 | .No | | | |

PERSON

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|------------|------|--|
| D OTH | 1 | 770 (0:2) |
| | | Covered by any other kind of health insurance, including CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA, VA or military health care, or the Indian health service? . |
| V | 0 | .NIU |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No |
| D OTYP-1 | 1 | 771 (0:1) |
| | | Covered by CHAMPUS. |
| V | 0 | .No |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| D OTYP-2 | 1 | 772 (0:1) |
| | | Covered by CHAMPVA. |
| V | 0 | .No |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| D OTYP-3 | 1 | 773 (0:1) |
| | | Covered by VA or military health care. |
| V | 0 | .No |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| D OTYP-4 | 1 | 774 (0:1) |
| | | Covered by Indian health. |
| V | 0 | .No |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| D OTYP-5 | 1 | 775 (0:1) |
| | | Covered by other. |
| V | 0 | .No |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| D OTHSTPER | 1 | 776 (0:2) |
| | | Covered by other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, ...). |
| V | 0 | .NIU |
| V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No |
| D OTHSTYP1 | 2 | 777 (00:15) |
| | | Other type of health insurance include medicare, medicaid, champus, |
| V | 0 | .NIU |
| V | 1 | .Medicare |
| V | 2 | .Medicaid |
| V | 3 | .CHAMPUS |
| V | 4 | .CHAMPVA |
| V | 5 | .VA health care |
| V | 6 | .Military health care |
| V | 7 | .State Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) |
| V | 8 | .Indian health service |
| V | 9 | .Other government health care |
| V | 10 | .Employer/union-provided (policyholder) |
| V | 11 | .Employer/union-provided (as dependent) |
| V | 12 | .Privately purchased (policyholder) |
| V | 13 | .Privately purchased (as dependent) |
| V | 14 | .Plan of someone outside the household |
| V | 15 | .Other |
| D OTHSTYP2 | 2 | 779 (00:15) |
| D OTHSTYP3 | 2 | 781 (00:15) |
| D OTHSTYP4 | 2 | 783 (00:15) |
| D OTHSTYP5 | 2 | 785 (00:15) |
| D OTHSTYP6 | 2 | 787 (00:15) |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|---|------|---|
| D FILLER | 11 | 789 |
| | | Filler |
| D HEA | 1 | 800 (0:5) |
| | | would you say ...'s health in general is: |
| V | 0 | .NIU |
| V | 1 | .Excellent |
| V | 2 | .Very good |
| V | 3 | .Good |
| V | 4 | .Fair |
| V | 5 | .Poor |
| ***** | | |
| Imputation flags for new health insurance items | | |
| ***** | | |
| D I-HI | 1 | 801 (0:1) |
| | | Imputation item: HI |
| V | 0 | .No |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-DEPHI | 1 | 802 (0:1) |
| | | Imputation item: DEPHI |
| V | 0 | .No |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-PAID | 1 | 803 (0:1) |
| | | Imputation item: PAID |
| V | 0 | .No |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-HIOUT | 1 | 804 (0:1) |
| | | Imputation item: HIOUT |
| V | 0 | .No |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-PRIV | 1 | 805 (0:1) |
| | | Imputation item: PRIV |
| V | 0 | .No |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-DEPRIV | 1 | 806 (0:1) |
| | | Imputation item: DEPRIV |
| V | 0 | .No |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-POUT | 1 | 807 (0:1) |
| | | Imputation item: POUT |
| V | 0 | .No |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-OUT | 1 | 808 (0:1) |
| | | Imputation item: OUT |
| V | 0 | .No |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D I-CARE | 1 | 809 (0:2) |
| | | Imputation item: CARE |
| V | 0 | .No |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| V | 2 | .Logical imputed |
| D I-CAID | 1 | 810 (0:2) |
| | | Imputation item: CAID |
| V | 0 | .No |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| V | 2 | .Logical imputed |
| D I-MON | 1 | 811 (0:1) |
| | | Imputation item: MON |
| V | 0 | .No |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|---|---------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------|
| D I-OTH | 1 | 812 (0:2) | D TDISVAL1 | 1 | 839 (0:1) |
| Imputation item: oth | | | Disability income, source 1, | | |
| V | 0 | .No | Topcoded flag | | |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | V | 0 | .Not topcoded |
| V | 2 | .Logical imputed | V | 1 | .Topcoded |
| D I-OTYP | 1 | 813 (0:2) | D TDISVAL2 | 1 | 840 (0:1) |
| Imputation items: OTYP-1, ..., OTYP-5. | | | Disability income, source 2, | | |
| V | 0 | .No | Topcoded flag | | |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | V | 0 | .Not topcoded |
| V | 2 | .Logical imputed | V | 1 | .Topcoded |
| D I-OSTPER | 1 | 814 (0:1) | D TRETVAL1 | 1 | 841 (0:1) |
| Imputation item: OTHSTPER | | | Retirement income, source 1, | | |
| V | 0 | .No | Topcoded flag | | |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | V | 0 | .Not topcoded |
| D I-OSTYP | 1 | 815 (0:1) | V | 1 | .Topcoded |
| Imputation items: OTHSTYP1, ..., OTHSTYP6. | | | D TRETVAL2 | 1 | 842 (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .No | Retirement income, source 2, | | |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | Topcoded flag | | |
| D FILLER | 2 | 816 | V | 0 | .Not topcoded |
| Filler | | | V | 1 | .Topcoded |
| D I-HEA | 1 | 818 (0:1) | D TINT-VAL | 1 | 843 (0:1) |
| Imputation item: HEA | | | Interest income | | |
| V | 0 | .No | Topcoded flag | | |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | V | 0 | .Not topcoded |
| D SSI-VAL | 5 | 819 (0000:25000) | V | 1 | .Topcoded |
| Item 57c - How much did ... receive in supplemental security income during 20.. | | | D TDIV-VAL | 1 | 844 (0:1) |
| U SSI-YN = 1 | | | Dividend income | | |
| V | 0000 | .None or not in universe | Topcoded flag | | |
| V | 0001-25000 | .Supplemental security income | V | 0 | .Not topcoded |
| D WS-VAL | 6 | 824 (000000:065493) | V | 1 | .Topcoded |
| Item 49b - Other wage and salary earnings | | | D TRNT-VAL | 1 | 845 (0:1) |
| U ERN-OTR = 1 | | | Rent income | | |
| V | 000000 | .None or not in universe | Topcoded flag | | |
| V | 000001-065493 | .Wage and salary | V | 0 | .Not topcoded |
| V | 065493 | . | V | 1 | .Topcoded |
| D SE-VAL | 6 | 830 (-99999:127597) | D TED-VAL | 1 | 846 (0:1) |
| Item 49b - Other work - Own business self-employment earnings | | | Education assistance | | |
| U SEOTR = 1 | | | Topcoded flag | | |
| V | 000000 | .None or not in universe | V | 0 | .Not topcoded |
| V | -99999 | .Own business self employment | V | 1 | .Topcoded |
| V | 127597 | . | D TCSP-VAL | 1 | 847 (0:1) |
| D IHSFLG | 1 | 836 (1:2) | Child support payments | | |
| Recode: Covered by Indian Health Service? (OTYP-4 = 1 and/or OTHSTYP1-6 = 8) | | | Topcoded flag | | |
| U All | | | V | 0 | .Not topcoded |
| V | 1 | .Yes | V | 1 | .Topcoded |
| V | 2 | .No | D TFIN-VAL | 1 | 849 (0:1) |
| D TSURVAL1 | 1 | 837 (0:1) | Financial assistance | | |
| Survivors income, source 1, | | | Topcoded flag | | |
| Topcoded flag | | | V | 0 | .Not topcoded |
| V | 0 | .Not topcoded | V | 1 | .Topcoded |
| V | 1 | .Topcoded | D NXTRES | 2 | 850 (0:17) |
| D TSURVAL2 | 1 | 838 (0:1) | what was ... main reason for moving? | | |
| Survivors income, source 2, | | | V | 0 | .NIU |
| Topcoded flag | | | V | 1 | .Change in marital status |
| V | 0 | .Not topcoded | V | 2 | .To establish own household |
| V | 1 | .Topcoded | V | 3 | .Other family reason |
| | | | V | 4 | .New job or job transfer |
| | | | V | 5 | .To look for work or lost job |
| | | | V | 6 | .To be closer to work/easier commute |
| | | | V | | . |

PERSON

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
V          7  .Retired
V          8  .Other job-related reason
V          9  .Wanted to own home, not rent
V         10  .Wanted new or better house/
V           .apartment
V         11  .Wanted better neighborhood
V         12  .Cheaper housing
V         13  .Other housing reason
V         14  .Attend/leave college
V         15  .Change of climate
V         16  .Health reasons
V         17  .Other reasons

D I-NXTRES  1    852 (0:3)
  Imputation flag
V          0  .NIU, or not changed
V          1  .Assigned from householder
V          2  .Assigned from spouse or mother
V          3  .Allocated from matrix

D FRM-VAL  6    853 (-99999:431345)
  Item 49b - Farm self-employment earnings
U FRMOTR = 1
V          00000 .None or not in universe
V         -99999 .Farm self employment
V          431345 .

*****
      NEW PERSON RECORD WELFARE REFORM,
      HEALTH INSURANCE ITEMS
*****

D TRANYN   1    859 (0:2)
  Received transportation assistance ?
V          0  .NIU
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No

D TRANYNA  1    860 (0:1)
  TRANSPORTATION ASSISTANCE ALLOCATION
  FLAG.
V          0  .Not imputed or NIU
V          1  .Imputed

D CCAYN    1    861 (0:2)
  Receive child care services ?
V          0  .NIU
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .no

D CCAYNA   1    862 (0:1)
  Child care assistance allocation flag.
V          0  .Not imputed or NIU
V          1  .Imputed

D PAIDCCYN 1    863 (0:2)
  which children needed care while their
  parents worked ?
V          0  .NIU
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No

D PAIDCYNA 1    864 (0:1)
  PAIDCCYN allocation flag.
V          0  .Not imputed or NIU
V          1  .NIU

D AHIPER   1    865 (0:2)
  Does person with no coverage reported
  previously have any coverage ?
V          0  .NIU
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D IAHIPER  1    866 (0:1)
  AHIPER allocation flag.
V          0  .Not imputed OR NIU
V          1  .NIU

D AHITYP1  2    867 (0:15)
D AHITYP2  2    869 (0:15)
D AHITYP3  2    871 (0:15)
D AHITYP4  2    873 (0:15)
D AHITYP5  2    875 (0:15)
D AHITYP6  2    877 (0:15)
  what type of insurance (was/were)
  (Name/you) covered by in last year?
V          1  .Medicare
V          2  .Medicaid
V          3  Tricare or champus
V          4  .CAMPVA ("CHAMPVA" is the
V           .civilian health and medical
V           .program of the department of
V           .veteran's affairs.)
V          5  .va health care
V          6  .Military health care
V          7  .Children's health insurance
V           .program (chip)
V          8  .Indian health service
V          9  .Other government health care
V         10  .Employer/union-provided
V           .(policyholder)
V         11  .Employer/union-provided (as
V           .dependent)
V         12  .Privately purchased
V           .(policyholder)
V         13  .Privately purchased (as
V           .dependent)
V         14  .Plan of someone outside the
V           .household
V         15  .Other

D IAHITYP  1    879 (0:1)
  AHITYP allocation flag.
V          0  .Not imputed OR NIU
V          1  .NIU

D PCHIP    1    880 (0:2)
  was child under age 19 and with no
  medicaid coverage covered by the state
  children's health insurance program ?
V          0  .NIU
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No

D I_PCHIP  1    881 (0:1)
  PCHIP allocation flag.
V          0  .Not imputed or NIU
V          1  .Imputed

D RESNSS1  1    882 (0:8)
  what were the reasons (you/name)
  (was/were) getting social security
  income last year?
V          0  .NIU
V          1  .Retired
V          2  .Disabled (adult or child)
V          3  .widowed
V          4  .Spouse
V          5  .Surviving child
V          6  .Dependent child
V          7  .on behalf of surviving,
V           .dependent, or disabled
V           .child(ren)
V          8  .Other (adult or child)

```

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|--|------|---------------------------------|--|------|---------------------------------|
| D RESNSS2 | 1 | 883 (0:8) | D JCYN | 1 | 892 (0:2) |
| what were the reasons (you/name) | | | who attended a job search program or | | |
| (was/were) getting social security | | | job club, or used a job resource | | |
| income last year? | | | Center to get lists of jobs and | | |
| V | 0 | .NIU | Employers, to schedule job interviews, | | |
| V | 1 | .Retired | Or to fill out job applications? | | |
| V | 2 | .Disabled (adult or child) | V | 0 | .NIU |
| V | 3 | .Widowed | V | 1 | .Attended a job search program |
| V | 4 | .Spouse | V | | .or job club, or used a job |
| V | 5 | .Surviving child | V | | .resource center to get lists |
| V | 6 | .Dependent child | V | | .of jobs and employers, to |
| V | 7 | .On behalf of surviving, | V | | .schedule job interviews, or |
| V | | .dependent, or disabled | V | | .fill out job applications |
| V | | .child(ren) | V | 2 | .Did not |
| V | 8 | .Other (adult or child) | | | |
| D RESNSSA | 1 | 884 (0:1) | D JCYN | 1 | 893 (0:1) |
| RESNSS1-2 allocation flag | | | JCYN allocation flag | | |
| V | 0 | .Not imputed or not in universe | V | 0 | .Not imputed or not in universe |
| V | 1 | .Imputed | V | 1 | .Imputed |
| D RESNSSI1 | 1 | 885 (0:5) | D JRYN | 1 | 894 (0:2) |
| what were the reasons (you/name) | | | who attended job readiness training to | | |
| (was/were) getting supplemental | | | Learn about resume writing, job | | |
| Security income last year? | | | Interviewing, or building self-esteem? | | |
| V | 0 | .NIU | V | 0 | .NIU |
| V | 1 | .Disabled (adult or child) | V | 1 | .Attended job readiness |
| V | 2 | .Blind (adult or child) | V | | .training to learn about resume |
| V | 3 | .On behalf of a disabled child | V | | .writing, job interviewing, or |
| V | 4 | .On behalf of a blind child | V | | .building self-esteem |
| V | 5 | .Other (adult or child) | V | 2 | .Did not attend |
| D RESNSSI2 | 1 | 886 (0:5) | D JRYNA | 1 | 895 (0:1) |
| what were the reasons (you/name) | | | JRYN allocation flag | | |
| (was/were) getting supplemental | | | V | 0 | .Not imputed or not in universe |
| Security income last year? | | | V | 1 | .Imputed |
| V | 0 | .NIU | D JTYN | 1 | 896 (0:2) |
| V | 1 | .Disabled (adult or child) | who attended a training program to | | |
| V | 2 | .Blind (adult or child) | Learn a specific job skill, such as a | | |
| V | 3 | .On behalf of a disabled child | Computer word processing, auto | | |
| V | 4 | .On behalf of a blind child | Mechanics, nursing, providing child | | |
| V | 5 | .Other (adult or child) | Care, or a skill for some other job or | | |
| D RESNSSIA | 1 | 887 (0:1) | vocation? | | |
| RESNSSI1-2 allocation flag | | | V | 0 | .NIU |
| V | 0 | .Not imputed or not in universe | V | 1 | .Attended a training program to |
| V | 1 | .Imputed | V | | .learn a specific job skill, |
| D SSIKIDYN | 1 | 888 (0:2) | V | | .such as a computer word |
| which children under age 18 were | | | V | | .processing, auto mechanics, |
| Receiving supplemental security income | | | V | | .nursing, providing child care, |
| Last year? | | | V | | .or a skill for some other job |
| V | 0 | .NIU | V | | .or vocation |
| V | 1 | .Received SSI | V | 2 | .Did not attend |
| V | 2 | .Did not receive SSI | D JTYNA | 1 | 897 (0:1) |
| D SSIKDYNA | 1 | 889 (0:1) | JTYN allocation flag | | |
| SSIKIDYN allocation flag | | | V | 0 | .Not imputed or not in universe |
| V | 0 | .Not imputed or not in universe | V | 1 | .Imputed |
| V | 1 | .Imputed | D SCHOOLYN | 1 | 898 (0:2) |
| D SSKIDYN | 1 | 890 (0:2) | who attended GED classes or received | | |
| which children under age 19 were | | | Training to prepare for the GED exam, | | |
| Receiving social security last year? | | | Or to improve basic reading or math | | |
| V | 0 | .NIU | skills? | | |
| V | 1 | .Received SS | V | 0 | .NIU |
| V | 2 | .Did not receive SS | V | 1 | .Attended GED classes or |
| D SSKIDYNA | 1 | 891 (0:1) | V | | .received training to prepare |
| SSKIDYN allocation flag | | | for | | |
| V | 0 | .Not imputed or not in universe | V | | .the GED exam, or to improve |
| V | 1 | .Imputed | V | | .basic reading or math skills |
| D SCHOLYNA | 1 | 899 (0:1) | V | 2 | .Did not attend |
| SCHOOLYN allocation flag | | | D SCHOLYNA | 1 | 899 (0:1) |
| V | 0 | .Not imputed or not in universe | SCHOOLYN allocation flag | | |
| V | 1 | .Imputed | V | 0 | .Not imputed or not in universe |
| | | | V | 1 | .Imputed |

PERSON

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
D WICYN       1    900 (0:2)
  who received WIC?
V              0 .NIU
V              1 .Received WIC
V              2 .Did not receive WIC
D WICYNA      1    901 (0:1)
  WICYN allocation flag
V              0 .Not imputed or not in universe
V              1 .Imputed
D COMSRVYN    1    902 (0:2)
  who participated in work programs such
  As community service to receive cash
  assistance?
V              0 .NIU
V              1 .Participated in work programs
V              .such as community service to
V              .receive cash assistance
V              2 .Did not participate
D CMSRVYNA   1    903 (0:1)
  COMSRVYN allocation flag
V              0 .Not imputed or not in universe
V              1 .Imputed
D FILLER      1    904
*****
* April 2002 - Child Support Supplement *
*****
Supplement Record Layout
April 2002 Current Population Survey
Child Support Supplement
D HES102a     2    905
  I have listed that (Name of Children on
  the Roster) (is/are all) under the age
  of 21 (and born before this year).
  (Does (CHILD)/which of these children,
  IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or
  mother) who lives outside of this
  house?
V              -1 .Not in universe
V              1-16 .Child's Line Number
D HES102b     2    907
  I have listed that (Name of Children on
  the Roster) (is/are all) under the age
  of 21 (and born before this year).
  (Does (CHILD)/which of these children,
  IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or
  mother) who lives outside of this
  house?
V              -1 .Not in universe
V              1-16 .Child's Line Number
D HES102c     2    909
  I have listed that (Name of Children on
  the Roster) (is/are all) under the age
  of 21 (and born before this year).
  (Does (CHILD)/which of these children,
  IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or
  mother) who lives outside of this
  house?
V              -1 .Not in universe
V              1-16 .Child's Line Number

```

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
D HES102d     2    911
  I have listed that (Name of Children on
  the Roster) (is/are all) under the age
  of 21 (and born before this year).
  (Does (CHILD)/which of these children,
  IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or
  mother) who lives outside of this
  house?
V              -1 .Not in universe
V              1-16 .Child's Line Number
D HES102e     2    913
  I have listed that (Name of Children on
  the Roster) (is/are all) under the age
  of 21 (and born before this year).
  (Does (CHILD)/which of these children,
  IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or
  mother) who lives outside of this
  house?
V              -1 .Not in universe
V              1-16 .Child's Line Number
D HES102f     2    915
  I have listed that (Name of Children on
  the Roster) (is/are all) under the age
  of 21 (and born before this year).
  (Does (CHILD)/which of these children,
  IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or
  mother) who lives outside of this
  house?
V              -1 .Not in universe
V              1-16 .Child's Line Number
D HES102g     2    917
  I have listed that (Name of Children on
  the Roster) (is/are all) under the age
  of 21 (and born before this year).
  (Does (CHILD)/which of these children,
  IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or
  mother) who lives outside of this
  house?
V              -1 .Not in universe
V              1-16 .Child's Line Number
D HES102h     2    919
  I have listed that (Name of Children on
  the Roster) (is/are all) under the age
  of 21 (and born before this year).
  (Does (CHILD)/which of these children,
  IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or
  mother) who lives outside of this
  house?
V              -1 .Not in universe
V              1-16 .Child's Line Number
D HES102i     2    921
  I have listed that (Name of Children on
  the Roster) (is/are all) under the age
  of 21 (and born before this year).
  (Does (CHILD)/which of these children,
  IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or
  mother) who lives outside of this
  house?
V              -1 .Not in universe
V              1-16 .Child's Line Number
D HES102j     2    923
  I have listed that (Name of Children on
  the Roster) (is/are all) under the age
  of 21 (and born before this year).
  (Does (CHILD)/which of these children,
  IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or
  mother) who lives outside of this
  house?
V              -1 .Not in universe
V              1-16 .Child's Line Number

```

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|---|------|-------|---|------|-------|
| D PES103a | 2 | 925 | D PES104B | 2 | 935 |
| Does (CHILD) have a (father/mother) who lives outside this house? | | | what is (name)'s relationship to (CHILD)? | | |
| V -1 .Not in universe | | | V -3 .Refused | | |
| V 1 .Yes | | | V -2 .Don't know | | |
| V 2 .No | | | V -1 .Not in universe | | |
| D PES103b1 | 2 | 927 | V 1 .Grandparent | | |
| There are many reasons why children do not live with both of their parents. | | | V 2 .Aunt or Uncle | | |
| why doesn't (CHILD) have a (mother/father) who live outside of this house?? | | | V 3 .Sister or Brother | | |
| V -1 .Not in universe | | | V 4 .Foster Parent | | |
| V 1 .Other parent has died | | | V 5 .Parent | | |
| V 2 .Both parents live in the household | | | V 6 .Other | | |
| V 3 .Parents are separated/divorced | | | D PES105A | 2 | 937 |
| V 4 .Don't want contact with (CHILD)'s (mother/father) | | | (Are you/Is name of parent), (CHILD's) natural biological (mother/father)? | | |
| V 5 .Don't know where (CHILD)'s (mother/father) is | | | V -3 .Refused | | |
| V 6 .She/he lives elsewhere | | | V -2 .Don't know | | |
| V 7 .Other parent legally terminated their parental rights | | | V -1 .Not in universe | | |
| V 8 .Other parent is no longer recognized as parent by this household | | | V 1 .Yes | | |
| V 9 .CHILD was adopted by a single parent | | | V 2 .No | | |
| V 10 .Other | | | D PES106 | 2 | 939 |
| D PES103C | 2 | 929 | Did (you/name of parent) ever legally adopt (CHILD)? | | |
| Did (you/(CHILD)'s (mother/father)) ever have any type of child support agreement or ever attempt to have any type of child support agreement with (CHILD)'s (mother/father)? | | | V -3 .Refused | | |
| V -3 .Refused | | | V -2 .Don't know | | |
| V -2 .Don't know | | | V -1 .Not in universe | | |
| V -1 .Not in universe | | | V 1 .Yes | | |
| V 1 .Yes | | | V 2 .No | | |
| V 2 .No | | | D PES107 | 2 | 941 |
| D PES104 | 2 | 931 | Is (name of parent) (CHILD's) natural biological (mother/father)? | | |
| (Are you/which of the adults in this household is) LEGALLY responsible for (CHILD)? | | | V -3 .Refused | | |
| V -3 .Refused | | | V -2 .Don't know | | |
| V -2 .Don't know | | | V -1 .Not in universe | | |
| V -1 .Not in universe | | | V 1 .Yes | | |
| V 1-16 .Line number | | | V 2 .No | | |
| D PES104A | 2 | 933 | D PES108 | 2 | 943 |
| What is (name of person entered in S104)'s relationship to (CHILD)? | | | Did (name of parent) ever legally adopt (CHILD)? | | |
| V -3 .Refused | | | V -3 .Refused | | |
| V -2 .Don't know | | | V -2 .Don't know | | |
| V -1 .Not in universe | | | V -1 .Not in universe | | |
| V 1 .Grandparent | | | V 1 .Yes | | |
| V 2 .Aunt or Uncle | | | V 2 .No | | |
| V 3 .Sister or Brother | | | D PES108A | 2 | 945 |
| V 4 .Foster Parent | | | (Are you/Is name of parent) (CHILD's) natural biological (mother/father)? | | |
| V 5 .Parent | | | V -3 .Refused | | |
| V 6 .Other | | | V -2 .Don't know | | |
| | | | V -1 .Not in universe | | |
| | | | V 1 .Yes | | |
| | | | V 2 .No | | |
| | | | D PES108B | 2 | 947 |
| | | | Did (you/name of parent) ever legally adopt (CHILD)? | | |
| | | | V -3 .Refused | | |
| | | | V -2 .Don't know | | |
| | | | V -1 .Not in universe | | |
| | | | V 1 .Yes | | |
| | | | V 2 .No | | |
| | | | D PES108C | 2 | 949 |
| | | | Is (your/name of parent) (wife/husband) (CHILD's) natural biological (mother/father)? | | |
| | | | V -3 .Refused | | |
| | | | V -2 .Don't know | | |
| | | | V -1 .Not in universe | | |
| | | | V 1 .Yes | | |
| | | | V 2 .No | | |

PERSON

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|--|------|-------|---|------|-------|
| D PES108D | 2 | 951 | D PES156C | 2 | 967 |
| Did ((your/name of parent) (wife/husband) ever legally adopt (CHILD)? | | | (which of your other children were/was (name)) EVER covered by the SAME (agreement/court award/court order/understanding)? | | |
| V -3 .Refused | | | V -1 .Not in universe | | |
| V -2 .Don't know | | | V 1-16 .Line Number | | |
| V -1 .Not in universe | | | D PES156D | 2 | 969 |
| V 1 .Yes | | | (which of your other children were/was (name)) EVER covered by the SAME (agreement/court award/court order/understanding)? | | |
| V 2 .No | | | V -1 .Not in universe | | |
| D PES150 | 2 | 953 | V 1-16 .Line Number | | |
| Has there EVER been ANY kind of LEGAL ARRANGEMENT that says that (CHILD's) (mother/father) should provide ANY KIND of financial support for (him/her)? | | | D PES156E | 2 | 971 |
| V -1 .Not in universe | | | (which of your other children were/was (name)) EVER covered by the SAME (agreement/court award/court order/understanding)? | | |
| V 1 .Yes | | | V -1 .Not in universe | | |
| V 2 .No | | | V 1-16 .Line Number | | |
| V 3 .Legal arrangement pending | | | D PES156F | 2 | 973 |
| V 4 .There is an arrangement, but .respondent does not know if it .is legal | | | (which of your other children were/was (name)) EVER covered by the SAME (agreement/court award/court order/understanding)? | | |
| D PES151 | 2 | 955 | V -1 .Not in universe | | |
| would you call it a court order, a court award, or a legal agreement? | | | V 1-16 .Line Number | | |
| V -1 .Not in universe | | | D PES156G | 2 | 975 |
| V 1 .Court order | | | (which of your other children were/ (name)) EVER covered by the SAME (agreement/court award/court order/understanding)? | | |
| V 2 .Court award | | | V -1 .Not in universe | | |
| V 3 .Legal agreement | | | V 1-16 .Line Number | | |
| D PES152 | 2 | 957 | D PES156H | 2 | 977 |
| Has there EVER been any OTHER kind of agreement or understanding that says that (CHILD's) (mother/father) should help support (him/her)? | | | (which of your other children were/was (name)) EVER covered by the SAME (agreement/court award/court order/understanding)? | | |
| V -1 .Not in universe | | | V -1 .Not in universe | | |
| V 1 .Yes | | | V 1-16 .Line Number | | |
| V 2 .No | | | D PES156I | 2 | 979 |
| D PES153 | 2 | 959 | (which of your other children were/was (name)) EVER covered by the SAME (agreement/court award/court order/understanding)? | | |
| would you call it an agreement or understanding? | | | V -1 .Not in universe | | |
| V -1 .Not in universe | | | V 1-16 .Line Number | | |
| V 1 .Agreement | | | D PES156J | 2 | 981 |
| V 2 .Understanding | | | (which of your other children were/was (name)) EVER covered by the SAME (agreement/court award/court order/understanding)? | | |
| D PES154 | 2 | 961 | V -1 .Not in universe | | |
| (blank/Payments that are made for the support of a child are called) (blank/child support./child support even if there is no legal arrangement.) Did this (agreement/court award/court order/understanding) ever say that (CHILD's) (mother/father) should make child support payments? | | | V 1-16 .Line Number | | |
| V -1 .Not in universe | | | D PES156K | 2 | 983 |
| V 1 .Yes | | | (which of your other children were/was (name)) EVER covered by the SAME (agreement/court award/court order/understanding)? | | |
| V 2 .No | | | V -1 .Not in universe | | |
| D PES156A | 2 | 963 | V 1-16 .Line Number | | |
| (which of your other children were/was (name)) EVER covered by the SAME (agreement/court award/court order/understanding)? | | | D PES251 | 2 | 983 |
| V -1 .Not in universe | | | An (agreement/understanding) about child support can be made legal by going through a court, before a judge, or through an official legal process. was this (agreement/understanding) about child support payments for (child's name(s)) EVER made legal? | | |
| V 1-16 .Line Number | | | V -1 .Not in universe | | |
| D PES156B | 2 | 965 | V 1 .Yes | | |
| (which of your other children were/was (name)) EVER covered by the SAME (agreement/court award/court order/understanding)? | | | V 2 .No | | |
| V -1 .Not in universe | | | | | |
| V 1-16 .Line Number | | | | | |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|--|-------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------|
| D FILLER | 4 | 985 | D PES300 | 2 | 1013 |
| D PES257 | 2 | 989 | Between January 1 and December 31, | | |
| What month was that? | | | 2001, was (CHILD's/the children's) | | |
| V | -1 | .Not in universe | (father/mother) SUPPOSED TO make ANY | | |
| V | 1 | - 12 .Month | child support payments for (CHILD/any | | |
| D PES258 | 2 | 991 | of them)? | | |
| Some parents agree to the amount of | | | V | -1 | .Not in universe |
| child support before making the | | | V | 1 | .Yes |
| agreement legal. Did you and | | | V | 2 | .No |
| (CHILD's/the children's) | | | V | 3 | .Yes, if he has a job |
| (father/mother) do this? | | | V | 4 | .Don't know because Child |
| V | -1 | .Not in universe | V | | .Support Enforcement Office |
| V | 1 | .Yes | V | | .filed the paper work |
| V | 2 | .No | D PES301 | 2 | 1015 |
| D FILLER | 4 | 993 | why was that? | | |
| D PES263 | 2 | 997 | V | -1 | .Not in universe |
| What month was that? | | | V | 1 | .Child(ren) too old in 2001 |
| V | -1 | .Not in universe | V | 2 | .Other parent died before 2001 |
| V | 01-12 | .Month | V | 3 | .Family lived together in all |
| D PES266 | 2 | 999 | V | | .or part of 2001 |
| Since the (court order/court | | | V | 4 | .Child(ren) lived with other |
| award/understanding/agreement) was | | | V | | .parent in all or part of 2001 |
| FIRST made legal, has there been a | | | V | 5 | .Other |
| change in the amount of child support | | | D PES302 | 2 | 1017 |
| that (CHILD's/the children's) | | | During 2001, were any of the child | | |
| (father/mother) is LEGALLY REQUIRED to | | | support payments SUPPOSED TO be | | |
| pay? | | | deducted from (his/her) paycheck? | | |
| V | -1 | .Not in universe | V | -1 | .Not in universe |
| V | 1 | .Yes | V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No | V | 2 | .No |
| V | 3 | .Yes, but don't know if it is | D PES303 | 2 | 1019 |
| V | | .legal | And during 2001, were any of these | | |
| D PES267 | 2 | 1001 | payments SUPPOSED to be sent to you: | | |
| Did the amount change because a child | | | V | -1 | .Not in universe |
| was too old to receive support? | | | V | 1 | .By a child support, welfare, |
| V | -1 | .Not in universe | V | | .or other public agency |
| V | 1 | .Yes | V | 2 | .By a court |
| V | 2 | .No | V | 3 | .By direct deposit |
| D FILLER | 2 | 1003 | V | 4 | .Or, did the payments come |
| D PES270 | 2 | 1005 | V | | .directly from (his/her) place |
| What month was that? | | | V | | .of employment? |
| V | -1 | .Not in Universe | V | 5 | .Other |
| V | 01-12 | .Month | D PES306 | 2 | 1021 |
| D PES271 | 2 | 1007 | During 2001, how often was (he/she) | | |
| Have you and (CHILD's/the children's) | | | SUPPOSED to make these payments? | | |
| (father/mother) ever AGREED to change | | | V | -1 | .Not in universe |
| the amount of child support that | | | V | 1 | .Every week |
| (he/she) is supposed to pay(WITHOUT | | | V | 2 | .Every other week |
| going through a judge or legal | | | V | 3 | .Twice a month |
| process?) | | | V | 4 | .Every month or Monthly |
| V | -1 | .Not in universe | V | 5 | .Every quarter |
| V | 1 | .Yes | V | 6 | .For the year |
| V | 2 | .No | V | 7 | .OTHER |
| D FILLER | 2 | 1009 | D PES312 | 2 | 1023 |
| D PES275 | 2 | 1011 | Did the amount that (CHILD's/the | | |
| What month was that? | | | children's) (father/mother) was | | |
| V | -1 | .Not in Universe | supposed to pay in 2001 include back | | |
| V | 01-12 | .Month | support? | | |
| | | | V | -1 | .Not in universe |
| | | | V | 1 | .Yes |
| | | | V | 2 | .No |

PERSON

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|---|------|-------|--|------|-------|
| D PES316 | 2 | 1025 | D PES328 | 2 | 1037 |
| (From January through (month) 2001,/In (month) 2001,/In January 2001,/Before the change was made in 2001,) how often was (he/she) SUPPOSED to make these payments? | | | In 2001, did you receive EVERY SINGLE ONE of the child support payments you were supposed to receive for (CHILD/the children)? | | |
| V -1 .Not in Universe | | | V -1 .Not in universe | | |
| V 1 .Every week | | | V 1 .Yes | | |
| V 2 .Every other week | | | V 2 .No | | |
| V 3 .Twice a month | | | D PES329 | 2 | 1039 |
| V 4 .Every month or monthly | | | Of the child support payments you received in 2001, how many were received ON TIME. would you say all of them were on time, most of them, some of them or none of them? | | |
| V 5 .Every quarter | | | V -1 .Not in universe | | |
| V 6 .For the Year | | | V 1 .All | | |
| V 7 .None | | | V 2 .Most | | |
| V 8 .Other | | | V 3 .Some | | |
| D PES317 | 2 | 1027 | V 4 .None | | |
| Did the amount of child support that (child's/the children's) (mother/father) was supposed to pay include back support? | | | D PES330 | 2 | 1041 |
| V -1 .Not in universe | | | And for the child support payments you received, how many of them were for the FULL amount you were supposed to receive? would you say all of them, most of them, some of them, or none of them? | | |
| V 1 .Yes | | | V -1 .Not in universe | | |
| V 2 .No | | | V 1 .All | | |
| D PES321 | 2 | 1029 | V 2 .Most | | |
| Next, (from (month) through December 2001,/in December 2001,/ after the change was made in 2001,) how often was (child's/the children's) (father/mother) SUPPOSED to make these payments? | | | V 3 .Some | | |
| V -1 .Not in Universe | | | V 4 .None | | |
| V 1 .Every week | | | D PES 331 | 2 | 1043 |
| V 2 .every other week | | | So you received (\$___,__.00) every (week/other week/twice a month/every month/every quarter/for the year for (all the children covered by the (agreement/understanding/court award) in 2001. Is this correct? | | |
| V 3 .Twice a month | | | V -1 .Not in universe | | |
| V 4 .Every Month or monthly | | | V 1 .Yes | | |
| V 5 .Every Quarter | | | V 2 .No | | |
| V 6 .For the year | | | D FILLER | 2 | 1045 |
| V 7 .None | | | D PES340 | 2 | 1047 |
| V 8 .Other | | | Does the child support (agreement/understanding/court order/court award) say who is supposed to provide health insurance for (Name of all covered children)? | | |
| D PES322 | 2 | 1031 | V -1 .Not in universe | | |
| Did the amount (he/she) was supposed to pay include back support? | | | V 1 .Yes | | |
| V -1 .Not in universe | | | V 2 .No | | |
| V 1 .Yes | | | D PES341 | 2 | 1049 |
| V 2 .No | | | According to the (agreement/understanding/court order/court award) who was SUPPOSED TO provide health insurance for (Name of all covered children)? | | |
| D PES326 | 2 | 1033 | V -1 .Not in universe | | |
| Between January 1 and December 31, 2001, was ANY child support passed on to you by A WELFARE AGENCY for (Name of all covered children)? | | | V 1 .Yes | | |
| V -1 .Not in universe | | | V 2 .No | | |
| V 1 .Yes | | | D PES341 | 2 | 1049 |
| V 2 .No | | | According to the (agreement/understanding/court order/court award) who was SUPPOSED TO provide health insurance for (Name of all covered children)? | | |
| V 3 .No, I was not on public assistance or welfare in 2001 | | | V -1 .Not in universe | | |
| D PES327 | 2 | 1035 | V 1 .Respondent for all children | | |
| (Between/other than) the child support passed through the welfare agency, between January 1 and December 31, 2001, did you ACTUALLY receive ANY child support payments - even one - for (Name of all covered children)? | | | V 2 .Other parent for all children | | |
| V -1 .Not in universe | | | V 3 .Both parents for all children | | |
| V 1 .Yes | | | V 4 .Parents each cover different children | | |
| V 2 .No | | | V 5 .Not specified in the award | | |
| V 3 .Other | | | V 6 .Don't know -- because the Child Support Enforcement Office filed the paper work | | |
| | | | V 7 .Other | | |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|-----------|------|--|-----------|------|--|
| D PES342 | 2 | 1051 | D PES377C | 2 | 1065 |
| | | During 2001, did (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) ACTUALLY HAVE health insurance that covered (CHILD/the children) - through an HMO, a regular insurance policy, or some other plan? | | | (CHILD)'s (father/mother) provides what (he/she) can? |
| V | -1 | .Not in universe | V | -1 | .Not in universe |
| V | 1 | .Yes | V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No | V | 2 | .No |
| V | 3 | .Don't know | D PES377D | 2 | 1067 |
| D PES343 | 2 | 1053 | | | You did not feel the need to get legal, that is go to court? |
| | | Between January 1 and December 31, 2001, was ANY child support passed on to you by A WELFARE AGENCY for (Name of all covered children)? | V | -1 | .Not in universe |
| V | -1 | .Not in universe | V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 1 | .Yes | V | 2 | .No |
| V | 2 | .No | D PES377E | 2 | 1069 |
| V | 3 | .No, I was not on welfare or public assistance in 2001 | | | You did not have a child support order because (CHILD) or yourself to have contact with (his/her) (father/mother)? |
| D PES344 | 2 | 1055 | V | -1 | .Not in universe |
| | | (Between/other than) the child support passed through the welfare agency, between January 1 and December 31, 2001, did you ACTUALLY receive ANY child support payment-even one-for (Name of all covered children)? | V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | -1 | .Not in universe | V | 2 | .No |
| V | 1 | .Yes | D PES377F | 2 | 1071 |
| V | 2 | .No | | | You did not want (CHILD)'s (father/mother) to pay child support? |
| V | 3 | .Other | V | -1 | .Not in universe |
| D PES348 | 2 | 1057 | V | 1 | .Yes |
| | | During 2001, did (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) ACTUALLY HAVE health insurance that covered (CHILD/the children) -through an HMO, a regular insurance policy, or some other plan? | V | 2 | .No |
| V | -1 | .Not in universe | D PES377G | 2 | 1073 |
| V | 1 | .Yes | | | (CHILD)'s (father/mother) could not afford to pay child support? |
| V | 2 | .No | V | -1 | .Not in universe |
| V | 3 | .Don't know | V | 1 | .Yes |
| D PES376 | 2 | 1059 | V | 2 | .No |
| | | Is there a legal agreement about child support for (CHILD) pending now? | D PES377H | 2 | 1075 |
| V | -1 | .Not in universe | | | Did you not have a child support order because you did not have a legal ruling about who the father was, that is, you did not legally establish paternity? |
| V | 1 | .Yes | V | -1 | .Not in universe |
| V | 2 | .No | V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 3 | .Don't know because Child Enforcement Office or A.F.D.C. or [state fill for local TANF] may have filed papers | V | 2 | .No |
| D PES377A | 2 | 1061 | D PES377I | 2 | 1077 |
| | | Did you not have a child support order because (CHILD) was too old for child support? | | | Did you not have a child support order because you did not locate (CHILD)'s (father/mother)? |
| V | -1 | .Not in universe | V | -1 | .Not in universe |
| V | 1 | .Yes | V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No | V | 2 | .No |
| D PES377B | 2 | 1063 | D PES378 | 2 | 1079 |
| | | (CHILD) stays with (his/her) (father/mother) part of the time? | | | Why did you not have a legal agreement about child support for (child)? |
| V | -1 | .Not in universe | V | -1 | .Not in universe |
| V | 1 | .Yes | V | 1 | .Other parent in jail/prison |
| V | 2 | .No | V | 2 | .Other parent died before 2001 |
| D PES377C | 2 | 1065 | V | 3 | .Other parent lives in another country |
| | | (CHILD)'s (father/mother) provides what (he/she) can? | V | 4 | .Split custody |
| V | -1 | .Not in universe | V | 5 | .Respondent able to support child |
| V | 1 | .Yes | V | 6 | .Recently separated |
| V | 2 | .No | V | 7 | .Other |
| D PES377D | 2 | 1067 | D PES379 | 2 | 1081 |
| | | You did not feel the need to get legal, that is go to court? | | | Other than the reason you have already told me about, was there any other reason why you do not have a legal agreement or court order about child support for (CHILD)? |
| V | -1 | .Not in universe | V | -1 | .Not in universe |
| V | 1 | .Yes | V | 1 | .Yes |
| V | 2 | .No | V | 2 | .No |
| D PES377E | 2 | 1069 | | | |
| | | You did not have a child support order because (CHILD) or yourself to have contact with (his/her) (father/mother)? | | | |
| V | -1 | .Not in universe | | | |
| V | 1 | .Yes | | | |
| V | 2 | .No | | | |
| D PES377F | 2 | 1071 | | | |
| | | You did not want (CHILD)'s (father/mother) to pay child support? | | | |
| V | -1 | .Not in universe | | | |
| V | 1 | .Yes | | | |
| V | 2 | .No | | | |
| D PES377G | 2 | 1073 | | | |
| | | (CHILD)'s (father/mother) could not afford to pay child support? | | | |
| V | -1 | .Not in universe | | | |
| V | 1 | .Yes | | | |
| V | 2 | .No | | | |
| D PES377H | 2 | 1075 | | | |
| | | Did you not have a child support order because you did not have a legal ruling about who the father was, that is, you did not legally establish paternity? | | | |
| V | -1 | .Not in universe | | | |
| V | 1 | .Yes | | | |
| V | 2 | .No | | | |
| D PES377I | 2 | 1077 | | | |
| | | Did you not have a child support order because you did not locate (CHILD)'s (father/mother)? | | | |
| V | -1 | .Not in universe | | | |
| V | 1 | .Yes | | | |
| V | 2 | .No | | | |
| D PES378 | 2 | 1079 | | | |
| | | Why did you not have a legal agreement about child support for (child)? | | | |
| V | -1 | .Not in universe | | | |
| V | 1 | .Other parent in jail/prison | | | |
| V | 2 | .Other parent died before 2001 | | | |
| V | 3 | .Other parent lives in another country | | | |
| V | 4 | .Split custody | | | |
| V | 5 | .Respondent able to support child | | | |
| V | 6 | .Recently separated | | | |
| V | 7 | .Other | | | |
| D PES379 | 2 | 1081 | | | |
| | | Other than the reason you have already told me about, was there any other reason why you do not have a legal agreement or court order about child support for (CHILD)? | | | |
| V | -1 | .Not in universe | | | |
| V | 1 | .Yes | | | |
| V | 2 | .No | | | |

PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D PES380 2 1083
 why was that?
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Other parent in jail/prison
 V 2 .Other parent died before 2001
 V 3 .Other parent lives in another
 V .country
 V 4 .Split custody
 V 5 .Respondent able to support
 V .child
 V 6 .Recently separated
 V 7 .Other

D PES400 2 1085
 Have YOU EVER contacted a child
 support enforcement or 4D office, a
 department of social services, a
 welfare or AFDC office, or [state fill
 for local TANF] office, or Any state or
 local government agency about anything
 to do with child support?
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D PES401 2 1087
 Have you ever BEEN CONTACTED BY
 one of these agencies about anything to
 do with child support?
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D PES402A 2 1089
 Did you have contact about finding
 the other parent?
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D PES402B 2 1091
 Did you have contact about getting a
 legal ruling about who the father is,
 that is, establishing paternity?
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D PES402C 2 1093
 Did you have contact about getting a
 LEGAL agreement or court award for the
 other parent to pay child support?
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D PES402D 2 1095
 Collecting the child support that the
 other parent owed?
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D PES402E 2 1097
 Changing the amount of child support
 the other parent was legally required
 to pay?
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D PES402F 2 1099
 Getting an agreement for the other
 parent to provide?
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D PES402G 2 1101
 Getting A.F.D.C. or Medicaid?
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FILLER 2 1103

D PES406A 2 1105
 Did you have Medicaid or any other
 state-provided health insurance
 coverage at any time?
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D PES406B 2 1107
 Receive any food stamps?
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D PES406C 2 1109
 Receive any A.F.D.C. or A.D.C.
 payments?
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D PES501 2 1111
 Does (CHILD) (father/mother) have
 visitation privileges?
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D PES502 2 1113
 Did you ever go to court, before a
 judge, or through a legal process
 (including divorce or separation
 proceedings) to make the visita-
 tion privileges legal?
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D PES503 2 1115
 Did a court or judge EVER give you and
 (CHILD's) (father/mother) joint
 PHYSICAL custody?
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D PES504 2 1117
 Did a court or judge EVER give you and
 (CHILD's) (father/mother) joint LEGAL
 custody?
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D PES601 2 1119
 Did you and (CHILD's) (father/mother)
 live in the same state during 2001?
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D PES602 2 1121
 In what state did (CHILD's)
 (father/mother) live during 2001?
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 97 .Outside of the U.S.

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|--|------|---|-----------|------|---|
| ***** | | | | | |
| * Note: This item is not allocated, it is * | | | | | |
| * only edited for skip pattern consistency * | | | | | |
| ***** | | | | | |
| D PES603 | 2 | 1123 | D PES701 | 2 | 1140 |
| | | Did either you or (CHILD) have ANY KIND | | | Last, I have a couple of background |
| | | of contact AT ALL with (CHILD's) | | | questions. Have you been married |
| | | (father/mother) during 2001? | | | before or is your current marriage your |
| V | | -1 .Not in universe | V | | first marriage? |
| V | | 1 .Yes | V | | -1 .Not in universe |
| V | | 2 .No | V | | 1 .Married before |
| D PES604 | 2 | 1125 | V | | 2 .First marriage |
| | | Did (CHILD) spend time with (his/her) | V | | 3 .Other - Specify |
| | | (father/mother) on at least one day in | D PES702 | 2 | 1142 |
| | | 2001? | | | Last, I have a couple of background |
| V | | -1 .Not in universe | | | questions. Have you been married more |
| V | | 1 .Yes | | | than once? |
| V | | 2 .No | V | | -1 .Not in universe |
| D PES605 | 3 | 1127 | V | | 1 .Yes |
| | | Including birthdays, holidays and | V | | 2 .No |
| | | vacation days, between January 1, 2001 | D FILLER | 2 | 1144 |
| | | and December 31, 2001, ON how many days | D PES704 | 2 | 1146 |
| | | altogether did (child) spend time with | | | Last, I have a couple of background |
| | | (his/her) (father/mother)? | | | questions. Have you ever been |
| V | | -1 .Not in universe | | | divorced? |
| V | | 001-365 .Days | V | | -1 .Not in universe |
| D PES611A | 2 | 1130 | V | | 1 .Yes, divorced |
| | | (Other than the child support you told | V | | 2 .No |
| | | me about, between) January 1 and | D FILLER | 4 | 1148 |
| | | December 31, 2001 did (CHILD's/the | D PES707 | 2 | 1152 |
| | | children's) (father/mother) do any of | | | At the time you separated, were you |
| | | the following for (Name all covered | | | working? |
| | | children): Give any birthday, holiday, | V | | -1 .Not in universe |
| | | or other gifts to (name/the children)? | V | | 1 .Yes |
| V | | -1 .Not in universe | V | | 2 .No |
| V | | 1 .Yes | D PES708 | 2 | 1154 |
| V | | 2 .No | | | were you working 35 hours or more per |
| D PES611B | 2 | 1132 | | | week or less than 35 hours per week? |
| | | Provide clothes (diapers or shoes/or | V | | -1 .Not in universe |
| | | shoes)? | V | | 1 .35 hours or more |
| V | | -1 .Not in universe | V | | 2 .Less than 35 hours |
| V | | 1 .Yes | D PES709 | 2 | 1156 |
| V | | 2 .No | | | Did you work at any time during the |
| D PES611C | 2 | 1134 | | | five years before your last separation? |
| | | Provide food, (groceries or formula/ | V | | -1 .Not in universe |
| | | or groceries) for (name/the | V | | 1 .Yes |
| | | children)? | V | | 2 .No |
| V | | -1 .Not in universe | D PES711 | 2 | 1158 |
| V | | 1 .Yes | | | Is (CHILD) from (your most recent |
| V | | 2 .No | | | marriage/the marriage before this |
| D PES611D | 2 | 1136 | | | one/your marriage/that marriage)? |
| | | Pay for child care or summer camp? | V | | -1 .Not in universe |
| V | | -1 .Not in universe | V | | 1 .Yes |
| V | | 1 .Yes | V | | 2 .No |
| V | | 2 .No | D PES712A | 2 | 1160 |
| D PES611E | 2 | 1138 | | | which of your children living here are |
| | | Pay for medical expenses such as | | | from (your most recent marriage/the |
| | | medicine or visits to the doctor or | | | marriage before this one/your |
| | | dentist, other than health insurance? | | | marriage/that marriage)? |
| V | | -1 .Not in universe | V | | -1 .Not in universe |
| V | | 1 .Yes | V | | 1-16 .Children Line Numbers |
| V | | 2 .No | D PES712B | 2 | 1162 |
| | | | | | which of your children living here are |
| | | | | | from (your most recent marriage/the |
| | | | | | marriage before this one/your |
| | | | | | marriage/that marriage)? |
| | | | V | | -1 .Not in universe |
| | | | V | | 1-16 .Children Line Numbers |

PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D PES712C 2 1164
 which of your children living here are
 from (your most recent marriage/the
 marriage before this one/your
 marriage/that marriage)?
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1-16 .Children Line Numbers

D PES712D 2 1166
 which of your children living here are
 from (your most recent marriage/the
 marriage before this one/your
 marriage/that marriage)?
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1-16 .Children Line Numbers

D PES712E 2 1168
 which of your children living here are
 from (your most recent marriage/the
 marriage before this one/your
 marriage/that marriage)?
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1-16 .Children Line Numbers

D PES712F 2 1170
 which of your children living here are
 from (your most recent marriage/the
 marriage before this one/your
 marriage/ hat marriage)?
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1-16 .Children Line Numbers

D PES712G 2 1172
 which of your children living here are
 from (your most recent marriage/the
 marriage before this one/your
 marriage/that marriage)?
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 01-16 .Children Line Numbers

D PES712H 2 1174
 which of your children living here are
 from (your most recent marriage/the
 marriage before this one/your
 marriage/that marriage)?
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1-16 .Children Line Numbers

D PES712I 2 1176
 which of your children living here are
 from (your most recent marriage/the
 marriage before this one/your
 marriage/that marriage)?
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1-16 .Children Line Numbers

D PES712J 2 1178
 which of your children living here are
 from (your most recent marriage/the
 marriage before this one/your
 marriage/that marriage)?
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 1-16 .Children Line Numbers

D PEMOTHER 2 1180
 Line number of child's mother
 V -1 .None
 V 01-16 .Line number

D PEFATHER 2 1182
 Line number of child's father
 V -1 .None
 V 01-16 .Line number

D PWSUPWGT 10 1184
 Supplement weight
 4 Implied decimal places

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D PRSELIG 1 1194
 This recode tells whether a parent is
 eligible to be asked the child support
 questions.
 V 0 .Not eligible
 V 1 .Eligible

D PRCS DUE 5 1196
 Recode of Amount of Child Support
 Due.
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 00000-
 V 63339 .Dollar amount

 * Note: All amounts above \$42000
 *
 * were topcoded at an amount of \$63339 *

D PRCSREC 5 1201
 Recode of Amount of Child Support
 Actually Received.
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 00000-
 V 29457 .Dollar amount

 * Note: All amounts above \$22000 *
 * were topcoded at an amount of \$29457 *

D PRTYPAWD 2 1206
 Type of Award
 V 0 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Legal Agreement
 V 2 .Legal Pending
 V 3 .Informal
 V 4 .No Agreement

D PRAGREE 2 1208
 Child support agreement number
 covering the child.
 V 0 .No Agreement for the child
 V 1-7 .Agreement Number

D SUPPRES P 2 1210
 Line number of supplement respondent
 V -1 .None
 V 01-16 .Respondent

D PRTOTKID 2 1212
 Total number of children covered by
 this child support order
 V -1 .Not in universe
 V 01-12 .Number of Children

D HXS102A 1 1214
 Allocation flag for HES102A
 V 0 .Not allocated
 V 1 .Allocated

D PXS103A 1 1215
 Allocation flag for PES103A
 V 0 .Not allocated
 V 1 .Allocated

D PXS103B 1 1216
 Allocation flag for PES103B
 V 0 .Not allocated
 V 1 .Allocated

D PXS103C 1 1217
 Allocation flag for PES103C
 V 0 .Not allocated
 V 1 .Allocated

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|-----------|------|-----------------------------|
| D PXS104 | 1 | 1218 |
| | | Allocation flag for PES104 |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS104A | 1 | 1219 |
| | | Allocation flag for PES104A |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS104B | 1 | 1220 |
| | | Allocation flag for PES104B |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS105A | 1 | 1221 |
| | | Allocation flag for PES105A |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS106 | 1 | 1222 |
| | | Allocation flag for PES106 |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS107 | 1 | 1223 |
| | | Allocation flag for PES107 |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS108 | 1 | 1224 |
| | | Allocation flag for PES108 |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS108A | 1 | 1225 |
| | | Allocation flag for PES108A |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS108B | 1 | 1226 |
| | | Allocation flag for PES108B |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS108C | 1 | 1227 |
| | | Allocation flag for PES108C |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS108D | 1 | 1228 |
| | | Allocation flag for PES108D |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS150 | 1 | 1229 |
| | | Allocation flag for PES150 |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS151 | 1 | 1230 |
| | | Allocation flag for PES151 |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS152 | 1 | 1231 |
| | | Allocation flag for PES152 |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS153 | 1 | 1232 |
| | | Allocation flag for PES153 |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|-----------|------|-----------------------------|
| D PXS154 | 1 | 1233 |
| | | Allocation flag for PES154 |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS156A | 1 | 1234 |
| | | Allocation flag for PES156A |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS251 | 1 | 1235 |
| | | Allocation flag for PES251 |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS253 | 1 | 1236 |
| | | Allocation flag for PES253 |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS255 | 1 | 1237 |
| | | Allocation flag for PES255 |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS257 | 1 | 1238 |
| | | Allocation flag for PES257 |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS258 | 1 | 1239 |
| | | Allocation flag for PES258 |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS259 | 1 | 1240 |
| | | Allocation flag for PES259 |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS261 | 1 | 1241 |
| | | Allocation flag for PES261 |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS263 | 1 | 1242 |
| | | Allocation flag for PES263 |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS266 | 1 | 1243 |
| | | Allocation flag for PES266 |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS267 | 1 | 1244 |
| | | Allocation flag for PES267 |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS268 | 1 | 1245 |
| | | Allocation flag for PES268 |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS270 | 1 | 1246 |
| | | Allocation flag for PES270 |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS271 | 1 | 1247 |
| | | Allocation flag for PES271 |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

PERSON

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|----------|----------------------------|----------------|
| D PXS273 | 1 | 1248 |
| | Allocation flag for PES273 | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS275 | 1 | 1249 |
| | Allocation flag for PES275 | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS300 | 1 | 1250 |
| | Allocation flag for PES300 | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS301 | 1 | 1251 |
| | Allocation flag for PES301 | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS302 | 1 | 1252 |
| | Allocation flag for PES302 | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS303 | 1 | 1253 |
| | Allocation flag for PES303 | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS306 | 1 | 1254 |
| | Allocation flag for PES306 | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS312 | 1 | 1255 |
| | Allocation flag for PES312 | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS316 | 1 | 1256 |
| | Allocation flag for PES316 | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS317 | 1 | 1257 |
| | Allocation flag for PES317 | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS321 | 1 | 1258 |
| | Allocation flag for PES321 | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS322 | 1 | 1259 |
| | Allocation flag for PES322 | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS326 | 1 | 1260 |
| | Allocation flag for PES326 | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS327 | 1 | 1261 |
| | Allocation flag for PES327 | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS328 | 1 | 1262 |
| | Allocation flag for PES328 | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| D PXS329 | 1 | 1263 |
| | Allocation flag for PES329 | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS330 | 1 | 1264 |
| | Allocation flag for PES330 | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS331 | 1 | 1265 |
| | Allocation flag for PES331 | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS340 | 1 | 1266 |
| | Allocation flag for PES340 | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS341 | 1 | 1267 |
| | Allocation flag for PES341 | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS342 | 1 | 1268 |
| | Allocation flag for PES342 | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS343 | 1 | 1269 |
| | Allocation flag for PES343 | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS344 | 1 | 1270 |
| | Allocation flag for PES344 | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS348 | 1 | 1271 |
| | Allocation flag for PES348 | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS376 | 1 | 1272 |
| | Allocation flag for PES376 | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS377A | 1 | 1273 |
| | Allocation flag for PES377A | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS377B | 1 | 1274 |
| | Allocation flag for PES377B | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS377C | 1 | 1275 |
| | Allocation flag for PES377C | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS377D | 1 | 1276 |
| | Allocation flag for PES377D | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS377E | 1 | 1277 |
| | Allocation flag for PES377E | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| D PXS377F | 1 | 1278 |
| | Allocation flag for PES377F | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS377G | 1 | 1279 |
| | Allocation flag for PES377G | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS377H | 1 | 1280 |
| | Allocation flag for PES377H | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS377I | 1 | 1281 |
| | Allocation flag for PES377I | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS378 | 1 | 1282 |
| | Allocation flag for PES378 | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS379 | 1 | 1283 |
| | Allocation flag for PES379 | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS380 | 1 | 1284 |
| | Allocation flag for PES380 | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS400 | 1 | 1285 |
| | Allocation flag for PES400 | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS401 | 1 | 1286 |
| | Allocation flag for PES401 | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS402A | 1 | 1287 |
| | Allocation flag for PES402A | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS402B | 1 | 1288 |
| | Allocation flag for PES402B | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS402C | 1 | 1289 |
| | Allocation flag for PES402C | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS402D | 1 | 1290 |
| | Allocation flag for PES402D | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS402E | 1 | 1291 |
| | Allocation flag for PES402E | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS402F | 1 | 1292 |
| | Allocation flag for PES402F | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| D PXS402G | 1 | 1293 |
| | Allocation flag for PES402G | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS405 | 1 | 1294 |
| | Allocation flag for PES405 | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS406A | 1 | 1295 |
| | Allocation flag for PES406A | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS406B | 1 | 1296 |
| | Allocation flag for PES406B | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS406C | 1 | 1297 |
| | Allocation flag for PES406C | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS501 | 1 | 1298 |
| | Allocation flag for PES501 | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS502 | 1 | 1299 |
| | Allocation flag for PES502 | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS503 | 1 | 1300 |
| | Allocation flag for PES503 | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS504 | 1 | 1301 |
| | Allocation flag for PES504 | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS601 | 1 | 1302 |
| | Allocation flag for PES601 | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS603 | 1 | 1303 |
| | Allocation flag for PES603 | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS604 | 1 | 1304 |
| | Allocation flag for PES604 | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS605 | 1 | 1305 |
| | Allocation flag for PES605 | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS611A | 1 | 1306 |
| | Allocation flag for PES611A | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS611B | 1 | 1307 |
| | Allocation flag for PES611B | |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated |

PERSON

| DATA | SIZE | BEGIN | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|-----------|------|----------------|-----------|---------|------------------|
| D PXS611C | 1 | 1308 | D PXS712A | 1 | 1321 |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated | V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS611D | 1 | 1309 | D PXCSDUE | 1 | 1322 |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated | V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS611E | 1 | 1310 | D PXCSREC | 1 | 1323 |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated | V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | V | 1 | .Allocated |
| D PXS701 | 1 | 1311 | D PES326A | 5 | 1324 |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated | V | -1 | .Not in universe |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | V | 0-99999 | .Dollar amount |
| D PXS702 | 1 | 1312 | D PES343A | 5 | 1329 |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated | V | -1 | .Not in universe |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | V | 0-99999 | .Dollar amount |
| D PXS703 | 1 | 1313 | D PES650A | 2 | 1334 |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated | V | -1 | .Not in universe |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | V | 1 | .Yes |
| D PXS704 | 1 | 1314 | V | 2 | .No |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated | D PES650B | 2 | 1336 |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | V | -1 | .Not in universe |
| D PXS705 | 1 | 1315 | V | 1 | .All |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated | V | 2 | .Some |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | D PXS326A | 1 | 1378 |
| D PXS706 | 1 | 1316 | V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated | V | 1 | .Allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | D PXS343A | 1 | 1379 |
| D PXS707 | 1 | 1317 | V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated | V | 1 | .Allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | D PXS650A | 1 | 1380 |
| D PXS708 | 1 | 1318 | V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated | V | 1 | .Allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | D PXS650B | 1 | 1381 |
| D PXS709 | 1 | 1319 | V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated | V | 1 | .Allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | D PXS650B | 1 | 1381 |
| D PXS711 | 1 | 1320 | V | 0 | .Not allocated |
| V | 0 | .Not allocated | V | 1 | .Allocated |
| V | 1 | .Allocated | | | |

GLOSSARY

Subject Concepts

Age. Age classification is based on the age of the person at his/her last birthday. The adult universe (i.e., population of marriageable age) is comprised of persons 15 years old and over for March supplement data and for CPS labor force data.

Annuities. (See Income.)

Armed Forces. Armed Forces members enumerated in off-base housing or on base with their families are included on the CPS data file in March. In addition to demographic and family data, supplemental data on income and work experience for Armed Forces members are included.

Base Weight. The constant weight assigned to the sample (inverse of the sampling fraction) which is adjusted to produce the final weight.

Civilian Labor Force. (See Labor Force.)

Class of Worker. This refers to the broad classification of the person's employer. On the March file, these broad classifications for current jobs are private, government, self-employed, without pay, and never worked. Private and government workers are considered "wage and salary workers;" this classification scheme includes self-employed, incorporated persons in with "private" workers. For the longest job held last year, this class of worker scheme includes private; government by level/Federal, State, and local; self-employed incorporated, self-employed unincorporated or farm; and without pay. The wage and salary category for longest job held includes private, government (all levels), and self-employed incorporated.

Dividends. (See Income.)

Duration of Unemployment. Duration of unemployment represents the length of time (through the current survey week) during which persons classified as unemployed are continuously looking for work. For

persons on layoff, duration of unemployment represents the number of full weeks since the termination of their most recent employment. A period of two weeks or more during which a person is employed or ceased looking for work is considered to break the continuity of the present period of seeking work. Average duration is an arithmetic mean computed from a distribution by single weeks of unemployment.

Earners, Number of. The file includes all persons 15 years old and over in the household with \$1 or more in wages and salaries, or \$1 or more of a loss in net income from farm or nonfarm self-employment during the preceding year.

Earnings Weight. Each person record in month-in-sample 4 and 8 contains an earnings weight for current earnings.

Education. (See Level of School Completed.)

Employed. (See Labor Force.)

Energy Assistance Program. The Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program provides financial assistance to qualified households to help them pay heating costs. The program is funded by the Federal government and administered by the States under broad guidelines. In some States a household may automatically be eligible for this program if the household receives (1) Aid to Families with Dependent Children, (2) Food Stamps, (3) Supplemental Security Income (SSI), and (4) certain Veterans' benefits.

The energy assistance questions were asked for the first time in 1982. Questions asked in the March 2000 survey included (1) recipient since October 1, 1999, and (2) total amount received during the reference period.

Family. A family is a group of two persons or more (one of whom is the householder) residing together and related by birth, marriage, or adoption. All such persons (including related subfamily members) are

considered as members of one family. Beginning with the 1980 CPS, unrelated subfamilies (referred to in the past as secondary families) are no longer included in the count of families, nor are the members of unrelated subfamilies included in the count of family members.

Family Household. A family household is a household maintained by a family (as defined above), and may include among the household members any unrelated persons (unrelated subfamily members and/or unrelated individuals) who may be residing there. The number of family households is equal to the number of families. The count of family household members differs from the count of family members, however, in that the family household members include all persons living in the household, whereas family members include only the householder and his/her relatives. (See the definition of Family).

Family Weight. The weight on the family record is the March supplement weight of the householder or reference person. This weight on the primary family record should be used to tabulate the number of families.

Farm Self-Employment Net Income. The term is defined as net money income (gross receipts minus operating expenses) from the operation of a farm by a person on his own account, as an owner, as a renter, or as a sharecropper. Gross receipts include the value of all products sold, government crop loans, money received from the rental of farm equipment to others, and incidental receipts from the sale of wood, sand, gravel, etc.

Operation expenses include cost of feed, fertilizer, seed, and other farming supplies, cash wages paid to farm hands, depreciation charges, cash rent, interest on farm mortgages, farm building repairs, farm taxes (not State and Federal income taxes), etc. The value of fuel, food, or other farm products used for household living is not included as part of net income. Inventory changes are considered in determining net income only when they are accounted for in replies based on income tax returns or other official records which reflect inventory changes.

Final Weight. Used in tabulating monthly labor force items. This weight should be used when producing estimates from the basic CPS data. It should not be used to tabulate March supplement data.

Food Stamps. The Food Stamp Act of 1977 was enacted for the purpose of increasing the food purchasing power of eligible households through the use of coupons to purchase food. The Food and Nutrition Service of the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) administers the Food Stamp Program through State and local welfare offices. The Food Stamp Program is the major national income support program which provides benefits to all low-income and low-resource households regardless of household characteristics (e.g., sex, age, disability, etc.). The questions on participation in the Food Stamp Program in the March CPS were designed to identify households in which one or more of the current members received food stamps during the previous calendar year. Once a food stamp household was identified, a question was asked to determine the number of current household members covered by food stamps during the previous calendar year. Questions were also asked about the number of months food stamps were received during the previous calendar year and the total face value of all food stamps received during that period.

Full-Time Worker. Persons on full-time schedules include persons working 35 hours or more, persons who worked 1-34 hours for noneconomic reasons (e.g., illness) and usually work full-time, and persons "with a job but not at work" who usually work full-time.

Group Health Insurance Coverage. Civilian persons 15 years old and over who worked in the previous calendar year and who participated in group health insurance plans provided by the employer or union were asked whether part or all of the health insurance premiums were paid for by the union or employer and the extent of persons covered.

Additional questions were asked to determine if sample persons were covered by any other type of health insurance plan. These items are intended to measure retirees covered by continuing employer provided coverage and persons who purchased coverage on their own.

Group Quarters. Group quarters are noninstitutional living arrangements for groups not living in conventional housing units or groups living in housing units containing nine or more persons unrelated to the person in charge.

Head Versus Householder. Beginning with the March 1980 CPS, the Bureau of the Census discontinued the use of the terms "head of household" and "head of family." Instead, the terms "householder" and "family householder" are used.

Highest Grade of School Attended. (See Level of School Completed.).

Hispanic Origin. Persons of Hispanic origin in this file are determined on the basis of a question that asked for self-identification of the person's origin or descent. Respondents are asked to select their origin (or the+origin of some other household member) from a "flash card" listing ethnic origins. Persons of Hispanic origin, in particular, are those who indicated that their origin was Mexican-American, Chicano, Mexican, Mexicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Hispanic.

Hours of Work. Hours of work statistics relate to the actual number of hours worked during the survey week. For example, a person who normally works 40 hours a week but who is off on the Veterans Day holiday is reported as working 32 hours even though he is paid for the holiday.

For persons working in more than one job, the figures relate to the number of hours worked in all jobs during the week. However, all the hours are credited to the major job.

Household. A household consists of all the persons who occupy a house, an apartment, or other group of rooms, or a room, which constitutes a housing unit. A group of rooms or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live and eat with any other person in the structure, and when there is direct access from the outside or through a common hall. The count of households excludes persons living in group quarters, such as rooming houses, military barracks, and institutions. Inmates of institutions (mental hospitals, rest homes, correctional institutions, etc.) are not included in the survey.

Household Weight. Household weight is the March Supplement weight of the householder. This weight should be used to tabulate estimates of households.

Householder. The householder refers to the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the housing unit is owned or rented (maintained) or, if there is no such person, any adult member, excluding roomers, boarders, or paid employees. If the house is owned or rented jointly by a married couple, the householder may be either the husband or the wife. The person designated as the householder on the file is the "reference person" on the CPS-260 control card to whom the relationship of all other household members, if any, is recorded.

Householder With No Other Relatives in Household. A householder who has no relatives living in the household. This is the entry for a person living alone. Another example is the designated householder of an apartment shared by two or more unrelated individuals.

Householder With Other Relatives (Including Spouse) in Household. The person designated as householder if he/she has one or more relatives (including spouse) living in the household.

Income. For each person in the sample who is 15 years old and over, questions are asked on the amount of money income received in the preceding calendar year from each of the following sources: (1) money wages or salary; (2) net income from nonfarm self-employment; (3) net income from farm self-employment; (4) Social Security or railroad retirement; (5) Supplemental Security Income; (6) public assistance or welfare payments; (7) interest (on savings or bonds); (8) dividends, income from estates or trusts, or net rental income; (9) veterans' payment or unemployment and workmen's compensation; (10) private pensions or government employee pensions; (11) alimony or child support, regular contributions from persons not living in the household, and other periodic income.

Although income statistics refer to receipts during the preceding year, the characteristics of the person such as age, labor force status, etc., and the composition of households refer to the time of the survey. The income of the household does not include amounts received by persons who are members of the household during all or part of the income year if these persons no longer reside with the household at the time of enumeration. On the other hand, household income

includes amounts reported by persons who did not reside with the household during the income year but who were members of the household at the time of enumeration.

Data on consumer income collected in the CPS by the Bureau of the Census cover money income received (exclusive of certain money receipts such as capital gains) before payments for personal income taxes, Social Security, union dues, Medicare deductions, etc. Also, money income does not reflect the fact that some households receive part of their income in the form of nonmoney transfers such as food stamps, health benefits, subsidized housing, and energy assistance; that many farm households receive nonmoney income in the form of rent free housing and goods produced and consumed on the farm; or that nonmoney income is received by some nonfarm residents that often takes the form of the use of business transportation and facilities, or full or partial contributions for retirement programs, medical and educational expenses, etc. These elements should be considered when comparing income levels. Moreover, readers should be aware that for many different reasons there is a tendency in household surveys for respondents to under report their income. From an analysis of independently derived income estimates, it has been determined that wages and salaries tend to be much better reported than such income types as public assistance, Social Security, and net income from interest, dividends, rents, etc.

Income Sources - Wages and Salary. Money wages or salary is defined as total money earnings received for work performed as an employee during the income year. It includes wages, salary, Armed Forces pay, commissions, tips, piece-rate payments, and cash bonuses earned, before deductions are made for taxes, bonds, pensions, union dues, etc. Earnings for self-employed incorporated businesses are considered wage and salary.

Income Sources - Nonfarm Self-Employment. Net income from nonfarm self-employment is net money income (gross receipts minus expenses) from one's own business, professional enterprise, or partnership. Gross receipts include the value of all goods sold and services rendered. Expenses include costs of goods purchased, rent, heat, light, power, depreciation charges, wages and salaries paid, business taxes (not

personal income taxes), etc. In general, inventory changes are considered in determining net income since replies based on income tax returns or other official records do reflect inventory changes. However, when values of inventory changes are not reported, net income figures exclusive of inventory changes are accepted. The value of saleable merchandise consumed by the proprietors of retail stores is not included as part of net income.

Income Sources - Farm Self-Employment. Net income from farm self-employment is net money income (gross receipts minus operating expenses) from the operation of a farm by a person on his own account, as an owner, as a renter, or as a sharecropper. Gross receipts include the value of all products sold, government crop loans, money received from the rental of farm equipment to others, and incidental receipts from the sale of wood, sand, gravel, etc.

Operating expenses include cost of feed, fertilizer, seed, and other farming supplies, cash wages paid to farm hands, depreciation charges, cash rent, interest on farm mortgages, farm building repairs, farm taxes (not State and Federal income taxes), etc. The value of fuel, food, or other farm products used for family living is not included as part of net income. In general, inventory changes are considered in determining net income only when they are accounted for in replies based on income tax returns or other official records which reflect inventory changes; otherwise, inventory changes are not taken into account.

Income Sources - Social Security. Social Security includes Social Security pensions and survivors' benefits, and permanent disability insurance payments made by the Social Security Administration prior to deductions for medical insurance and railroad retirement insurance checks from the U.S. Government. "Medicare" reimbursements are not included.

Income Sources - Supplemental Security Income. Supplemental Security Income includes payments made by Federal, State, and local welfare agencies to low income persons who are (1) aged (65 years old and over), (2) blind, or (3) disabled.

Income Sources - Public Assistance. Public assistance or welfare payments include public assistance payments such as Aid to Families with Dependent Children and general assistance.

Income Sources - Interest and Dividends. Interest, dividends, income from estates or trusts, net rental income or royalties include dividends from stock-holdings or membership in associations, interest on savings or bonds, periodic receipts from estates or trust funds, net income from rental of a house, store, or other property to others, receipts from boarders or lodgers, and net royalties.

Income Sources - Unemployment Compensation, Worker's Compensation, and Veterans' Payments. Unemployment compensation, veterans' payments, or worker's compensation includes: (1) unemployment compensation received from government unemployment insurance agencies or private companies during periods of unemployment and any strike benefits received from union funds; (2) money paid periodically by the Veterans Administration to disabled members of the Armed Forces or to survivors of deceased veterans, subsistence allowances paid to veterans for education and on-the-job training, as well as so-called "refunds" paid to ex-servicemen as GI insurance premiums; and (3) worker's compensation received periodically from public or private insurance companies for injuries incurred at work. The cost of this insurance must have been paid by the employer and not by the person.

Income Sources - Private and Government Pensions and Annuities. Many employers and unions have established pension program their employees so that upon retirement the employee will receive regular income to replace his/her earnings. Many of these programs also provide income to the employees if he/she becomes severely disabled, or to his/her survivors if the employee dies. Other types of retirement income include annuities and paid up life insurance policies. Some people purchase annuities which yield a set amount over a certain number of years. Other people may convert their paid up life insurance policy into an annuity after they retire.

Income Sources - Alimony and Child Support. Alimony is money received periodically from a former spouse following a divorce or separation. Child support is money received from a parent for the support of their children following a divorce or legal separation. Money received from relatives, other than the parent, or friends is not considered as child support.

Receipts Not Counted As Income. Receipts from the following sources are not included as income: (1) money received from the sale of property, such as stocks, bonds, a house, or a car (unless the person is engaged in the business of selling such property, in which case the net proceeds is counted as income from self-employment); (2) withdrawals of bank deposits; (3) money borrowed; (4) tax refunds; (5) gifts; and (6) lump-sum inheritances of insurance payments.

Industry, Occupation, and Class of Worker (I&O) - Current Job (basic data). For the employed, current job is the job held in the reference week (the week before the survey). Persons with two or more jobs are classified in the job at which they worked the most hours during the reference week. The unemployed are classified according to their latest full-time job lasting two or more weeks or by the job (either full-time or part-time) from which they were on layoff. The I & O questions are also asked of persons not in the labor force who are in the fourth and eighth months in sample and who have worked in the last five years. The occupation/industry classification system for the 1990 Census of Population was used to code CPS data beginning with the January 1992 file. See table below.

Industry, Occupation, and Class of Worker-Longest Job (supplement data). Longest job applies to the job held longest during the preceding year for persons who worked that year, without regard to their current employment status.

| Subject | | Character Position | |
|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| | | Current or Most Recent Full-Time Job | Longest Job Last Year (Work Experience) |
| Industry | 3 digit detailed | P 103-105 | P 190-192 |
| | 2-digit detailed (Recode) | P 157-158 | P 208-209 |
| Occupation | Major Group Recode | P 155-156 | P 210-211 |
| | 3-digit detailed | P 106-108 | P 193-195 |
| | 2-digit detailed (Recode) | P 161-162 | P 204-205 |
| Class of Worker | Major Group Recode | P 159-160 | P 206-207 |
| | | P 109 | P 189 |

Job Seekers. All unemployed persons who made specific efforts to find a job sometime during the 4-week period preceding the survey week.

Keeping House. Persons are classified as keeping house if they engage in own housework. This is one of the "not in labor force" classifications - employment status recode (ESR) = 4.

LFSR (Labor Force Status Recode). This classification is available for each civilian 15 years old and over according to his/her responses to the monthly (basic) labor force items in March.

Labor Force. Persons are classified as in the labor force if they are employed, unemployed, or in the Armed Forces during the survey week. The "civilian labor force" includes all civilians classified as employed or unemployed. The file includes labor force data for civilians age 15 and over. However, the official definition of the civilian labor force is age 16 and over.

1. Employed. Employed persons comprise (1) all civilians who, during the survey week did any work at all as paid employees or in their own business or profession, or on their own farm, or who work 15 hours or more as unpaid workers on a farm or a business operated by a member of the family; and (2) all those who have jobs but who are not working because of illness, bad weather, vacation, or labor-management dispute, or because they are taking time

off for personal reasons, whether or not they are seeking other jobs. These persons would have an Labor Force Status Recode (LFSR) of 1 or 2 respectively in character 145 of the person record which designates "at work" and "with a job, but not at work." Each employed person is counted only once. Those persons who held more than one job are counted in the job at which they worked the greatest number of hours during the survey week. If they worked an equal number of hours at more than one job, they are counted at the job they held the longest.

2. Unemployed. Unemployed persons are those civilians who, during the survey week, have no employment but are available for work, and (1) have engaged in any specific job seeking activity within the past 4 weeks such as registering at a public or private employment office, meeting with prospective employers, checking with friends or relatives, placing or answering advertisements, writing letters of application, or being on a union or professional register; (2) are waiting to be called back to a job from which they had been laid off; or (3) are waiting to report to a new wage or salary job within 30 days. These persons would have an LFSR code of 3 or 4 in character 145 of the person record. The unemployed includes job leavers, job losers, new job entrants, and job reentrants.

a. Job Leavers. Persons who quit or otherwise terminate their employment voluntarily and immediately begin looking for work.

b. Job Losers. Persons whose employment ends involuntarily, who immediately begin looking for work, and those persons who are already /on layoff.

c. New Job Entrants. Persons who never worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer.

d. Job Reentrants. Persons who previously worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer but are out of the labor force prior to beginning to look for work.

3. Not in Labor Force. All civilians 15 years old and over who are not classified as employed or unemployed. These persons are further classified as major activity: keeping house, going to school, unable to work because of long-term physical or mental illness, and other. The "other" group includes, for the most part, retired persons. Persons who report doing unpaid work in a family farm or business for less than 15 hours are also classified as not in the labor force.

For persons not in the labor force, data on previous work experience, intentions to seek work again, desire for a job at the time of interview, and reasons for not looking for work are asked only in those households that are in the fourth and eighth months of the sample, i.e., the "outgoing" groups, those which had been in the sample for three previous months and would not be in for the subsequent month.

These items are asked in question 24; see the questionnaire facsimile. Such persons have an LFSR code of 5-7 in character 145 of the person record.

Finally, it should be noted that the unemployment rate represents the number of persons unemployed as a percent of the civilian labor force 16 years old and over. This measure can also be computed for groups within the labor force classified by sex, age, marital status, race, etc. The job loser, job leaver, reentrant, and new entrant rates are each calculated as a percent of the civilian labor force 16 years old and over; the sum of the rates for the four groups thus equals the total unemployment rate.

Layoff. A person who is unemployed but expects to be called back to a specific job. If he/she expects to be called back within 30 days, it is considered a temporary layoff; otherwise, it is an indefinite layoff.

Level of School Completed/Degree Received. These data changed on the March 1992 file. A new question, "What is the highest level of school ... has completed or the highest degree ... has received? Replace the old "highest grade attended" and "year completed" questions. The new question provides more accurate data on the degree status of college students. Educational attainment applies only to progress in "regular" school. Such schools include graded public, private, and parochial elementary and high schools (both junior and senior high), colleges, universities, and professional schools, whether day schools or night schools. Thus, regular schooling is that which may advance a person toward an elementary school certificate or high school diploma, or a college, university, or professional school degree. Schooling in other than regular schools is counted only if the credits obtained are regarded as transferable to a school in the regular school system.

Looking for Work. A person who is trying to get work or trying to establish a business or profession.

March Supplement Weight. The March supplement weight is on all person records and is used to produce "supplement" estimates; that is, income, work experience, migration, and family characteristic estimates.

Marital Status. The marital status classification identifies four major categories: single (never married), married, widowed, and divorced. These terms refer to the marital status at the time of enumeration.

The category "married" is further divided into "married, civilian spouse present," "married, Armed Force spouse present," "married, spouse absent," "married, Armed Force spouse absent," and "separated." A person is classified as "married, spouse present" if the husband or wife is reported as a member of the household even though he or she may be temporarily absent on business or on vacation, visiting, in a hospital, etc., at the time of the enumeration. Persons reported as "separated" included those with legal separations, those living apart with intentions of obtaining a divorce, and other persons permanently or temporarily estranged from their spouses because of marital discord.

For the purpose of this file, the group "other marital status" includes "widowed and divorced," "separated," and "other married, spouse absent."

Medicare. The Medicare Program is designed to provide medical care for the aged and disabled. The Basic Hospital Insurance Plan (Part A) is designed to provide basic protection against hospital costs and related post-hospital services. This plan also covers many persons under 65 years old who receive Social Security or railroad retirement benefits based on long-term disability. Part A is financed jointly by employers and employees through Social Security payroll deductions. Qualified persons 65 years old and over who are not otherwise eligible for Part A benefits may pay premiums directly to obtain this coverage. The Medical Insurance Plan (Part B) is a voluntary plan which builds upon the hospital insurance protection provided by the basic plan. It provides insurance protection covering physicians' and surgeons' services and a variety of medical and other health services received either in hospitals or on an ambulatory basis. It is financed through monthly premium payments by each enrollee, and subsidized by Federal general revenue funds.

The Medicare question on the March CPS attempted to identify all persons 15 years old and over who were "covered" by Medicare at any time during the previous calendar year. The term "covered" means enrolled in the Medicare Program. In order to be counted, the person did not necessarily have to receive medical care paid for by Medicare.

Medicaid. The Medicaid Program is designed to provide medical assistance to needy families with dependent children, and to aged, blind, or permanently and totally disabled individuals whose incomes and resources are insufficient to meet the costs of necessary medical services. The program is administered by State agencies through grants from the Health Care Financing Administration of the Department of Health and Human Services. Funding for medical assistance payments consists of a combination of Federal, State, and in some cases, local funds.

Medicaid is a categorical program with complex eligibility rules which vary from State to State. There are two basic groups of eligible individuals: the categorically eligible and the medically needy. The major categorically eligible groups are all Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC) recipients and most Supplemental Security Income (SSI) recipients. Other categorically eligible groups are (1) those who meet basic State cash assistance eligibility rules/aged, blind, disabled, needy single parents with children, and, in some States, needy

unemployed parents with children, but who are not currently receiving money payments; and (2) needy persons who meet categorical eligibility standards but are institutionalized for medical reasons (e.g., low-income elderly persons in nursing homes). However, such institutionalized persons are not included in the CPS universe and, therefore, are not reflected in these statistics.

In roughly one-half of the States, coverage is extended to the medically needy/persons meeting categorical age, sex, or disability criteria, whose money incomes and assets exceed eligibility levels for cash assistance but are not sufficient to meet the cost of medical care. In such States, qualifying income and asset levels are usually above those set for cash assistance. Families with large medical expenses relative to their incomes and assets may also meet medically needy eligibility standards in these States.

The Medicaid question on the March CPS attempted to identify all persons who were "covered" by Medicaid at any time during the previous calendar year. The term "covered" means enrolled in the Medicaid program, i.e., had a Medicaid medical assistance card, or incurred medical bills which were paid for by Medicaid. In order to be counted, the person did not have to receive medical care paid for by Medicaid.

After data collection and creation of an initial microdata file, further refinements were made to assign Medicaid coverage to children. In this procedure all children under 21 years old in families were assumed to be covered by Medicaid if either the householder or spouse reported being covered by Medicaid (this procedure was required mainly because the Medicaid coverage question was asked only for persons 15 years old and over). All adult AFDC recipients and their children, and SSI recipients living in States which legally require Medicaid coverage of all SSI recipients, were also assigned coverage.

Mobility Status. The population of the United States, 15 years old and over, is classified according to mobility status on the basis of a comparison between the place of residence of each individual at the time of the March CPS and the place of residence in March of the previous year.

The information on mobility status is obtained from the responses to a series of inquiries. The first of three inquiries is: "Was...living in this house 1 year ago...?" If the answer was "No," the enumerator asked, "Where did...live on March 1, 1988?" In classification, three main categories distinguish nonmovers, movers, and movers from abroad.

Nonmovers are all persons who are living in the same house at the end of the period as at the beginning of the period. Movers are all persons who are living in a different house at the end of the period than at the beginning of the period. Movers from abroad include all persons, either citizens or aliens, whose place of residence is outside the United States at the beginning of the period, that is, in an outlying area under the jurisdiction of the United States or in a foreign country. The mobility status for children is fully allocated from the mother if she is in the household; otherwise it is allocated from the householder.

Month-In-Sample. The term is defined as the number of times a unit is interviewed. Each unit is interviewed eight times during the life of the sample.

Never Worked. A person who has never held a full-time civilian job lasting two consecutive weeks or more.

Nonfamily Householder. A nonfamily householder (formerly called a primary individual) is a person maintaining a household while living alone or with nonrelatives only.

Nonfarm Self-employment Net Income. The term is defined as net money income (gross receipts minus expenses) from an individual's own business, professional enterprise, or partnership. Gross receipts include the value of all goods sold and services rendered. Expenses include costs of goods purchased, rent, heat, light, power, depreciation charges, wages and salaries paid, business taxes (not personal income taxes), etc. In general, inventory changes are considered in determining net income; replies based on income tax returns or other official records do reflect inventory changes; however, when values of inventory changes are not reported, net income figures exclusive of inventory changes are accepted. The value of saleable merchandise consumed by the proprietors of retail stores is not included as part of net income.

Nonworker. A person who did not do any work in the calendar year preceding the survey.

Nonrelative of Householder With No Own Relatives in Household. A nonrelative of the householder who has no relative(s) of his own in the

household. This category includes such nonrelatives as a ward, a lodger, a servant, or a hired hand, who has no relatives of his own living with him in the household.

Nonrelative of Householder With Own Relatives (Including Spouse) in Household. Any household member who is not related to the householder but has relatives of his own in the household; for example, a lodger, his spouse, and their son.

Other Relative of Householder. Any relative of the householder other than his spouse, child (including natural, adopted, foster, or step child), sibling, or parent; for example, grandson, daughter-in-law, etc.

Own Child. A child related by birth, marriage, or adoption to the family householder.

Part-Time, Economic Reasons. The item includes slack work, material shortages, repairs to plant or equipment, start or termination of job during the week, and inability to find full-time work. (See also Full-Time Worker.)

Part-Time Other Reasons. The item includes labor dispute, bad weather, own illness, vacation, demands of home housework, school, no desire for full-time work, and full-time worker only during peak season.

Part-Time Work. Persons who work between 1 and 34 hours are designated as working "part-time" in the current job held during the reference week. For the March supplement, a person is classified as having worked part-time during the preceding calendar year if he worked less than 35 hours per week in a majority of the weeks in which he worked during the year. Conversely, he is classified as having worked full-time if he worked 35 hours or more per week during a majority of the weeks in which he worked.

Part-Year Work. Part-year work is classified as less than 50 weeks' work.

Pension Plan. The pension plan question on the March CPS attempted to identify if pension plan coverage was available through an employer or union and if the employee was included. This information was collected for civilian persons 15 years old and over who worked during the previous calendar year.

Population Coverage. Population coverage includes the civilian population of the United States plus approximately 820,000 members of the Armed Forces in the United States living off post or with their families on post but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces. This file excludes inmates of institutions. The labor force and work experience data are not collected for Armed Forces members.

Poverty. In this file, families and unrelated individuals are classified as being above or below the poverty level using a poverty index adopted by a Federal Interagency Committee in 1969 and slightly modified in 1981.

The modified index provides a range of income cutoffs or "poverty thresholds" adjusted to take into account family size, number of children, and age of the family householder or unrelated individual; prior to 1981, adjustments were also made on the basis of farm-nonfarm residence and sex of the householder. The impact of these revisions on the poverty estimates is minimal at the national level. The poverty cutoffs are updated every year to reflect changes in the Consumer Price Index. The average poverty threshold for a family of four was \$12,091 in 1985. For a detailed explanation of the poverty definition, see *Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 154, Money Income and Poverty Status of Persons in the United States: 1988*.

Public Assistance. (See Income.)

Public or Other Subsidized Housing. Participation in public housing is determined by two factors: program eligibility and the availability of housing. Income standards for initial and continuing occupancy vary by local housing authority, although the limits are constrained by Federal guidelines. Rental charges, which, in turn, define net benefits, are set by a Federal statute not to exceed 30 percent of net monthly money income. A recipient unit can either be a family of two or more related persons or an individual who is handicapped, elderly, or displaced by urban renewal or natural disaster.

There are some programs through which housing assistance is provided to low-income families and individuals living in public or privately owned dwellings. Two of the more common types of programs in which Federal, State, and local funds are used to subsidize private sector housing are rent supplement and interest reduction plans. Under a

rent supplement plan the difference between the "fair market" rent and the rent charged to the tenant is paid to the owner by a government agency. Under an interest reduction program the amount of interest paid on the mortgage by the owner is reduced so that subsequent savings can be passed along to low income tenants in the form of lower rent charges.

There were two questions dealing with public and low cost housing on the March CPS supplement questionnaire. The first question identifies residence in a housing unit owned by a public agency. The second question identifies beneficiaries who were not living in public housing projects, but who were paying lower rent due to a government subsidy. These questions differ from other questions covering noncash benefits in that they establish current reciprocity status in March of the current year rather than reciprocity status during the previous year.

Race. The population is divided into five groups on the basis of race: White, Black, American Indian/Aleut Eskimo, Asian or Pacific Islander and Other races beginning with March 1989. The last category includes any other race except the four mentioned. In most of the published tables, "Other Races" are shown in total population.

Reentrants. Persons who previously worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer but who are out of the labor force prior to beginning to look for work.

Related Children. Related children in a family include own children and all other children in the household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption. For each type of family unit identified in the CPS, the count of own children under 18 years old is limited to single (never married) children; however, "own children under 25" and "own children of any age," include all children regardless of marital status. The totals include never-married children living away from home in college dormitories.

Related Subfamily. A related subfamily is a married couple with or without children, or one parent with one or more own single (never married) children under 18 years old, living in a household and related to, but not including, the householder or spouse. The most common example of a related subfamily is a young married couple sharing the home of the husband's or wife's parents. The number of related subfamilies is not included in the number of families.

School. A person who spent most of his time during the survey week attending any kind of public or private school, including trade or vocational schools in which students receive no compensation in money or kind.

School Lunches. The National School Lunch Program is designed to assist States in providing a school lunch for all children at moderate cost. The National School Lunch Act of 1946 was further amended in 1970 to provide free and reduced-price school lunches for children of needy families. The program is administered by the Food and Nutrition Service of the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) through State educational agencies or through regional USDA nutrition services for non-profit private schools. The program is funded by a combination of Federal funds and matching State funds.

All students eating lunches prepared at participating schools pay less than the total cost of the lunches. Some students pay the "full established" price for lunch (which itself is subsidized) while others pay a "reduced" price for lunch, and still others receive a "free" lunch. Program regulations require students receiving free lunches to live in households with incomes below 125 percent of the official poverty level. Those students receiving a reduced-price school lunch (10 to 20 cents per meal) live in households with incomes between 125 percent and 195 percent of the official poverty level. The data in this file, however, do not distinguish between reciprocity of free and reduced-price school lunches.

The questions on the March CPS provide a very limited amount of data for the school lunch program. Questions concerning the school lunch program were designed to identify the number of members 5 to 18 years old in households who "usually" ate a hot lunch. This defined the universe of household members usually receiving this noncash benefit. This was followed by a question to identify the number of members receiving free or reduced price lunches.

Self-Employed. Self-employed persons are those who work for profit or fees in their own business, profession or trade, or operate a farm.

Stretches of Unemployment. A continuous stretch is one that is not interrupted by the person getting a job or leaving the labor market to go to school, to keep house, etc. A period of two weeks or more

during which a person is employed or ceased looking for work is considered to break the continuity of the period of seeking work.

Topcode. For confidentiality purposes, usual hourly earnings from the current job and earnings from the longest job are topcoded, i.e., cut off at a particular amount.

Refer to Appendix F for an explanation and topcode values of hourly earnings from the current job. Earnings from the longest job are collected during enumeration up to any amount; however, the amount is topcoded on the public use file at \$150,000. (See page 5-5 for more information.)

From the supplement, total person's income is the sum of the amounts from the individual income types; total family income is the sum of the total persons income for each family member; total household income is the sum of the total income for each person in the household.

Total Money Income. The term is defined as the arithmetic sum of money wages and salaries, net income from self-employment, and income other than earnings. The total income of a household is the arithmetic sum of the amounts received by all income recipients in the household.

Unable to Work. A person is classified as unable to work because of long-term physical or mental illness, lasting six months or longer.

Unemployed. (See Labor Force.)

Unemployment Compensation. (See Income.)

Unpaid Family Workers. Unpaid family workers are persons working without pay for 15 hours a week or more on a farm or in a business operated by a member of the household to whom they are related by birth or marriage.

Unrelated Individuals. Unrelated individuals are persons of any age (other than inmates of institutions) who are not living with any relatives. An unrelated individual may be (1) a nonfamily householder living alone or with nonrelatives only, (2) a roomer, boarder, or resident employee with no relatives in the household, or (3) a group quarters member who has no relatives living with him/her. Thus, a widow who occupies her house alone or with one or more other persons not related to

her, a roomer not related to anyone else in the housing unit, a maid living as a member of her employer's household but with no relatives in the household, and a resident staff member in a hospital living apart from any relatives are all examples of unrelated individuals.

Unrelated Subfamily. An unrelated subfamily is a family that does not include among its members the householder and relatives of the householder. Members of unrelated subfamilies may include persons such as guests, roomers, boarders, or resident employees and their relatives living in a household. The number of unrelated subfamily members is included in the number of household members but is not included in the count of family members.

Persons living with relatives in group quarters were formerly considered as members of families. However, the number of such unrelated subfamilies is so small that persons in these unrelated subfamilies are included in the count of secondary individuals.

Veteran Status. If a person served at any time during the four major wars of this century, the code for the most recent wartime service is entered. The following codes are used:

- 0 Children under 15
- 1 Vietnam era
- 2 Korean
- 3 WWI
- 4 WWII
- 5 Other Service
- 6 Nonveteran

Wage and Salary Workers. Wage and salary workers receive wages, salary, commission, tips, or pay in kind from a private employer or from a governmental unit. Also included are persons who are self-employed in an incorporated business. (See income.)

Weeks Worked in the Income Year. Persons are classified according to the number of different weeks, during the preceding calendar year, in which they did any civilian work for pay or profit (including paid vacations and sick leave) or worked without pay on a family-operated farm or business.

Workers. (See Labor Force--Employed.)

Work Experience. Includes those persons who during the preceding calendar year did any work for pay or profit or worked without pay on a family-operated farm or business at any time during the year, on a part-time or full-time basis.

Year-Round Full-Time Worker. A year-round full-time worker is one who usually worked 35 hours or more per week for 50 weeks or more during the preceding calendar year.

GLOSSARY

Geographic Concepts

Geographic Division. An area composed of contiguous States, with Alaska and Hawaii also included in one of the divisions. (A State is one of the 51 major political units in the United States.) The nine geographic divisions have been largely unchanged for the presentation of summary statistics since the 1910 census.

Regions. There are four regions: Northeast, Midwest (formerly North Central),¹ West, and South. States and divisions within regions are presented below.

NORTHEAST REGION

New England Division

Connecticut
Maine
Massachusetts
New Hampshire
Rhode Island
Vermont

Middle Atlantic Division

New Jersey
New York
Pennsylvania

MIDWEST REGION

East North Central Division

Illinois
Indiana
Michigan
Ohio
Wisconsin

West North Central Division

Iowa
Kansas
Minnesota
Missouri
Nebraska
North Dakota
South Dakota

WEST REGION

Mountain Division

Arizona
Colorado
Idaho
Montana
Nevada
Utah
Wyoming
New Mexico

Pacific Division

Alaska
California
Hawaii
Oregon
Washington

1. The Midwest Region was designated as the North Central Region until June 1964.

SOUTH REGION

East South Central Division

Alabama
Kentucky
Mississippi
Tennessee

West South Central Division

Arkansas
Louisiana
Oklahoma
Texas

South Atlantic Division

Delaware
District of Columbia
Florida
Georgia
Maryland
North Carolina
South Carolina
Virginia
West Virginia

APPENDIX A

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION

Industry Classification Codes for Detailed Industry (3-digit)

There are 236 categories for the employed, with 1 additional category for the experienced unemployed. These categories are aggregated into 51 detailed groups and 23 major groups (see pages A-9 through A-11).

(Numbers in parentheses are the 1987 SIC code equivalent; see Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, Standard Industrial Classification Manual, 1987. "Pt" means part, "n.e.c." means not elsewhere classified.)

These codes correspond to Items PEIO1ICD and PEIO2ICD located in the adults record layout. These codes are located in positions 436-438 and 446-448 in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes correspond to Item A-IND, positions 103-105.

| Code | Industry |
|---------|--|
| 000-009 | not used |
| 010-030 | AGRICULTURE |
| 010 | Agricultural production, crops (01) |
| 011 | Agricultural production, livestock (02) |
| 012 | Veterinary services (074) |
| 013-019 | not used |
| 020 | Landscape and horticultural services (078) |
| 021-029 | not used |
| 030 | Agricultural services, n.e.c. (071, 072, 075, 076) |
| 031-032 | FORESTRY AND FISHERIES |
| 031 | Forestry (08) |
| 032 | Fishing, hunting, and trapping (09) |
| 033-039 | not used |
| 040-050 | MINING |
| 040 | Metal mining (10) |
| 041 | Coal mining (12) |
| 042 | Oil and gas extraction (13) |
| 043-049 | not used |
| 050 | Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel (14) |
| 051-059 | not used |
| 060 | CONSTRUCTION (15, 16, 17) |
| 061-099 | not used |
| 100-392 | MANUFACTURING |
| 100-222 | NONDURABLE GOODS |
| 100-122 | Food and kindred products |
| 100 | Meat products (201) |
| 101 | Dairy products (202) |
| 102 | Canned, frozen and preserved fruits and vegetables (203) |
| 103-109 | not used |
| 110 | Grain mill products (204) |
| 111 | Bakery products (205) |
| 112 | Sugar and confectionery products (206) |
| 113-119 | not used |

| Code | Industry |
|-------------|--|
| 120 | Beverage industries (208) |
| 121 | Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products (207, 209) |
| 122 | Not specified food industries |
| 123-129 | not used |
| 130 | Tobacco manufactures (21) |
| 131 | not used |
| 132-150 | Textile mill products |
| 132 | Knitting mills (225) |
| 133-139 | not used |
| 140 | Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226) |
| 141 | Carpets and rugs (227) |
| 142 | Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224, 228) |
| 143-149 | not used |
| 150 | Miscellaneous textile mill products (229) |
| 151-152 | Apparel and other finished textile products |
| 151 | Apparel and accessories, except knit (231-238) |
| 152 | Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239) |
| 153-159 | not used |
| 160-162 | Paper and allied products |
| 160 | Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263) |
| 161 | Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (267) |
| 162 | Paperboard containers and boxes (265) |
| 163-170 | not used |
| 171-172 | Printing, publishing, and allied industries |
| 171 | Newspaper publishing and printing (271) |
| 172 | Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279) |
| 173-179 | not used |
| 180-192 | Chemicals and allied products |
| 180 | Plastics, synthetics, and resins (282) |
| 181 | Drugs (283) |
| 182 | Soaps and cosmetics (284) |
| 183-189 | not used |
| 190 | Paints, varnishes, and related products (285) |
| 191 | Agricultural chemicals (287) |
| 192 | Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals (281, 286, 289) |
| 193-199 | not used |
| 200-201 | Petroleum and coal products |
| 200 | Petroleum refining (291) |
| 201 | Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299) |
| 202-209 | not used |
| 210-212 | Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products |
| 210 | Tires and inner tubes (301) |
| 211 | Other rubber products, and plastics footwear and belting (302-306) |
| 212 | Miscellaneous plastics products (308) |
| 213-219 | not used |
| 220-222 | Leather and leather products |
| 220 | Leather tanning and finishing (311) |
| 221 | Footwear, except rubber and plastic (313, 314) |
| 222 | Leather products, except footwear (315-317, 319) |
| 223-229 | not used |
| 230-392 | DURABLE GOODS |
| 230-241 | Lumber and wood products, except furniture |
| 230 | Logging (241) |
| 231 | Sawmills, planing mills, and millwork (242, 243) |
| 232 | Wood buildings and mobile homes (245) |

| Code | Industry |
|-------------|--|
| 233-240 | not used |
| 241 | Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249) |
| 242 | Furniture and fixtures (25) |
| 243-249 | not used |
| 250-262 | Stone, clay, glass, and concrete products |
| 250 | Glass and glass products (321-323) |
| 251 | Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324, 327) |
| 252 | Structural clay products (325) |
| 253-260 | not used |
| 261 | Pottery and related products (326) |
| 262 | Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329) |
| 263-269 | not used |
| 270-301 | Metal industries |
| 270 | Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and finishing mills (331) |
| 271 | Iron and steel foundries (332) |
| 272 | Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3353-3355, 3363, 3365) |
| 273-279 | not used |
| 280 | Other primary metal industries (3331, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3364, 3366, 3369, 339) |
| 281 | Cutlery, handtools, and general hardware (342) |
| 282 | Fabricated structural metal products (344) |
| 283-289 | not used |
| 290 | Screw machine products (345) |
| 291 | Metal forgings and stampings (346) |
| 292 | Ordnance (348) |
| 293-299 | not used |
| 300 | Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 349) |
| 301 | Not specified metal industries |
| 302-309 | not used |
| 310-332 | Machinery and computing equipment |
| 310 | Engines and turbines (351) |
| 311 | Farm machinery and equipment (352) |
| 312 | Construction and material handling machines (353) |
| 313-319 | not used |
| 320 | Metalworking machinery (354) |
| 321 | Office and accounting machines (3578, 3579) |
| 322 | Computers and related equipment (3571-3577) |
| 323-330 | not used |
| 331 | Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359) |
| 332 | Not specified machinery |
| 333-339 | not used |
| 340-350 | Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies |
| 340 | Household appliances (363) |
| 341 | Radio, TV, and communication equipment (365, 366) |
| 342 | Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c. (361, 362, 364, 367, 369) |
| 343-349 | not used |
| 350 | Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies |
| 351-370 | Transportation equipment |
| 351 | Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371) |
| 352 | Aircraft and parts (372) |
| 353-359 | not used |
| 360 | Ship and boat building and repairing (373) |
| 361 | Railroad locomotives and equipment (374) |
| 362 | Guided missiles, space vehicles, and parts (376) |
| 363-369 | not used |
| 370 | Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 379) |

| Code | Industry |
|-------------|--|
| 371-381 | Professional and photographic equipment, and watches |
| 371 | Scientific and controlling instruments (381, 382 except 3827) |
| 372 | Medical, dental, and optical instruments and supplies (3827, 384, 385) |
| 373-379 | not used |
| 380 | Photographic equipment and supplies (386) |
| 381 | Watches, clocks, and clockwork operated devices (387) |
| 382-389 | not used |
| 390 | Toys, amusement, and sporting goods (394) |
| 391 | Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39 except 394) |
| 392 | Not specified manufacturing industries |
| 393-399 | not used |
| 400-472 | TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES |
| 400-432 | TRANSPORTATION |
| 400 | Railroads (40) |
| 401 | Bus service and urban transit (41, except 412) |
| 402 | Taxicab service (412) |
| 403-409 | not used |
| 410 | Trucking service (421, 423) |
| 411 | Warehousing and storage (422) |
| 412 | U.S. Postal Service (43) |
| 413-419 | not used |
| 420 | Water transportation (44) |
| 421 | Air transportation (45) |
| 422 | Pipe lines, except natural gas (46) |
| 423-431 | not used |
| 432 | Services incidental to transportation (47) |
| 433-439 | not used |
| 440-442 | COMMUNICATIONS |
| 440 | Radio and television broadcasting and cable (483, 484) |
| 441 | Telephone communications (481) |
| 442 | Telegraph and miscellaneous communications services (482, 489) |
| 443-449 | not used |
| 450-472 | UTILITIES AND SANITARY SERVICES |
| 450 | Electric light and power (491) |
| 451 | Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496) |
| 452 | Electric and gas, and other combinations (493) |
| 453-469 | not used |
| 470 | Water supply and irrigation (494, 497) |
| 471 | Sanitary services (495) |
| 472 | Not specified utilities |
| 473-499 | not used |
| 500-571 | WHOLESALE TRADE |
| 500-532 | Durable Goods |
| 500 | Motor vehicles and equipment (501) |
| 501 | Furniture and home furnishings (502) |
| 502 | Lumber and construction materials (503) |
| 503-509 | not used |
| 510 | Professional and commercial equipment and supplies (504) |
| 511 | Metals and minerals, except petroleum (505) |
| 512 | Electrical goods (506) |
| 513-520 | not used |
| 521 | Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies (507) |

| Code | Industry |
|-------------|---|
| 522-529 | not used |
| 530 | Machinery, equipment, and supplies (508) |
| 531 | Scrap and waste materials (5093) |
| 532 | Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods (509 except 5093) |
| 533-539 | not used |
| 540-571 | Nondurable Goods |
| 540 | Paper and paper products (511) |
| 541 | Drugs, chemicals and allied products (512, 516) |
| 542 | Apparel, fabrics, and notions (513) |
| 543-549 | not used |
| 550 | Groceries and related products (514) |
| 551 | Farm-product raw materials (515) |
| 552 | Petroleum products (517) |
| 553-559 | not used |
| 560 | Alcoholic beverages (518) |
| 561 | Farm supplies (5191) |
| 562 | Miscellaneous wholesale, nondurable goods (5192-5199) |
| 563-570 | not used |
| 571 | Not specified wholesale trade |
| 572-579 | not used |
| 580-691 | RETAIL TRADE |
| 580 | Lumber and building material retailing (521, 523) |
| 581 | Hardware stores (525) |
| 582 | Retail nurseries and garden stores (526) |
| 583-589 | not used |
| 590 | Mobile home dealers (527) |
| 591 | Department stores (531) |
| 592 | Variety stores (533) |
| 593-599 | not used |
| 600 | Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539) |
| 601 | Grocery stores (541) |
| 602 | Dairy products stores (545) |
| 603-609 | not used |
| 610 | Retail bakeries (546) |
| 611 | Food stores, n.e.c. (542, 543, 544, 549) |
| 612 | Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552) |
| 613-619 | not used |
| 620 | Auto and home supply stores (553) |
| 621 | Gasoline service stations (554) |
| 622 | Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (555, 556, 557, 559) |
| 623 | Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe (56, except 566) |
| 624-629 | not used |
| 630 | Shoe stores (566) |
| 631 | Furniture and home furnishings stores (571) |
| 632 | Household appliance stores (572) |
| 633 | Radio, TV, and computer stores (5731, 5734) |
| 634-639 | not used |
| 640 | Music stores (5735, 5736) |
| 641 | Eating and drinking places (58) |
| 642 | Drug stores (591) |
| 643-649 | not used |
| 650 | Liquor stores (592) |
| 651 | Sporting goods, bicycles, and hobby stores (5941, 5945, 5946) |
| 652 | Book and stationery stores (5942, 5943) |
| 653-659 | not used |

| Code | Industry |
|-------------|--|
| 660 | Jewelry stores (5944) |
| 661 | Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops (5947) |
| 662 | Sewing, needlework and piece goods stores (5949) |
| 663 | Catalog and mail order houses (5961) |
| 664-669 | not used |
| 670 | Vending machine operators (5962) |
| 671 | Direct selling establishments (5963) |
| 672 | Fuel dealers (598) |
| 673-680 | not used |
| 681 | Retail florists (5992) |
| 682 | Miscellaneous retail stores (593, 5948, 5993-5995, 5999) |
| 683-690 | not used |
| 691 | Not specified retail trade |
| 692-699 | not used |
| 700-712 | FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE |
| 700 | Banking (60 except 603 and 606) |
| 701 | Savings institutions, including credit unions (603, 606) |
| 702 | Credit agencies, n.e.c. (61) |
| 703-709 | not used |
| 710 | Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies (62, 67) |
| 711 | Insurance (63, 64) |
| 712 | Real estate, including real estate-insurance offices (65) |
| 713-720 | not used |
| 721-760 | BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES |
| 721 | Advertising (731) |
| 722 | Services to dwellings and other buildings (734) |
| 723-730 | not used |
| 731 | Personnel supply services (736) |
| 732 | Computer and data processing services (737) |
| 733-739 | not used |
| 740 | Detective and protective services (7381, 7382) |
| 741 | Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7383-7389) |
| 742 | Automotive rental and leasing, without drivers (751) |
| 743-749 | not used |
| 750 | Automotive parking and carwashes (752, 7542) |
| 751 | Automotive repair and related services (753, 7549) |
| 752 | Electrical repair shops (762, 7694) |
| 753-759 | not used |
| 760 | Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 7692, 7699) |
| 761-791 | PERSONAL SERVICES |
| 761 | PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS (88) |
| 762-791 | PERSONAL SERVICES, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD |
| 762 | Hotels and motels (701) |
| 763-769 | not used |
| 770 | Lodging places, except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704) |
| 771 | Laundry, cleaning, and garment services (721 except part 7219) |
| 772 | Beauty shops (723) |
| 773-779 | not used |
| 780 | Barber shops (724) |
| 781 | Funeral service and crematories (726) |
| 782 | Shoe repair shops (725) |

| Code | Industry |
|-------------|---|
| 783-789 | not used |
| 790 | Dressmaking shops (part 7219) |
| 791 | Miscellaneous personal services (722, 729) |
| 792-799 | not used |
| 800-810 | ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES |
| 800 | Theaters and motion pictures (781-783, 792) |
| 801 | Video tape rental (784) |
| 802 | Bowling centers (793) |
| 803-809 | not used |
| 810 | Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794, 799) |
| 811 | not used |
| 812-893 | PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES |
| 812-830 | MEDICAL SERVICES, EXCEPT HOSPITALS |
| 812 | Offices and clinics of physicians (801, 803) |
| 813-819 | not used |
| 820 | Offices and clinics of dentists (802) |
| 821 | Offices and clinics of chiropractors (8041) |
| 822 | Offices and clinics of optometrists (8042) |
| 823-829 | not used |
| 830 | Offices and clinics of health practitioners, n.e.c. (8043, 8049) |
| 831 | HOSPITALS (806) |
| 832-840 | MEDICAL SERVICES, EXCEPT HOSPITALS (Continued) |
| 832 | Nursing and personal care facilities (805) |
| 833-839 | not used |
| 840 | Health services, n.e.c. (807, 808, 809) |
| 841 | OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES (also includes codes 872-893) |
| 841 | Legal services (81) |
| 842-860 | EDUCATIONAL SERVICES |
| 842 | Elementary and secondary schools (821) |
| 843-849 | not used |
| 850 | Colleges and universities (822) |
| 851 | Vocational schools (824) |
| 852 | Libraries (823) |
| 853-859 | not used |
| 860 | Educational services, n.e.c. (829) |
| 861-871 | SOCIAL SERVICES |
| 861 | Job training and vocational rehabilitation services (833) |
| 862 | Child day care services (part 835) |
| 863 | Family child care homes (part 835) |
| 864-869 | not used |
| 870 | Residential care facilities, without nursing (836) |
| 871 | Social services, n.e.c. (832, 839) |
| 872-893 | OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES (Also includes code 840) |
| 872 | Museums, art galleries, and zoos (84) |
| 873 | Labor unions (863) |
| 874-879 | not used |
| 880 | Religious organizations (866) |
| 881 | Membership organizations, n.e.c. (861, 862, 864, 865, 869) |

| Code | Industry |
|-------------|---|
| 882 | Engineering, architectural, and surveying services (871) |
| 883-889 | not used |
| 890 | Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services (872) |
| 891 | Research, development, and testing services (873) |
| 892 | Management and public relations services (874) |
| 893 | Miscellaneous professional and related services (899) |
| 894-899 | not used |
| 900-932 | PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION |
| 900 | Executive and legislative offices (911-913) |
| 901 | General government, n.e.c. (919) |
| 902-909 | not used |
| 910 | Justice, public order, and safety (92) |
| 911-920 | not used |
| 921 | Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy (93) |
| 922 | Administration of human resources programs (94) |
| 923-929 | not used |
| 930 | Administration of environmental quality and housing programs (95) |
| 931 | Administration of economic programs (96) |
| 932 | National security and international affairs (97) |
| 933-990 | not used |
| 991 | Assigned to persons whose labor force status is unemployed and whose last job was Armed Forces |

**Detailed Industry Recodes
(01-51)**

These codes correspond to Items PRDTIND1 and PRDTIND2 in positions 472-475 of the adult record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes are located in positions 0157-0158.

| Detailed Industry | Recode | Industry Code |
|---|---------------|----------------------|
| Agriculture Service | 01 | 012-030 |
| Other Agriculture | 02 | 010-011 |
| Mining | 03 | 040-050 |
| Construction | 04 | 060 |
| Manufacturing (Durable Goods) | | |
| Lumber and wood products, except furniture | 05 | 230-241 |
| Furniture and fixtures | 06 | 242 |
| Stone clay, glass, and concrete product | 07 | 250-262 |
| Primary metals | 08 | 270-280 |
| Fabricated metal | 09 | 281-300 |
| Not specified metal industries | 10 | 301 |
| Machinery, except electrical | 11 | 310-332 |
| Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies | 12 | 340-350 |
| Motor vehicles and equipment | 13 | 351 |
| Aircraft and parts | 14 | 352 |
| Other transportation equipment | 15 | 360-370 |
| Professional and photographic equipment, and watches | 16 | 371-382 |
| Toys, amusements, and sporting goods | 17 | 390 |
| Miscellaneous and not specified manufacturing industries | 18 | 391-392 |
| Manufacturing (Nondurable Goods) | | |
| Food and kindred products | 19 | 100-122 |
| Tobacco manufactures | 20 | 130 |
| Textile mill products | 21 | 132-150 |
| Apparel and other finished textile products | 22 | 151-152 |
| Paper and allied products | 23 | 160-162 |
| Printing, publishing and allied industries | 24 | 171-172 |
| Chemicals and allied products | 25 | 180-192 |
| Petroleum and coal products | 26 | 200-201 |
| Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products | 27 | 210-212 |
| Leather and leather products | 28 | 220-222 |
| Transportation | 29 | 400-432 |
| Communications | 30 | 440-442 |
| Utilities and Sanitary Services | 31 | 450-472 |
| Wholesale Trade | 32 | 500-571 |
| Retail Trade | 33 | 580-691 |
| Banking and Other Finance | 34 | 700-710 |
| Insurance and Real Estate | 35 | 711-712 |
| Private Household Services | 36 | 761 |
| Business Services | 37 | 721-750 |

| Industry Code | Detailed Industry | Recode |
|---|--------------------------|---------------------|
| Repair Services | 38 | 751-760 |
| Personal Services, Except Private Household | 39 | 762-791 |
| Entertainment and Recreation Services | 40 | 800-810 |
| Hospitals | 41 | 831 |
| Health Services, Except Hospitals | 42 | 812-830 832-840 |
| Educational Services | 43 | 842-860 |
| Social Services | 44 | 861-871 |
| Other Professional Services | 45 | 841,872-893 |
| Forestry and Fisheries | 46 | 031,032 |
| Justice, Public Order and Safety | 47 | 910 |
| Administration of Human Resource Programs | 48 | 922 |
| National Security and Internal Affairs | 49 | 932 |
| Other Public Administration | 50 | 900,901,921,930,931 |
| Armed Forces last job, currently unemployed | 51 | 991 |

Major Industry Recodes (01-23)

These codes correspond to Items PRMJIND1 and PRMJIND2 located in positions 482-485 of the adults record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes are located in positions 0155-0156.

| Major Industry | Recode | Industry Code |
|--|--------|------------------|
| Agriculture | 01 | 010-030 |
| Mining | 02 | 040-050 |
| Construction | 03 | 060 |
| Manufacturing (Durable Goods) | 04 | 230-392 |
| Nondurable Goods | 05 | 100-222 |
| Transportation, communications and other public utilities | | |
| Transportation | 06 | 400-442 |
| Communications and public utilities | | |
| Communications | 07 | 440-442 |
| Utilities and sanitary service | 08 | 450-472 |
| Wholesale Trade | | |
| Wholesale trade | 09 | 500-571 |
| Retail Trade | 10 | 580-691 |
| Finance, insurance, and real estate | 11 | 700-712 |
| Services | | |
| Private households | 12 | 761 |
| Miscellaneous services | | |
| Business and Repair Services | 13 | 721-760 |
| Personal services, except pri. hhlds. | 14 | 762-791 |
| Entertainment and recreation services | 15 | 800-810 |
| Professional and related Services | | |
| Hospitals | 16 | 831 |
| Medical services, except hospitals | 17 | 812-830, 832-840 |
| Educational services | 18 | 842-860 |
| Social services | 19 | 861-871 |
| Other professional services | 20 | 841, 872-893 |
| Forestry and fisheries | 21 | 031-032 |
| Public administration | 22 | 900-932 |
| Armed forces | 23 | 991 |

Detailed Industry Recodes
Supplement Field WEIND
(00-47)

| Detailed Industry | Recode | Industry Code |
|--|---------------|----------------------|
| NIU(children) | | |
| Agriculture | 01 | 010-030 |
| Mining | 02 | 040-050 |
| Construction | 03 | 060 |
| Manufacturing | | |
| Durable Goods | | |
| Lumber and Wood Products, except Furniture | 04 | 230-241 |
| Furniture and Fixtures | 05 | 242 |
| Stone, Clay, Glass, Concrete Products | 06 | 250-262 |
| Metal Industries | | |
| Primary Metals | 07 | 270-280 |
| Fabricated Metals | 08 | 281-300 |
| Not Specified Metal Industries | 09 | 301 |
| Machinery, except Electrical | 10 | 310-332 |
| Electrical Machinery, Equipment, Supplies | 11 | 340-350 |
| Transportation Equipment | | |
| Motor Vehicles and Equipment | 12 | 351 |
| Other Transportation Equipment | | |
| Aircraft and Parts | 13 | 352 |
| Other Transportation Equipment | 14 | 360-370 |
| Professional and Photo Equipment, Watches | 15 | 371-381 |
| Toys, Amusements, and Sporting Goods | 16 | 390 |
| Miscellaneous and Not Specified | 17 | 391-392 |
| Nondurable Goods | | |
| Food and Kindred Products | 18 | 100-122 |
| Tobacco Manufactures | 19 | 130 |
| Textile Mill Products | 20 | 132-150 |
| Apparel and Other Finished Textile Products | 21 | 151-152 |
| Paper and Allied Products | 22 | 160-162 |
| Printing, Publishing, and Allied Industries | 23 | 171-172 |
| Chemicals and Allied Products | 24 | 180-192 |
| Petroleum and Coal Products | 25 | 200-201 |
| Rubber and Miscellaneous Plastics Products | 26 | 210-212 |
| Leather and Leather Products | 27 | 220-222 |
| Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities | | |
| Transportation | 28 | 400-432 |
| Communication and Other Public Utilities | | |
| Communication | 29 | 440-442 |
| Utilities and Sanitary Services | 30 | 450-472 |
| Wholesale and Retail Trade | | |
| Wholesale Trade | 31 | 500-571 |
| Retail trade | 32 | 580-691 |
| Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate | | |
| Banking and Other Finance | 33 | 700-710 |
| Insurance and Real Estate | 34 | 711-712 |
| Service | | |
| Private Household | 35 | 761 |
| Miscellaneous Services | | |
| Business and Repair Services | | |
| Business Services | 36 | 721-742 |
| Repair Services | 37 | 750-760 |
| Personal Service except Private Household | 38 | 762-791 |
| Detailed Industry | Recode | Industry Code |

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----|------------------|
| Entertainment and Recreation Services | 39 | 800-810 |
| Professional and Related Services | | |
| Hospitals | 40 | 831 |
| Health Services, except Hospitals | 41 | 812-830, 832-840 |
| Educational Services | 42 | 842-860 |
| Social Services | 43 | 861-871 |
| Other Professional Services | 44 | 841, 872-893 |
| Forestry and Fisheries | 45 | 031-032 |
| Public Administration | 46 | 900-991 |
| Never Worked (WKSWORK=0) | 47 | |

Major Industry Group Recode for Longest Job Last Year
 Supplement Field WEMIND
 (00-15)

| Industry Group | Recode | Industry Code |
|---|--------|---------------|
| NIU(children) | 00 | |
| Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries | 01 | O10-032 |
| Mining | 02 | O40-050 |
| Construction | 03 | O60 |
| Manufacturing | | |
| Durable Goods | 04 | 230-392 |
| Nondurable Goods | 05 | 100-222 |
| Transportation, Communication, and Other Public Utilities | 06 | 400-472 |
| Wholesale Trade | 07 | 500-571 |
| Retail Trade | 08 | 580-691 |
| Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate | 09 | 700-712 |
| Business and Repair Services | 10 | 721-760 |
| Personal Services Including Private Households | 11 | 761-791 |
| Entertainment and Recreation Services | 12 | 800-810 |
| Professional and Related Services | 13 | 812-893 |
| Public Administration | 14 | 900-991 |
| Never Worked (WKSWORK=0) | 15 | |

APPENDIX B

OCCUPATIONAL CLASSIFICATION

Occupational Classification Codes for Detailed Occupational Categories (3-digit)

There are 500 categories for the employed with 1 additional category for the experienced unemployed. These categories are aggregated into 46 detailed groups and 14 major groups (see pages B-15 through B-17).

The classification is developed from the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification. "n.e.c." is the abbreviation for not elsewhere classified.

These codes correspond to Items PEI01COCD AND PEI02OCD. These codes are located in positions 439-441 and 449-451 in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes correspond to Item A-OCC, positions 106-108.

| Code | Occupation |
|-------------|--|
| 000-199 | MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS |
| 000-037 | EXECUTIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE, AND MANAGERIAL OCCUPATIONS |
| 000-003 | not used |
| 004 | Chief executives and general administrators, public administration (112) |
| 005 | Administrators and officials, public administration (1132-1139) |
| 006 | Administrators, protective services (1131) |
| 007 | Financial managers (122) |
| 008 | Personnel and labor relations managers (123) |
| 009 | Purchasing managers (124) |
| 010-012 | not used |
| 013 | Managers, marketing, advertising, and public relations (125) |
| 014 | Administrators, education and related fields (128) |
| 015 | Managers, medicine and health (131) |
| 016 | not used |
| 017 | Managers, food serving and lodging establishments (1351) |
| 018 | Managers, properties and real estate (1353) |
| 019 | Funeral directors (part 1359) |
| 020 | not used |
| 021 | Managers, service organizations, n.e.c. (127, 1352, 1354, part 1359) |
| 022 | Managers and administrators, n.e.c. (121, 126, 132-1343, 136-139) |
| 023-037 | Management Related Occupations |
| 023 | Accountants and auditors (1412) |
| 024 | Underwriters (1414) |
| 025 | Other financial officers (1415, 1419) |
| 026 | Management analysts (142) |
| 027 | Personnel, training, and labor relations specialists (143) |
| 028 | Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products (1443) |
| 029 | Buyers, wholesale and retail trade except farm products (1442) |
| 030-032 | not used |
| 033 | Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c. (1449) |
| 034 | Business and promotion agents (145) |
| 035 | Construction inspectors (1472) |
| 036 | Inspectors and compliance officers, except construction (1473) |
| 037 | Management related occupations, n.e.c. (149) |
| 038-042 | not used |
| 043-199 | PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS |
| 043-063 | Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors |
| 043 | Architects (161) |

| Code | Occupation |
|---------|---|
| 044-059 | Engineers |
| 044 | Aerospace (1622) |
| 045 | Metallurgical and materials (1623) |
| 046 | Mining (1624) |
| 047 | Petroleum (1625) |
| 048 | Chemical (1626) |
| 049 | Nuclear (1627) |
| 050-052 | not used |
| 053 | Civil (1628) |
| 054 | Agricultural (1632) |
| 055 | Electrical and electronic (1633, 1636) |
| 056 | Industrial (1634) |
| 057 | Mechanical (1635) |
| 058 | Marine and naval architects (1637) |
| 059 | Engineers, n.e.c. (1639) |
| 060-062 | not used |
| 063 | Surveyors and mapping scientists (164) |
| 064-068 | Mathematical and Computer Scientists |
| 064 | Computer systems analysts and scientists (171) |
| 065 | Operations and systems researchers and analysts (172) |
| 066 | Actuaries (1732) |
| 067 | Statisticians (1733) |
| 068 | Mathematical scientists, n.e.c. (1739) |
| 069-083 | Natural Scientists |
| 069 | Physicists and astronomers (1842, 1843) |
| 070-072 | not used |
| 073 | Chemists, except biochemists (1845) |
| 074 | Atmospheric and space scientists (1846) |
| 075 | Geologists and geodesists (1847) |
| 076 | Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1849) |
| 077 | Agricultural and food scientists (1853) |
| 078 | Biological and life scientists (1854) |
| 079 | Forestry and conservation scientists (1852) |
| 080-082 | not used |
| 083 | Medical scientists (1855) |
| 084-089 | Health Diagnosing Occupations |
| 084 | Physicians (261) |
| 085 | Dentists (262) |
| 086 | Veterinarians (27) |
| 087 | Optometrists (281) |
| 088 | Podiatrists (283) |
| 089 | Health diagnosing practitioners, n.e.c. (289) |
| 090-094 | not used |
| 095-106 | Health Assessment and Treating Occupations |
| 095 | Registered nurses (29) |
| 096 | Pharmacists (301) |
| 097 | Dietitians (302) |
| 098-105 | Therapists |
| 098 | Respiratory therapists (3031) |
| 099 | Occupational therapists (3032) |
| 100-102 | not used |
| 103 | Physical therapists (3033) |
| 104 | Speech therapists (3034) |
| 105 | Therapists, n.e.c. (3039) |
| 106 | Physicians' assistants (304) |
| 107-112 | not used |

| Code | Occupation |
|-------------|--|
| 113-154 | Teachers, Postsecondary |
| 113 | Earth, environmental, and marine science teachers (2212) |
| 114 | Biological science teachers (2213) |
| 115 | Chemistry teachers (2214) |
| 116 | Physics teachers (2215) |
| 117 | Natural science teachers, n.e.c. (2216) |
| 118 | Psychology teachers (2217) |
| 119 | Economics teachers (2218) |
| 120-122 | not used |
| 123 | History teachers (2222) |
| 124 | Political science teachers (2223) |
| 125 | Sociology teachers (2224) |
| 126 | Social science teachers, n.e.c. (2225) |
| 127 | Engineering teachers (2226) |
| 128 | Mathematical science teachers (2227) |
| 129 | Computer science teachers (2228) |
| 130-132 | not used |
| 133 | Medical science teachers (2231) |
| 134 | Health specialties teachers (2232) |
| 135 | Business, commerce, and marketing teachers (2233) |
| 136 | Agriculture and forestry teachers (2234) |
| 137 | Art, drama, and music teachers (2235) |
| 138 | Physical education teachers (2236) |
| 139 | Education teachers (2237) |
| 140-142 | not used |
| 143 | English teachers (2238) |
| 144 | Foreign language teachers (2242) |
| 145 | Law teachers (2243) |
| 146 | Social work teachers (2244) |
| 147 | Theology teachers (2245) |
| 148 | Trade and industrial teachers (2246) |
| 149 | Home economics teachers (2247) |
| 150-152 | not used |
| 153 | Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c. (2249) |
| 154 | Postsecondary teachers, subject not specified |
| 155-159 | Teachers, Except Postsecondary |
| 155 | Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten (231) |
| 156 | Teachers, elementary school (232) |
| 157 | Teachers, secondary school (233) |
| 158 | Teachers, special education (235) |
| 159 | Teachers, n.e.c. (236, 239) |
| 160-162 | not used |
| 163 | Counselors, Educational and Vocational (24) |
| 164-165 | Librarians, Archivists, and Curators |
| 164 | Librarians (251) |
| 165 | Archivists and curators (252) |
| 166-173 | Social Scientists and Urban Planners |
| 166 | Economists (1912) |
| 167 | Psychologists (1915) |
| 168 | Sociologists (1916) |
| 169 | Social scientists, n.e.c. (1913, 1914, 1919) |
| 170-172 | not used |
| 173 | Urban planners (192) |
| 174-177 | Social, Recreation, and Religious Workers |
| 174 | Social workers (2032) |
| 175 | Recreation workers (2033) |

| Code | Occupation |
|---------|--|
| 176 | Clergy (2042) |
| 177 | Religious workers, n.e.c. (2049) |
| 178 | Lawyers and Judges (211-212) |
| 178-182 | not used |
| 183-199 | Writers, Artists, Entertainers, and Athletes |
| 183 | Authors (321) |
| 184 | Technical writers (398) |
| 185 | Designers (322) |
| 186 | Musicians and composers (323) |
| 187 | Actors and directors (324) |
| 188 | Painters, sculptors, craft-artists, and artist printmakers (325) |
| 189 | Photographers (326) |
| 190-192 | not used |
| 193 | Dancers (327) |
| 194 | Artists, performers, and related workers, n.e.c. (328, 329) |
| 195 | Editors and reporters (331) |
| 196 | not used |
| 197 | Public relations specialists (332) |
| 198 | Announcers (333) |
| 199 | Athletes (34) |
| 200-202 | not used |
| 203-389 | TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS |
| 203-235 | TECHNICIANS AND RELATED SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS |
| 203-208 | Health Technologists and Technicians |
| 203 | Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians (362) |
| 204 | Dental hygienists (363) |
| 205 | Health record technologists and technicians (364) |
| 206 | Radiologic technicians (365) |
| 207 | Licensed practical nurses (366) |
| 208 | Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c. (369) |
| 209-212 | not used |
| 213-235 | Technologists and Technicians, Except Health |
| 213-218 | Engineering and Related Technologists and Technicians |
| 213 | Electrical and electronic technicians (3711) |
| 214 | Industrial engineering technicians (3712) |
| 215 | Mechanical engineering technicians (3713) |
| 216 | Engineering technicians, n.e.c. (3719) |
| 217 | Drafting occupations (372) |
| 218 | Surveying and mapping technicians (373) |
| 219-222 | not used |
| 223-225 | Science Technicians |
| 223 | Biological technicians (382) |
| 224 | Chemical technicians (3831) |
| 225 | Science technicians, n.e.c. (3832, 3833, 384, 389) |
| 226-235 | Technicians, Except Health, Engineering, and Science |
| 226 | Airplane pilots and navigators (825) |
| 227 | Air traffic controllers (392) |
| 228 | Broadcast equipment operators (393) |
| 229 | Computer programmers (3971, 3972) |
| 230-232 | not used |
| 233 | Tool programmers, numerical control (3974) |
| 234 | Legal assistants (396) |
| 235 | Technicians, n.e.c. (399) |
| 236-242 | not used |

| Code | Occupation |
|-------------|---|
| 243-285 | SALES OCCUPATIONS |
| 243 | Supervisors and Proprietors, Sales Occupations (40) |
| 244-252 | not used |
| 253-257 | Sales Representatives, Finance and Business Services |
| 253 | Insurance sales occupations (4122) |
| 254 | Real estate sales occupations (4123) |
| 255 | Securities and financial services sales occupations (4124) |
| 256 | Advertising and related sales occupations (4153) |
| 257 | Sales occupations, other business services (4152) |
| 258-259 | Sales Representatives, Commodities, Except Retail |
| 258 | Sales engineers (421) |
| 259 | Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing, and wholesale (423, 424) |
| 260-262 | not used |
| 263-278 | Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services |
| 263 | Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats (4342, 4344) |
| 264 | Sales workers, apparel (4346) |
| 265 | Sales workers, shoes (4351) |
| 266 | Sales workers, furniture and home furnishings (4348) |
| 267 | Sales workers, radio, TV, hi-fi, and appliances (4343, 4352) |
| 268 | Sales workers, hardware and building supplies (4353) |
| 269 | Sales workers, parts (4367) |
| 270-273 | not used |
| 274 | Sales workers, other commodities (4345, 4347, 4354, 4356, 4359, 4362, 4369) |
| 275 | Sales counter clerks (4363) |
| 276 | Cashiers (4364) |
| 277 | Street and door-to-door sales workers (4366) |
| 278 | News vendors (4365) |
| 279-282 | not used |
| 283-285 | Sales Related Occupations |
| 283 | Demonstrators, promoters and models, sales (445) |
| 284 | Auctioneers (447) |
| 285 | Sales support occupations, n.e.c. (444, 446, 449) |
| 286-302 | not used |
| 303-389 | ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS, INCLUDING CLERICAL |
| 303-307 | Supervisors, Administrative Support Occupations |
| 303 | Supervisors, general office (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516, 4519, 4529) |
| 304 | Supervisors, computer equipment operators (4512) |
| 305 | Supervisors, financial records processing (4521) |
| 306 | Chief communications operators (4523) |
| 307 | Supervisors, distribution, scheduling, and adjusting clerks (4522, 4524-4528) |
| 308-309 | Computer Equipment Operators |
| 308 | Computer operators (4612) |
| 309 | Peripheral equipment operators (4613) |
| 310-312 | not used |
| 313-315 | Secretaries, Stenographers, and Typists |
| 313 | Secretaries (4622) |
| 314 | Stenographers (4623) |
| 315 | Typists (4624) |
| 316-323 | Information Clerks |
| 316 | Interviewers (4642) |
| 317 | Hotel clerks (4643) |
| 318 | Transportation ticket and reservation agents (4644) |
| 319 | Receptionists (4645) |
| 320-322 | not used |

| Code | Occupation |
|---------|--|
| 323 | Information clerks, n.e.c. (4649) |
| 324 | not used |
| 325-336 | Records Processing Occupations, Except Financial |
| 325 | Classified-ad clerks (4662) |
| 326 | Correspondence clerks (4663) |
| 327 | Order clerks (4664) |
| 328 | Personnel clerks, except payroll and timekeeping (4692) |
| 329 | Library clerks (4694) |
| 330-334 | not used |
| 335 | File clerks (4696) |
| 336 | Records clerks (4699) |
| 337-344 | Financial Records Processing Occupations |
| 337 | Bookkeepers, accounting, and auditing clerks (4712) |
| 338 | Payroll and timekeeping clerks (4713) |
| 339 | Billing clerks (4715) |
| 340-342 | not used |
| 343 | Cost and rate clerks (4716) |
| 344 | Billing, posting, and calculating machine operators (4718) |
| 345-347 | Duplicating, Mail and Other Office Machine Operators |
| 345 | Duplicating machine operators (4722) |
| 346 | Mail preparing and paper handling machine operators (4723) |
| 347 | Office machine operators, n.e.c. (4729) |
| 348-353 | Communications Equipment Operators |
| 348 | Telephone operators (4732) |
| 350-352 | not used |
| 353 | Communications equipment operators, n.e.c. (4733, 4739) |
| 354-357 | Mail and Message Distributing Occupations |
| 354 | Postal clerks, except mail carriers (4742) |
| 355 | Mail carriers, postal service (4743) |
| 356 | Mail clerks, except postal service (4744) |
| 357 | Messengers (4745) |
| 358 | not used |
| 359-374 | Material Recording, Scheduling, and Distributing Clerks |
| 359 | Dispatchers (4751) |
| 360-362 | not used |
| 363 | Production coordinators (4752) |
| 364 | Traffic, shipping, and receiving clerks (4753) |
| 365 | Stock and inventory clerks (4754) |
| 366 | Meter readers (4755) |
| 367 | not used |
| 368 | Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers (4756, 4757) |
| 369-372 | not used |
| 373 | Expeditors (4758) |
| 374 | Material recording, scheduling, and distributing clerks, n.e.c. (4759) |
| 375-378 | Adjusters and Investigators |
| 375 | Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators (4782) |
| 376 | Investigators and adjusters, except insurance (4783) |
| 377 | Eligibility clerks, social welfare (4784) |
| 378 | Bill and account collectors (4786) |
| 379-389 | Miscellaneous Administrative Support Occupations |
| 379 | General office clerks (463) |
| 380-382 | not used |
| 383 | Bank tellers (4791) |
| 384 | Proofreaders (4792) |
| 385 | Data-entry keyers (4793) |
| 386 | Statistical clerks (4794) |

| Code | Occupation |
|---------|--|
| 387 | Teachers' aides (4795) |
| 388 | not used |
| 389 | Administrative support occupations, n.e.c. (4787, 4799) |
| 390-402 | not used |
| 403-469 | SERVICE OCCUPATIONS |
| 403-407 | PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD OCCUPATIONS |
| 403 | Launderers and ironers (503) |
| 404 | Cooks, private household (504) |
| 405 | Housekeepers and butlers (505) |
| 406 | Child care workers, private household (506) |
| 407 | Private household cleaners and servants (502, 507, 509) |
| 408-412 | not used |
| 413-427 | PROTECTIVE SERVICE OCCUPATIONS |
| 413-415 | Supervisors, Protective Service Occupations |
| 413 | Supervisors, firefighting and fire prevention occupations (5111) |
| 414 | Supervisors, police and detectives (5112) |
| 415 | Supervisors, guards (5113) |
| 416-417 | Firefighting and Fire Prevention Occupations |
| 416 | Fire inspection and fire prevention occupations (5122) |
| 417 | Firefighting occupations (5123) |
| 418-424 | Police and Detectives |
| 418 | Police and detectives, public service (5132) |
| 419-422 | not used |
| 423 | Sheriffs, bailiffs, and other law enforcement officers (5134) |
| 424 | Correctional institution officers (5133) |
| 425-432 | Guards |
| 425 | Crossing guards (5142) |
| 426 | Guards and police, except public service (5144) |
| 427 | Protective service occupations, n.e.c. (5149) |
| 428-432 | not used |
| 433-469 | SERVICE OCCUPATIONS, EXCEPT PROTECTIVE AND HOUSEHOLD |
| 433-444 | Food Preparation and Service Occupations |
| 433 | Supervisors, food preparation and service occupations (5211) |
| 434 | Bartenders (5212) |
| 435 | Waiters and waitresses (5213) |
| 436 | Cooks (5214, 5215) |
| 437 | not used |
| 438 | Food counter, fountain and related occupations (5216) |
| 439 | Kitchen workers, food preparation (5217) |
| 440-442 | not used |
| 443 | Waiters'/waitresses' assistants (5218) |
| 444 | Miscellaneous food preparation occupations (5219) |
| 445-447 | Health Service Occupations |
| 445 | Dental assistants (5232) |
| 446 | Health aides, except nursing (5233) |
| 447 | Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants (5236) |
| 448-455 | Cleaning and Building Service Occupations, Except Household |
| 448 | Supervisors, cleaning and building service workers (5241) |
| 449 | Maids and housemen (5242, 5249) |
| 450-452 | not used |
| 453 | Janitors and cleaners (5244) |
| 454 | Elevator operators (5245) |
| 455 | Pest control occupations (5246) |
| 456-469 | Personal Service Occupations |

| Code | Occupation |
|-------------|--|
| 456 | Supervisors, personal service occupations (5251) |
| 457 | Barbers (5252) |
| 458 | Hairdressers and cosmetologists (5253) |
| 459 | Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities (5254) |
| 460 | not used |
| 461 | Guides (5255) |
| 462 | Ushers (5256) |
| 463 | Public transportation attendants (5257) |
| 464 | Baggage porters and bellhops (5262) |
| 465 | Welfare service aides (5263) |
| 466 | Family child care providers (part 5264) |
| 467 | Early childhood teacher's assistants (part 5264) |
| 468 | Child care workers, n.e.c. (part 5264) |
| 469 | Personal service occupations, n.e.c. (5258, 5269) |
| 470-472 | not used |
| 473-499 | FARMING, FORESTRY, AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS |
| 473-476 | Farm Operators and Managers |
| 473 | Farmers, except horticultural (5512-5514) |
| 474 | Horticultural specialty farmers (5515) |
| 475 | Managers, farms, except horticultural (5522-5524) |
| 476 | Managers, horticultural specialty farms (5525) |
| 477-489 | Other Agricultural and Related Occupations |
| 477-484 | Farm Occupations, Except Managerial |
| 477 | Supervisors, farm workers (5611) |
| 478 | not used |
| 479 | Farm workers (5612-5617) |
| 480-482 | not used |
| 483 | Marine life cultivation workers (5618) |
| 484 | Nursery workers (5619) |
| 485-489 | Related Agricultural Occupations |
| 485 | Supervisors, related agricultural occupations (5621) |
| 486 | Groundskeepers and gardeners, except farm (5622) |
| 487 | Animal caretakers, except farm (5624) |
| 488 | Graders and sorters, agricultural products (5625) |
| 489 | Inspectors, agricultural products (5627) |
| 490-493 | not used |
| 494-496 | Forestry and Logging Occupations |
| 494 | Supervisors, forestry and logging workers (571) |
| 495 | Forestry workers, except logging (572) |
| 496 | Timber cutting and logging occupations (573, 579) |
| 497-499 | Fishers, Hunters, and Trappers |
| 497 | Captains and other officers, fishing vessels (part 8241) |
| 498 | Fishers (583) |
| 499 | Hunters and trappers (584) |
| 500-502 | not used |
| 503-699 | PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS |
| 503-552 | Mechanics and Repairers |
| 503 | Supervisors, mechanics and repairers (60) |
| 504 | not used |
| 505-549 | Mechanics and Repairers, Except Supervisors |
| 505-517 | Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics and Repairers |
| 505 | Automobile mechanics (part 6111) |
| 506 | Automobile mechanic apprentices (part 6111) |
| 507 | Bus, truck, and stationary engine mechanics (6112) |

| Code | Occupation |
|-------------|--|
| 508 | Aircraft engine mechanics (6113) |
| 509 | Small engine repairers (6114) |
| 510-513 | not used |
| 514 | Automobile body and related repairers (6115) |
| 515 | Aircraft mechanics, except engine (6116) |
| 516 | Heavy equipment mechanics (6117) |
| 517 | Farm equipment mechanics (6118) |
| 518 | Industrial machinery repairers (613) |
| 519 | Machinery maintenance occupations (614) |
| 520-522 | not used |
| 523-533 | Electrical and Electronic Equipment Repairers |
| 523 | Electronic repairers, communications and industrial equipment (6151, 6153, 6155) |
| 524 | not used |
| 525 | Data processing equipment repairers (6154) |
| 526 | Household appliance and power tool repairers (6156) |
| 527 | Telephone line installers and repairers (6157) |
| 528 | not used |
| 529 | Telephone installers and repairers (6158) |
| 530-532 | not used |
| 533 | Miscellaneous electrical and electronic equipment repairers (6152, 6159) |
| 534 | Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics (616) |
| 535-549 | Miscellaneous Mechanics and Repairers |
| 535 | Camera, watch, and musical instrument repairers (6171, 6172) |
| 536 | Locksmiths and safe repairers (6173) |
| 537 | not used |
| 538 | Office machine repairers (6174) |
| 539 | Mechanical controls and valve repairers (6175) |
| 540-542 | not used |
| 543 | Elevator installers and repairers (6176) |
| 544 | Millwrights (6178) |
| 545-546 | not used |
| 547 | Specified mechanics and repairers, n.e.c. (6177, 6179) |
| 548 | not used |
| 549 | Not specified mechanics and repairers |
| 550-552 | not used |
| 553-599 | Construction Trades |
| 553-558 | Supervisors, Construction Occupations |
| 553 | Supervisors, brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters (6312) |
| 554 | Supervisors, carpenters and related workers (6313) |
| 555 | Supervisors, electricians and power transmission installers (6314) |
| 556 | Supervisors, painters, paperhangers, and plasterers (6315) |
| 557 | Supervisors, plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (6316) |
| 558 | Supervisors, construction, n.e.c. (6311, 6318) |
| 559-562 | not used |
| 563-599 | Construction Trades, Except Supervisors |
| 563 | Brickmasons and stonemasons (part 6412, part 6413) |
| 564 | Brickmason and stonemason apprentices (part 6412, part 6413) |
| 565 | Tile setters, hard and soft (part 6414, part 6462) |
| 566 | Carpet installers (part 6462) |
| 567 | Carpenters (part 6422) |
| 568 | not used |
| 569 | Carpenter apprentices (part 6422) |
| 570-572 | not used |
| 573 | Drywall installers (6424) |
| 574 | not used |

| Code | Occupation |
|---------|---|
| 575 | Electricians (part 6432) |
| 576 | Electrician apprentices (part 6432) |
| 577 | Electrical power installers and repairers (6433) |
| 578 | not used |
| 579 | Painters, construction and maintenance (6442) |
| 582 | not used |
| 583 | Paperhangers (6443) |
| 584 | Plasterers (6444) |
| 585 | Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (part 645) |
| 586 | not used |
| 587 | Plumber, pipefitter, and steamfitter apprentices (part 645) |
| 588 | Concrete and terrazzo finishers (6463) |
| 589 | Glaziers (6464) |
| 590-592 | not used |
| 593 | Insulation workers (6465) |
| 594 | Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators (6466) |
| 595 | Roofers (6468) |
| 596 | Sheetmetal duct installers (6472) |
| 597 | Structural metal workers (6473) |
| 598 | Drillers, earth (6474) |
| 599 | Construction trades, n.e.c. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6479) |
| 600-612 | not used |
| 613-617 | Extractive Occupations |
| 613 | Supervisors, extractive occupations (632) |
| 614 | Drillers, oil well (652) |
| 615 | Explosives workers (653) |
| 616 | Mining machine operators (654) |
| 617 | Mining occupations, n.e.c. (656) |
| 618-627 | not used |
| 628-699 | Precision Production Occupations |
| 628 | Supervisors, production occupations (67, 71) |
| 629-633 | not used |
| 634-655 | Precision Metal Working Occupations |
| 634 | Tool and die makers (part 6811) |
| 635 | Tool and die maker apprentices (part 6811) |
| 636 | Precision assemblers, metal (6812) |
| 637 | Machinists (part 6813) |
| 638 | not used |
| 639 | Machinist apprentices (part 6813) |
| 640-642 | not used |
| 643 | Boilermakers (6814) |
| 644 | Precision grinders, filers, and tool sharpeners (6816) |
| 645 | Patternmakers and model makers, metal (6817) |
| 646 | Lay-out workers (6821) |
| 647 | Precious stones and metals workers (Jewelers) (6822, 6866) |
| 648 | not used |
| 649 | Engravers, metal (6823) |
| 650-652 | not used |
| 653 | Sheet metal workers (part 6824) |
| 654 | Sheet metal worker apprentices (part 6824) |
| 655 | Miscellaneous precision metal workers (6829) |
| 656-659 | Precision Woodworking Occupations |
| 656 | Patternmakers and model makers, wood (6831) |
| 657 | Cabinet makers and bench carpenters (6832) |
| 658 | Furniture and wood finishers (6835) |
| 659 | Miscellaneous precision woodworkers (6839) |

| Code | Occupation |
|-------------|---|
| 660-665 | not used |
| 666-674 | Precision Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Workers |
| 666 | Dressmakers (part 6852, part 7752) |
| 667 | Tailors (part 6852) |
| 668 | Upholsterers (6853) |
| 669 | Shoe repairers (6854) |
| 670-673 | not used |
| 674 | Miscellaneous precision apparel and fabric workers (6856, 6859, part 7752) |
| 675-684 | Precision Workers, Assorted Materials |
| 675 | Hand molders and shapers, except jewelers (6861) |
| 676 | Patternmakers, lay-out workers, and cutters (6862) |
| 677 | Optical goods workers (6864, part 7477, part 7677) |
| 678 | Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians (6865) |
| 679 | Bookbinders (6844) |
| 680-682 | not used |
| 683 | Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers (6867) |
| 684 | Miscellaneous precision workers, n.e.c. (6869) |
| 685 | not used |
| 686-688 | Precision Food Production Occupations |
| 686 | Butchers and meat cutters (6871) |
| 687 | Bakers (6872) |
| 688 | Food batchmakers (6873, 6879) |
| 689-693 | Precision Inspectors, Testers, and Related Workers |
| 689 | Inspectors, testers, and graders (6881, 828) |
| 690-692 | not used |
| 693 | Adjusters and calibrators (6882) |
| 694-699 | Plant and System Operators |
| 694 | Water and sewage treatment plant operators (691) |
| 695 | Power plant operators (part 693) |
| 696 | Stationary engineers (part 693, 7668) |
| 697-698 | not used |
| 699 | Miscellaneous plant and system operators (692, 694, 695, 696) |
| 700-702 | not used |
| 703-889 | OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS |
| 703-799 | MACHINE OPERATORS, ASSEMBLERS, AND INSPECTORS |
| 703-779 | Machine Operators and Tenders, Except Precision |
| 703-715 | Metal Working and Plastic Working Machine Operators |
| 703 | Lathe and turning machine set-up operators (7312) |
| 704 | Lathe and turning machine operators (7512) |
| 705 | Milling and planing machine operators (7313, 7513) |
| 706 | Punching and stamping press machine operators (7314, 7317, 7514, 7517) |
| 707 | Rolling machine operators (7316, 7516) |
| 708 | Drilling and boring machine operators (7318, 7518) |
| 709 | Grinding, abrading, buffing, and polishing machine operators (7322, 7324, 7522) |
| 710-712 | not used |
| 713 | Forging machine operators (7319, 7519) |
| 714 | Numerical control machine operators (7326) |
| 715 | Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone, and glass working machine operators (7329, 7529) |
| 716 | not used |
| 717 | Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c. (7339, 7539) |
| 718 | not used |
| 719-725 | Metal and Plastic Processing Machine Operators |
| 719 | Molding and casting machine operators (7315, 7342, 7515, 7542) |

| Code | Occupation |
|---------|--|
| 720-722 | not used |
| 723 | Metal plating machine operators (7343, 7543) |
| 724 | Heat treating equipment operators (7344, 7544) |
| 725 | Miscellaneous metal and plastic processing machine operators (7349, 7549) |
| 726-733 | Woodworking Machine Operators |
| 726 | Wood lathe, routing, and planing machine operators (7431, 7432, 7631, |
| 7632) | |
| 727 | Sawing machine operators (7433, 7633) |
| 728 | Shaping and joining machine operators (7435, 7635) |
| 729 | Nailing and tacking machine operators (7636) |
| 730-732 | not used |
| 733 | Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators (7434, 7439, 7634, 7639) |
| 734-737 | Printing Machine Operators |
| 734 | Printing press operators (7443, 7643) |
| 735 | Photoengravers and lithographers (6842, 7444, 7644) |
| 736 | Typesetters and compositors (6841, 7642) |
| 737 | Miscellaneous printing machine operators (6849, 7449, 7649) |
| 738-749 | Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Operators |
| 738 | Winding and twisting machine operators (7451, 7651) |
| 739 | Knitting, looping, taping, and weaving machine operators (7452, 7652) |
| 740-742 | not used |
| 743 | Textile cutting machine operators (7654) |
| 744 | Textile sewing machine operators (7655) |
| 745 | Shoe machine operators (7656) |
| 746 | not used |
| 747 | Pressing machine operators (7657) |
| 748 | Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators (6855, 7658) |
| 749 | Miscellaneous textile machine operators (7459, 7659) |
| 750-752 | not used |
| 753-779 | Machine Operators, Assorted Materials |
| 753 | Cementing and gluing machine operators (7661) |
| 754 | Packaging and filling machine operators (7462, 7662) |
| 755 | Extruding and forming machine operators (7463, 7663) |
| 756 | Mixing and blending machine operators (7664) |
| 757 | Separating, filtering, and clarifying machine operators (7476, 7666, 7676) |
| 758 | Compressing and compacting machine operators (7467, 7667) |
| 759 | Painting and paint spraying machine operators (7669) |
| 760-762 | not used |
| 763 | Roasting and baking machine operators, food (7472, 7672) |
| 764 | Washing, cleaning, and pickling machine operators (7673) |
| 765 | Folding machine operators (7474, 7674) |
| 766 | Furnace, kiln, and oven operators, except food (7675) |
| 767 | not used |
| 768 | Crushing and grinding machine operators (part 7477, part 7677) |
| 769 | Slicing and cutting machine operators (7478, 7678) |
| 770-772 | not used |
| 773 | Motion picture projectionists (part 7479) |
| 774 | Photographic process machine operators (6863, 6868, 7671) |
| 775-776 | not used |
| 777 | Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. (part 7479, 7665, 7679) |
| 778 | not used |
| 779 | Machine operators, not specified |
| 780-782 | not used |
| 783-795 | Fabricators, Assemblers, and Hand Working Occupations |
| 783 | Welders and cutters (7332, 7532, 7714) |
| 784 | Solderers and brazers (7333, 7533, 7717) |

| Code | Occupation |
|-------------|---|
| 785 | Assemblers (772, 774) |
| 786 | Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753) |
| 787 | Hand molding, casting, and forming occupations (7754, 7755) |
| 788 | not used |
| 789 | Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations (7756) |
| 790-792 | not used |
| 793 | Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757) |
| 794 | not used |
| 795 | Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7758, 7759) |
| 796-799 | Production Inspectors, Testers, Samplers, and Weighers |
| 796 | Production inspectors, checkers, and examiners (782, 787) |
| 797 | Production testers (783) |
| 798 | Production samplers and weighers (784) |
| 799 | Graders and sorters, except agricultural (785) |
| 800-802 | not used |

| Code | Occupation |
|-------------|--|
| 803-859 | TRANSPORTATION AND MATERIAL MOVING OCCUPATIONS |
| 803-814 | Motor Vehicle Operators |
| 803 | Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (8111) |
| 804 | Truck drivers (8212-8214) |
| 805 | not used |
| 806 | Driver-sales workers (8218) |
| 807 | not used |
| 808 | Bus drivers (8215) |
| 809 | Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs (8216) |
| 810-812 | not used |
| 813 | Parking lot attendants (874) |
| 814 | Motor transportation occupations, n.e.c. (8219) |
| 815-822 | not used |
| 823-834 | Transportation Occupations, Except Motor Vehicles |
| 823-826 | Rail Transportation Occupations |
| 823 | Railroad conductors and yardmasters (8113) |
| 824 | Locomotive operating occupations (8232) |
| 825 | Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators (8233) |
| 826 | Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c. (8239) |
| 827 | not used |
| 828-834 | Water Transportation Occupations |
| 828 | Ship captains and mates, except fishing boats (part 8241, 8242) |
| 829 | Sailors and deckhands (8243) |
| 830-832 | not used |
| 833 | Marine engineers (8244) |
| 834 | Bridge, lock, and lighthouse tenders (8245) |
| 835-842 | not used |
| 843-859 | Material Moving Equipment Operators |
| 843 | Supervisors, material moving equipment operators (812) |
| 844 | Operating engineers (8312) |
| 845 | Longshore equipment operators (8313) |
| 846-847 | not used |
| 848 | Hoist and winch operators (8314) |
| 849 | Crane and tower operators (8315) |
| 850-852 | not used |
| 853 | Excavating and loading machine operators (8316) |
| 854 | not used |
| 855 | Grader, dozer, and scraper operators (8317) |
| 856 | Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators (8318) |
| 857-858 | not used |
| 859 | Miscellaneous material moving equipment operators (8319) |
| 860-863 | not used |
| 864-889 | HANDLERS, EQUIPMENT CLEANERS, HELPERS, AND LABORERS |
| 864 | Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners, and laborers, n.e.c. (85) |
| 865 | Helpers, mechanics, and repairers (863) |
| 866-868 | Helpers, Construction, and Extractive Occupations |
| 866 | Helpers, construction trades (8641-8645, 8648) |
| 867 | Helpers, surveyor (8646) |
| 868 | Helpers, extractive occupations (865) |
| 869 | Construction laborers (871) |
| 870-873 | not used |
| 874 | Production helpers (861, 862) |
| 875-883 | Freight, Stock, and Material Handlers |
| 875 | Garbage collectors (8722) |
| 876 | Stevedores (8723) |

| Code | Occupation |
|-------------|---|
| 877 | Stock handlers and baggers (8724) |
| 878 | Machine feeders and offbearers (8725) |
| 879-882 | not used |
| 883 | Freight, stock, and material handlers, n.e.c. (8726) |
| 884 | not used |
| 885 | Garage and service station related occupations (873) |
| 886 | not used |
| 887 | Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners (875) |
| 888 | Hand packers and packagers (8761) |
| 889 | Laborers, except construction (8769) |
| 890-904 | not used |
| 905 | Assigned to persons whose current labor force status is unemployed and whose last job was Armed Forces. |

Detailed Occupation Recodes (01-46)

These codes correspond to the Items located in positions of the adults record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes are located in positions 0161-0162.

| Detailed Occupation | Recode | Occupation Code |
|---|--------|---------------------------------|
| Administrators and Officials, Public Administration | 01 | 004-006 |
| Other Executive, Administrators, and Managers | 02 | 007-022 |
| Management Related Occupations | 03 | 023-037 |
| Engineers | 04 | 044-059 |
| Mathematical and Computer Scientists | 05 | 064-068 |
| Natural Scientists | 06 | 069-083 |
| Health Diagnosing Occupations | 07 | 084-089 |
| Health Assessment and Treating Occupations | 08 | 095-106 |
| Teachers, College and University | 09 | 113-154 |
| Teachers, Except College and University | 10 | 155-159 |
| Lawyers and Judges | 11 | 178-179 |
| Other Professional Specialty Occupations | 12 | 043,063, 163-177, 183-199 |
| Health Technologists and Technicians | 13 | 203-208 |
| Engineering and Science Technicians | 14 | 213-225 |
| Technicians, Except Health Engineering, and Science | 15 | 226-235 |
| Supervisors and Proprietors, Sales Occupations | 16 | 243 |
| Sales Representatives, Finance, and Business Service | 17 | 253-257 |
| Sales Representatives, Commodities, Except Retail | 18 | 258-259 |
| Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services | 19 | 263-278 |
| Sales Related Occupations | 20 | 283-285 |
| Supervisors - Administrative Support | 21 | 303-307 |
| Computer Equipment Operators | 22 | 308-309 |
| Secretaries, Stenographers, and Typists | 23 | 313-315 |
| Financial Records, Processing Occupations | 24 | 337-344 |
| Mail and Message Distributing | 25 | 354-357 |
| Other Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical | 26 | 316-336, 345-353, 359-389 |
| Private Household Service Occupations | 27 | 403-407 |
| Protective Service Occupations | 28 | 413-427 |
| Food Service Occupations | 29 | 433-444 |
| Health Service Occupations | 30 | 445-447 |
| Cleaning and Building Service Occupations | 31 | 448-455 |
| Personal Service Occupations | 32 | 456-469 |

| Detailed Occupation | Recode | Occupation Code |
|---|---------------|-------------------------|
| Mechanics and Repairers | 33 | 503-549 |
| Construction Trades | 34 | 553-599 |
| Other Precision Production Occupations | 35 | 613-699 |
| Machine Operators and Tenders, Except Precision | 36 | 703-779 |
| Fabricators, Assemblers, Inspectors, and Samplers | 37 | 783-799 |
| Motor Vehicle Operators | 38 | 803-814 |
| Other Transportation Occupations and Material Moving | 39 | 823-859 |
| Construction Laborer | 40 | 869 |
| Freight, Stock and Material Handlers | 41 | 875-883 |
| Other Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, and Laborers | 42 | 864-868 874, 885-889 |
| Farm Operators and Managers | 43 | 473-476 |
| Farm Workers and Related Occupations | 44 | 477-489 |
| Forestry and Fishing Occupations | 45 | 494-499 |
| Armed Forces last job, currently unemployed | 46 | 905 |

Major Occupation Group Recodes (01-14)

These codes correspond to the Item A-MJOCC located in positions 220-221 of the adults record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes are located in positions 0159-0160.

| Occupation Group | Recode | Occupation Code |
|--|--------|-----------------|
| Managerial and professional specialty occupations | | |
| Executive, administrative, and managerial occupations | 01 | 004-037 |
| Professional specialty occupations | 02 | 043-199 |
| Technical, sales, and administrative support occupations | | |
| Technicians and related support occupations | 03 | 203-235 |
| Sales occupations | 04 | 243-285 |
| Administrative support occupations, including clerical | 05 | 303-389 |
| Service Occupations | | |
| Private household occupations | 06 | 403-407 |
| Protective service occupations | 07 | 413-427 |
| Service occupations, except protective and household | 08 | 433-469 |
| Precision production, craft, and repair occupations | 09 | 503-699 |
| Operators, fabricators, and laborers | | |
| Machine operators, assemblers, and inspectors | 10 | 703-799 |
| Transportation and material moving equipment occupations | 11 | 803-859 |
| Handlers, equipment cleaners, helpers, and laborers | 12 | 864-889 |
| Farming, forestry, and fishing occupations | 13 | 473-499 |
| Armed Forces last job, currently unemployed | 14 | 905 |

Detailed Occupation Recodes
Supplement Field POCCU2
(00-53)

| Detailed Occupation | Recode | Occupation Code |
|--|--------|---------------------------|
| NIU (children) | 00 | |
| Administrators and Officials | | |
| Public Administration | 01 | 004-006 |
| Other Managers | | |
| Salaried | 03 | 007-022 |
| Self-employed (LJCW=6) | 04 | 007-022 |
| Management Related Occupations | 05 | 024-037 |
| Accountants and Auditors | 06 | 023 |
| Professional Specialty Occupations | | |
| Architects and Surveyors | 07 | 043,063 |
| Engineers | 08 | 044-059 |
| Natural Scientists and Mathematicians | 09 | 065-083 |
| Computer Systems Analysts and Scientists | 10 | 064 |
| Health Diagnosing Occupations | | |
| Health Diagnosing exc. Physicians & Dentists | 11 | 086-089 |
| Physicians and Dentists | 12 | 084-085 |
| Health Assessment and Treating Occupations | 13 | 095-106 |
| Teachers, Librarians, and Counselors | 14 | 113-154, 163-165 |
| Teachers except Postsecondary | 15 | 155-159 |
| Other Professional Specialty Occupations | 16 | 166-199 |
| Technical, Sales and Administrative Support Occupations | | |
| Health Technologists and Technicians | 17 | 203-208 |
| Engineering and Science Technicians | 18 | 213-225 |
| Technicians except Health, Engineering, and Science | 19 | 226-235 |
| Sales Occupations | | |
| Supervisors and Proprietors | 20 | 243 |
| Sales Representatives, commodities and finance | 21 | 253-259 |
| Other Sales Occupations | 22 | 263-285 |
| Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical | | |
| Computer Equipment Operators | 23 | 308-309 |
| Secretaries, Stenographers, and Typists | 24 | 313-315 |
| Financial Records Processing Occupations | 25 | 337-344 |
| Other Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical | 26 | 303-307, 316-336, 345-389 |
| Service Occupations | | |
| Private Household Occupations | 27 | 403-407 |
| Protective Service Occupations | 28 | 413-427 |
| Food Service Occupations | 29 | 433-444 |
| Health Service Occupations | 30 | 445-447 |
| Cleaning and Building Service Occupations | 31 | 448-455 |
| Personal Service Occupations | 32 | 456-469 |
| Farming, Forestry, and Fishing Occupations | | |
| Farm Operators and Managers | 33 | 473-476 |
| Farm Occupations, except Managerial | 34 | 477-484 |
| Related Agricultural Occupations | 35 | 485-489 |
| Forestry and Fishing Occupations | 36 | 494-499 |
| Precision Production, Craft, and Repair Occupations | | |
| Mechanics and Repairers | 37 | 503-549 |
| Construction Trades and Extractive Occupations | 38 | 553-566, 573-617 |
| Carpenters | 39 | 567-569 |

| Detailed Occupation | Recode | Occupation Code |
|---|---------------|------------------------|
| Precision Production Occupations | | |
| Supervisors, Production Occupations | 40 | 628 |
| Precision Metal Working Occupations | 41 | 634-655 |
| Other Precision Production Occupations | 42 | 656-699 |
| Operators, Fabricators, and Laborers | | |
| Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors | | |
| Machine Operators and Tenders, exc. Precision | 43 | 703-779 |
| Fabricators, Assemblers, and Hand-working Occupations | 44 | 783-795 |
| Production Inspectors, Testers, Samplers, and eighers | 45 | 796-799 |
| Transportation Occupations | 46 | 803-834 |
| Material Moving Equipment Operators | 47 | 843-859 |
| Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers and Laborers | | |
| Construction Laborers | 48 | 869 |
| Freight, Stock and Material Handlers | 49 | 875-883 |
| Other Specified Handlers, Equipment Cleaners and Helpers | 50 | 864-868, 874, 885-888 |
| Laborers, except Construction | 51 | 889 |
| Armed Forces | 52 | 905 |
| Never Worked (WKSWORK=0) | 53 | |

Major Occupation Group Recodes for Longest Job Last Year
 Supplement Field WEMOCCG
 (00-15)

| Occupation Group | Recode | Occupation Code |
|--|--------|-----------------|
| NIU (children) | 00 | |
| Managerial and Professional Specialty Occupations | | |
| Executive, Administrative, and Managerial Occupations | 01 | 004-037 |
| Professional Specialty Occupations | 02 | 043-199 |
| Technical, Sales, and Administrative Support Occupations | | |
| Technicians and Related Support Occupations | 03 | 203-235 |
| Sales Occupations | 04 | 243-285 |
| Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical | 05 | 303-389 |
| Service Occupations | | |
| Private Household Occupations | 06 | 403-407 |
| Protective Service Occupations | 07 | 413-427 |
| Service Occupations, except Household and Protective | 08 | 433-469 |
| Farming, Forestry, and Fishing Occupations | 09 | 473-499 |
| Precision Production, Craft, and Repair Occupations | 10 | 503-699 |
| Operators, Fabricators, and Laborers | | |
| Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors | 11 | 703-799 |
| Transportation and Material Moving Occupations | 12 | 803-859 |
| Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers, and Laborers | 13 | 864-889 |
| Armed Forces | 14 | 905 |
| Never Worked (WKSWORK=0) | 15 | |

APPENDIX C

SUPPLEMENT QUESTIONNAIRE

April 2002 CPS Supplement

ITEMS BOOKLET

FOR

THE CHILD SUPPORT SUPPLEMENT

TO THE

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY

April 2002

>S103a< Does (CHILD) have a (father/mother) who lives outside this house?

====> _

>S103b1< There are many reasons why children may not live with both of their biological or adoptive parents. Why doesn't (CHILD) have a biological or adoptive (mother/father) living outside the house?

- <1> Other parent has died
- <2> Both parents live in the household
- <3> Parents are Separated/Divorced
- <4> Don't want contact with (CHILD)'s (mother/father)
- <5> Don't know where (CHILD)'s (mother/father) is
- <6> She/He lives elsewhere
- <7> Other parent legally terminated their parental rights
- <8> Other parent is no longer recognized as a parent by this household
- <9> Child was adopted by a single parent
- <10> Other

====> _

>S103b2< Other/Specify
ENTER VERBATIM RESPONSE

>S103b3< **DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT**

The verbatim response was (fill with verbatim response from S103b2). Should this response have been entered in one of these categories listed below?

- Parents are Separated/Divorced
- Don't want contact with (CHILD)'s (mother/father)
- Don't know where (CHILD)'s (mother/father) is
- She/He lives elsewhere
- Other parent is no longer recognized as a parent by this household
- In jail
- Lives in another country
- Trying to establish paternity

<1> Yes

<2> No

==> _

>S103c< Did (you/(CHILD)'s (mother/father)) ever have any type of child support agreement or ever attempt to have any type of child support agreement with (CHILD)'s (mother/father)?

<1> Yes

<2> No

==> _

>S104< (Are you/Which of the adults in this household is) LEGALLY responsible for (CHILD)?

ENTER <N> IF NONE OF THE ADULTS LISTED

| LN NAME | AGE | LN NAME | AGE |
|------------|-----|-------------|-----|
| (person 1) | | (person 9) | |
| (person 2) | | (person 10) | |
| (person 3) | | (person 11) | |
| (person 4) | | (person 12) | |
| (person 5) | | (person 13) | |
| (person 6) | | (person 14) | |
| (person 7) | | (person 15) | |
| (person 8) | | (person 16) | |

ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PARENT/GUARDIAN
OR >N< FOR NONE

====> _

>S104a< What is (name of person entered in S104)'s relationship to (CHILD)?

- <1> Grandparent
- <2> Aunt or Uncle
- <3> Sister or brother
- <4> Foster parent
- <5> Parent
- <6> Other

====> _

>S104as< Please specify.

====> _____

>S104b< What is (name)'s relationship to (CHILD)?

- <1> Grandparent
- <2> Aunt or Uncle
- <3> Sister or Brother
- <4> Foster Parent
- <5> Parent
- <6> Other

====> _

>S104bs< Please specify_____

>S105a< (Are you/Is name of parent), (CHILD's) natural biological (mother/father)?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

====> _

>S106< Did (you/name of parent) ever legally adopt (CHILD)?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

====> _

>S107< Is (name of parent) (CHILD's) natural biological (mother/father)?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

====> _

>S108< Did (name of parent) ever legally adopt (CHILD)?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

====> _

>S108a< (Are you/Is name of parent) (CHILD's) natural biological (mother/father)?

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> _

>S108b< Did (you/name of parent) ever legally adopt (CHILD)?

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> _

>S108c< Is (your/name of parent) (wife/husband) (CHILD's) natural biological (mother/father)?

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> _

>S108d< Did ((your/name of parent) (wife/husband) ever legally adopt (CHILD)?

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> _

NXTPER I need to talk with (SUPPRES). Is he/she at home now

GET SELF RESPONSE

WHEN DONE, F10 FOR CALLBACKS.

(R) Respondent refused

ENTER LINE NUMBER FOR INTERVIEW

====> _

S116a READ IF THE SUPPLEMENT RESPONDENT IS DIFFERENT FROM THE HOUSEHOLD RESPONDENT

This month we are asking a series of questions about children who do not live with both of their parents.

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

====>_

LEAD-IN A LEGAL arrangement about financial support for a child could be called many things, for example, a court order, a court award, a divorce or separation agreement, or a legal agreement.

ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

====>_

>S150< Has there EVER been ANY kind of LEGAL ARRANGEMENT that says that (CHILD's) (mother/father) should provide ANY KIND of financial support for (him/her)?

<1> Yes

<2> No

<3> Legal arrangement pending

<4> There is an arrangement, but respondent does not know if it is legal

====>_

>S151< Would you call it a court order, a court award, or a legal agreement?

<1> Court order

<2> Court award

<3> Legal agreement

====>_

>S152< Has there EVER been any OTHER kind of agreement or understanding that says that (CHILD's) (mother/father) should help support (him/her)?

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> _

>S153< Would you call it an agreement or an understanding?

<1> Agreement

<2> Understanding

====> _

>S154< (blank/Payments that are made for the support of a child are called) (blank/child support./child support even if there is no legal arrangement.)

Did this (agreement/court award/court order/understanding) ever say that (CHILD's) (mother/father) should make child support payments?

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> _

>S156< (Which of your other children were/ Was (name)) EVER covered by the SAME (agreement/court award/court order/understanding)?

IF YES - ENTER (CHILDREN'S/CHILD'S) LINE NUMBER
ENTER <N> FOR NO OR FOR NO MORE

| LN NAME | AGE | LN NAME | AGE |
|------------|-----|-------------|-----|
| (person 1) | | (person 9) | |
| (person 2) | | (person 10) | |
| (person 3) | | (person 11) | |
| (person 4) | | (person 12) | |
| (person 5) | | (person 13) | |
| (person 6) | | (person 14) | |
| (person 7) | | (person 15) | |
| (person 8) | | (person 16) | |

====> _ ====> _ ====> _ ====> _ ====> _

====> _ ====> _ ====> _ ====> _ ====> _

>LEAD-IN< A LEGAL arrangement about financial support for a child could be called many things, for example, a court order, a court award, a divorce or separation agreement, or a legal agreement.

ENTER <P> TO PROCEED

====> _

>S249a< I am going to ask you questions about
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

ENTER <P> TO PROCEED

====> _

>S251< An (agreement/understanding) about child support can be made legal by going through a court, before a judge, or through an official legal process.

Was this (agreement/understanding) about child support payments for (child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

EVER made legal?

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> _

>S253< In what year did you FIRST (have this understanding/have this agreement)

====> _____

>S255< And in what year was (CHILD/the children)'s (father/mother) supposed to begin making child support payments?

====> _ _

>S255CK< The (agreement/understanding/court order/court award) was first made in (year). (Child's) (father/mother) was supposed to begin paying the new amount in (year). The change cannot take effect before the (agreement/court order/court award) was first made.

<1> To change the year the agreement was made

<2> To change the date to begin paying the new amount

====> _

>S257< What month was that?

** YEAR = 2001 **

<1> January <5> May <9> September

<2> February <6> June <10> October

<3> March <7> July <11> November

<4> April <8> August <12> December

ENTER MONTH

====> _

>S258< Some parents agree to the amount of child support before making the agreement legal.

Did you and (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) do this?

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> _

>S259< In what year was the (court order/court award/agreement) FIRST made LEGAL?

====> _____

>S261< And in what year was (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) supposed to begin making child support payments?

====> _____

>S263< What month was that?

** YEAR = (entry to S261) **

<1> January <5> May <9> September
<2> February <6> June <10> October
<3> March <7> July <11> November
<4> April <8> August <12> December

ENTER MONTH

====> _

>S266< Since the (court order/court award/understanding/agreement) was FIRST made legal, has there been a change in the amount of child support that (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) is LEGALLY REQUIRED to pay?

<1> Yes
<2> No
<3> Yes, but don't know if it is legal

====> _

>S267< Did the amount change because a child was too old to receive support?

<1> Yes
<2> No

====> _

>S268< In what year was (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) supposed to begin paying the new amount?

PROBE IF NEEDED: For the most recent legal change.

====> _____

>S268CK< The (court order/court award/understanding/agreement) was first made legal in (19(entry to S259). (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was supposed to begin paying the new amount in (19(entry to S268). The legal change cannot take effect before the (court order/court award/understanding/agreement) was first made legal.

<1> To change the year the agreement was first made legal

<2> To change the date to begin paying the new amount

====> _

>S270< What month was that?

** YEAR = 2001 **

<1> January <5> May <9> September

<2> February <6> June <10> October

<3> March <7> July <11> November

<4> April <8> August <12> December

ENTER MONTH

====> _

>S270CK< The (court order/court award/understanding/agreement) was first made legal in (entry to S263), 2001. (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was supposed to begin paying the new amount in (entry to S270), 2001. The legal change cannot take effect before the (court order/court award/understanding/agreement) was first made legal.

<1> To change the month the agreement was first made legal

<2> To change the month to begin paying the new amount

====> _

>S271< Have you and (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) ever AGREED to change the amount of child support that (he/she) is supposed to pay(?/ WITHOUT going through a judge or legal process?)

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> _

>S273< In what year was (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) supposed to begin paying the new amount?

PROBE IF NEEDED: The last time this happened?

====> _____

>S275< What month was that?

** YEAR = 2001 **

| | | |
|--------------|------------|---------------|
| <1> January | <5> May | <9> September |
| <2> February | <6> June | <10> October |
| <3> March | <7> July | <11> November |
| <4> April | <8> August | <12> December |

ENTER MONTH

====> _

>S275CK< The (court order/court award/understanding/agreement) was first made legal in (entry to S257), 2001. (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was supposed to begin paying the new amount in (entry to S275), 2001. The change cannot take effect before the (court order/court award/understanding/agreement) was first made legal.

<1> To change the month the agreement was first made
<2> To change the month to begin paying the new amount

====> _

>300INTRO< ******DO NOT READ******

THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT WHAT WAS SUPPOSED TO HAPPEN ACCORDING TO THE (AGREEMENT/UNDERSTANDING/COURT ORDER/COURT AWARD)

IF THE RESPONDENT TELLS YOU WHAT THEY RECEIVED, PROBE TO MAKE SURE IT WAS WHAT THEY WERE SUPPOSED TO RECEIVE

====> <P> Proceed

>S300< The next questions ask about (the terms of the court order for/the terms of the court award for/the understanding about/the agreement about) child support for (child's name(s)).
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

The questions ask about what was supposed to happen, even if the (court order/court award/understanding/agreement) was not followed exactly.

Between January 1 and December 31, 2001, was (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) SUPPOSED TO make ANY child support payments for (CHILD/any of them)?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No
- <3> Yes, if he has a job
- <4> Don't know because Child Support Enforcement Office filed the paper work

====> _

>S301< Why was that?

- <1> Child(ren) too old in 2001
- <2> Other parent died before 2001
- <3> Family lived together in all or part of 2001
- <4> Child(ren) lived with other parent in all or part of 2001
- <5> Other

====> _

>S301s< Please Specify:

====> _____

====> _____

>S302< During 2001, were any of the child support payments SUPPOSED TO be deducted from (his/her) paycheck?

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> _

>S303< And during 2001, were any of these payments SUPPOSED to be sent to you:

(READ ALL CATEGORIES TO RESPONDENT)

<1> By a child support, welfare, or other public agency

<2> By a court

<3> By direct deposit

<4> Or, did the payments come directly from (his/her) place of employment?

<5> Other

====> _

>S303s< Please Specify:

====> _____

====> _____

>S306< The following questions ask about the child support (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was SUPPOSED to pay, whether or not you received it.

During 2001, how often was (he/she) SUPPOSED to make these payments?

PROBE IF NECESSARY: Would that be every week, every month, or some other way?

<1> Every week

<2> Every other week

<3> Twice a month

<4> Every month or Monthly

<5> Every quarter

<6> For the year

<7> OTHER

====> _

>S306s<

Please Specify:

====>

====>

>S312<

Sometimes child support that was not paid in previous years is added to the amount of support owed today. This is called back support.

Did the amount that (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was supposed to pay in 2001 include back support?

<1> Yes

<2> No

====>

_

>S313<

During 2001, (how/including back support, how) much was (the weekly/every other week's/the twice monthly/the monthly/the quarterly/the yearly) payment SUPPOSED to be for ((all the children covered by the (agreement/understanding/court order/court award)/(NAME ALL COVERED CHILDREN)?

ENTER THE AMOUNT ====>\$ __, __ .00

<S> Other - Specify

>S313S<

Please specify.

====>

>S313a<

So you said you were SUPPOSED to receive \$X (per month, per week, every other week, twice monthly, per year) (including back support), is that correct?

<1> Yes

<2> No

====>

_

>S313b< How much child support, in total, were you SUPPOSED to receive?

ENTER THE AMOUNT ==>\$ __, __ .00

>S314< Sometimes child support that was not paid in previous years is added to the amount of support owed today. This is called back support.

Did the amount that (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was supposed to pay in 2001 include back support?

<1> Yes

<2> No

==> _

>S315< (Including back support, about/About) how much altogether was (he/she) SUPPOSED to pay for ((all the children covered by the (agreement/understanding/court order/court award)/

(child's name(s))

(child's name(s))

(child's name(s))

(child's name(s))

(child's name(s))

(child's name(s))

during 2001?

<O> Other - specify

==>\$ __, __ .00

>S315s< Please specify.

==> _____

==> _____

>S315X< So you were supposed to receive a total of (\$X) in 2001. Is that correct?

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> _

>S315Y What is the correct amount you were supposed to receive?

====>\$_._.00

>S316< The following questions ask about the child support (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was SUPPOSED to pay, whether or not you received it.

(From January through (month) 2001,/In (month) 2001,/In January 2001,/Before the change was made in 2001,) how often was (he/she) SUPPOSED to make these payments?

PROBE IF NEEDED: Would that be every week, every month, or some other way?

<1> Every week

<2> Every other week

<3> Twice a month

<4> Every month or monthly

<5> Every quarter

<6> For the year

<7> None

<8> Other

====> _

>S316s< Please specify.

====> _____

====> _____

>S317< Sometimes child support that was not paid in previous years is added to the amount of support owed today. This is called back support.

Did the amount that (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was supposed to pay (from January through (month) 2001/in (month) 2001/in January 2001/before the change was made in 2001) include back support?

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> _

>S318< (From January through (month)/In (month)/In January/Before the change was made) how much was (every other week's/the twice monthly/the monthly/the quarterly/the yearly) payment SUPPOSED to be (, including back support) for ((all the children covered by the (agreement/understanding/court order/court award)?

(child's name(s))

(child's name(s))

(child's name(s))

(child's name(s))

(child's name(s))

ENTER THE AMOUNT

<A> Amount varied

<S> Other - Specify

====>\$ __, __ .00

>S318s< Please specify.

====> _____

====> _____

>S318a< So you said you were SUPPOSED to receive (fill amount from S318)(the weekly/every other week's/the twice monthly/the monthly/the quarterly/the yearly) (including back support), **BEFORE THE CHANGE**, is that correct?

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> _

>S318b< How much child support in total, were you SUPPOSED to receive **BEFORE THE CHANGE?**

====>\$ __, __.00

>S319< Sometimes child support that was not paid in previous years is added to the amount of support owed today. This is called back support.

Did the amount that (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was supposed to pay (from January through (month) 2001/in (month) 2001/ in January 2001/before the change was made in 2001) include back child support?

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> _

>S320< About how much ALTOGETHER was (he/she) SUPPOSED TO pay for ((all the children covered by the (agreement/understanding/court order/court award)/

(child's name(s))

(child's name(s))

(child's name(s))

(child's name(s))

(child's name(s))

(from January through (month) 2001/in (month) 2001/in January 2001/**BEFORE THE CHANGE WAS MADE IN 2001**) (blank/including back support?)

<S> Other - Specify

====>\$ __, __.00

>S320s< Please specify.

====> _____

====> _____

>S320X< So (you were supposed to receive/(he/she) was supposed to pay) a total of (\$X).
Is that correct?

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> _

>S320Y< What is the correct amount you were supposed to receive?

====>\$_._.00

>S321< Next, (from (month) through December 2001/in December 2001/ after the change
was made in 2001) how often was (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother)
SUPPOSED TO make these payments?

PROBE: Would that be every week, every month, or some other way?

<1> Every week

<2> Every other week

<3> Twice a month

<4> Every month or monthly

<5> Every quarter

<6> For the year

<7> None

<8> Other

====> _

>S321s<

Please specify.

====> _____

====> _____

>S322<

Did the amount that (he/she) was supposed to pay (from (month) through December 2001/in December 2001/after the change was made in 2001) include back support?

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> _

>S323<

(From (month) through December/In **December/AFTER THE CHANGE WAS MADE**) how much was (the weekly/every other week's/the twice monthly/the monthly/the quarterly/the yearly) payment SUPPOSED to be(?/ ,including back support) for ((all the children covered by the (agreement/understanding/court order/court award?)

(child's name(s))

(child's name(s))

(child's name(s))

(child's name(s))

(child's name(s))

(child's name(s))

ENTER THE AMOUNT ====>\$ __, __ .00

<S> Other - Specify

>S323s<

Please specify.

====>\$ __, __ .00

====> _____

====> _____

>S323a< So you said you were SUPPOSED to receive (fill amount from S323)(the weekly/every other week's/the twice monthly/the monthly/the quarterly/the yearly) (including back support), **AFTER THE CHANGE**, is that correct?

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> _

>S323b< How much child support in total, were you SUPPOSED to receive **AFTER THE CHANGE**?

====>\$ __, __ .00

>S324< Did the amount that (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was supposed to pay (from (month) through December 2001/in December 2001/AFTER THE CHANGE was made in 2001) including back support?

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> _

>S325< About how much ALTOGETHER was (he/she) SUPPOSED to pay for ((all the children covered by the (agreement/understanding/court order/court award)/

(child's name(s))

(child's name(s))

(child's name(s))

(child's name(s))

(child's name(s))

(child's name(s))

(from (month) through December 2001/in December 2001/after the change was made in 2001) (?/ ,including back support?)

ENTER AMOUNT

====>\$ __, __ .00

<S> Other - Specify

>S325s< Please specify.

====>\$ __, __ .00

====> _____

====> _____

>S325X< So (he/she) was supposed to pay a total of (\$X) in 2001. Is that correct?

<1> Yes

<2> No

>S325Y< What is the correct amount (he/she) was supposed to pay?

====>\$ __, __ .00

>326INTRO< ******DO NOT READ******

THE NEXT QUESTIONS ASK ABOUT THE CHILD SUPPORT THE
RESPONDENT ACTUALLY RECEIVED

>S326< Someone receiving welfare or public assistance sometimes called A.F.D.C. or
A.D.C. or [state fill for local TANF name], may also get child support each
month. This money is sometimes called a bonus or a pass through. This child
support bonus may come with a welfare check or in a separate check.

Between January 1 and December 31, 2001, was ANY child support passed on to
you by a WELFARE AGENCY for

(child's name(s))

(child's name(s))

(child's name(s))

(child's name(s))

(child's name(s))

(child's name(s))

<1> Yes

<2> No

<3> No, I was not on public assistance or welfare in 2001

====> _

>S326a< What is the ANNUAL amount of bonus or pass through payments you received in 2001?

====>\$ __,__.00

>S327< The next questions ask about the amount of child support you received during 2001. (Between/Other than the child support passed through the welfare agency, between) January 1 and December 31, 2001, did you ACTUALLY receive ANY child support payments - even one - for (NAME ALL COVERED CHILDREN)? Please include any (back support and any) child support forwarded to you by a court, or a child support enforcement agency, and any payments made directly to you.

- <1> Yes
- <2> No
- <3> Other

====> _

>S327s< Please specify.

====> _____

====> _____

>S328< In 2001, did you receive EVERY SINGLE ONE of the child support payments you were supposed to receive for (CHILD/the children)?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

====> _

>S329< Of the child support payments you received in 2001, how many were received ON TIME. Would you say all of them were on time, most of them, some of them or none of them?

- <1> All
- <2> Most
- <3> Some
- <4> None

====> __

>330< And for the child support payments you received, how many of them were for the FULL amount you were supposed to receive? Would you say all of them, most of them, some of them, or none of them?

- <1> All
- <2> Most
- <3> Some
- <4> None

====> _

>S331< So you received (\$_, ___.00) every (week/other week/twice a month/every month/every quarter/for the year) for ((all the children covered by the (agreement/understanding/court order/court award)/

(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

in 2001. Is this correct?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

====> _

>S332< How much child support did you actually receive ALTOGETHER in 2001 for (CHILD/the children)?

ENTER AMOUNT

====>\$_, ___.00

>S332V< So you received (fill from entry in S332) dollars ALTOGETHER in 2001. Is this correct?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

====> _

>S332V1< What is the correct amount of child support you ACTUALLY received in 2001?
====>\$ __,__.00

>S333< The next questions ask about the amount of child support you received between January 1 and December 31, 2001. (Please include any back support received./Please include any child support passed through the welfare agency EXCLUDING your regular A.F.D.C. payment or[state fill for local TANF] payment./Please include any back support and any child support passed through the welfare agency EXCLUDING your regular A.F.D.C. or [state fill for local TANF] payment.)

How much child support did you actually receive ALTOGETHER in 2001 for ((all the children covered by the (agreement/understanding/court order/court award)/

(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

ENTER DOLLAR AMOUNT ==> \$ __,__.00

>334CK< INTERVIEWER NOTE: The total amount of child support received in 2001 (in S333) is greater than or equal to the amount the respondent said was owed in 2001. We are verifying the amount received in the next question.

>S334< So you received (\$ __,__) dollars ALTOGETHER in 2001. Is this correct?

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> __

>S335< What is the correct amount of child support you ACTUALLY received in 2001?

ENTER DOLLAR AMOUNT

====> \$ __,__.00

S340< The next questions are about health insurance.

Does the child support (agreement/understanding/court order/court award) say who is supposed to provide health insurance for

(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

<1> Yes
<2> No

====> _

>S341< According to the (agreement/understanding/court order/court award) who was SUPPOSED TO provide health insurance for

(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

<1> Respondent for all children
<2> Other parent for all children
<3> Both parents for all children
<4> Parents each cover different children
<5> Not specified in the award
<6> Don't know -- because the Child Support Enforcement Office filed the paper work
<7> Other

====> _

>S341s< Please specify.

====> _____

====> _____

>S342< During 2001, did (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) ACTUALLY HAVE health insurance that covered (CHILD/the children) - through an HMO, a regular insurance policy, or some other plan?

PROBE IF NECESSARY: FOR MOST OF 2001

- <1> Yes
- <2> No
- <3> Don't know

====> _

>S343< Someone receiving welfare or public assistance sometimes called A.F.D.C. or A.D.C. or [state fill for local TANF name] may also get child support each month. This money is sometimes called a bonus or a pass through. This child support bonus may come with a welfare check or in a separate check.

Between January 1 and December 31, 2001, was ANY child support passed on to you by a welfare agency for (CHILD)?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No
- <3> No, I was not on public assistance or welfare in 2001

====> _

>343a< What is the ANNUAL amount of bonus or pass through payments you received in 2001?

====>\$_._.00

>S344< The next questions ask about the amount of child support you received during 2001. (Between/Other than the child support passed through the welfare agency, between) January 1 and December 31, 2001, did you actually receive ANY (blank/other) child support payments - even one - for (NAME ALL COVERED CHILDREN)? Please include any (back support and any) child support forwarded to you by a court, or a child support enforcement agency and any payments made directly to you.)

- <1> Yes
- <2> No
- <3> Other

====> _

>S345< How much child support did you actually receive ALTOGETHER in 2001 for (CHILD)?

ENTER DOLLAR AMOUNT ==>\$ __, __ .00

>S346< So you received (\$ __, __.00) dollars altogether in 2001. Is this correct?

<1> Yes, correct

<2> No, incorrect

==> _

>S347< What is the correct amount of child support you received in 2001?

==>\$ __, __

S348< The next question is about health insurance.

During 2001, did (CHILD's) (father/mother) ACTUALLY HAVE health insurance that covered (CHILD) - through an HMO, a regular insurance policy, or some other plan?

PROBE: FOR MOST OF 2001

<1> Yes

<2> No

==> _

>S376< Is there a legal agreement about child support for (CHILD) pending now?

<1> Yes

<2> No

<3> Don't know because Child Enforcement Office or A.F.D.C. or [state fill for local TNAF] office may have filed papers

==> _

>S3771a< Here are some reasons a parent might not have a legal arrangement about child support. Please tell me which of these reasons describe why YOU do NOT have a legal arrangement about child support for (CHILD)
Was it because: (Mark each question)

PROBE IF NECESSARY: Was that a reason you did NOT have a legal agreement about child support?

A. (If AGE of Child > 17) (CHILD) was too old for child support.

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> _

>S3771b-d< Here are some reasons a parent might not have a legal arrangement about child support. Please tell me which of these reasons describe why YOU do NOT have a legal arrangement about child support for (CHILD)
Was it because: (Mark each question)

PROBE IF NECESSARY: Was that a reason you did NOT have a legal agreement about child support?

B. (CHILD) stays with (his/her) (father/mother) part of the time.

====> _

C. (CHILD)'s (father/mother) provides what (he/she) can.

====> _

D. You did not feel the need to get legal, that is go to court?

====> _

>S3772e-h< PROBE IF NECESSARY: Was that a reason you did NOT have a legal agreement about child support?

<1> Yes

<2> No

E. You did not want (CHILD) or yourself to have contact with (CHILD)'s (father/mother).

====> _

F. You did not want (CHILD)'s (father/mother) to pay child support.

====> _

G. (CHILD)'s (father/mother) could not afford to pay child support.

====> _

>S377i< And was the reason you do NOT have a legal arrangement about child support because:

PROBE IF NECESSARY: Was that a reason you did not have a legal arrangement about child support?

I. You did not have a legal ruling about who the father was, that is, you did not legally establish paternity. ==> _

>S378< Why did you not have a legal agreement about child support for (child)?

- <1> Other parent in jail/prison
- <2> Other parent died before 1999
- <3> Other parent lives in another country
- <4> Split custody
- <5> Respondent able to support child
- <6> Recently separated
- <7> Other

==> _

>S378s< What was that? Specify:

==> _____

==> _____

>S379< Other than the reason you have already told me about, was there any other reason why you do not have a legal agreement or court order about child support for (CHILD)?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

==> _

>S380<

What was that?

- <1> Other parent in jail/prison
- <2> Other parent died before 2001
- <3> Other parent lives in another country
- <4> Split custody
- <5> Respondent able to support child
- <6> Recently separated
- <7> Other

====> _

>S380s<

What was that? Specify:

====> _____

====> _____

>S400<

Have YOU EVER contacted a child support enforcement or 4D office, a department of social services, a welfare or A.F.D.C. office, or [state fill for local TANF] office or any state or local government agency about anything to do with child support?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

====> _

>S401<

Have you ever BEEN CONTACTED BY one of these agencies about anything to do with child support?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

====> _

>S402a< Which of the following things were you in contact about:

A. Did you have contact about finding the other parent?

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> _

>S402b< B. Did you have contact about getting a legal ruling about who the father is, that is, establishing paternity?

====> _

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> _

>S402c-g<

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> _

C. Did you have contact about getting a LEGAL agreement or court award for the other parent to pay child support.

====> _

D. Collecting the child support that the other parent owed

====> _

E. Changing the amount of child support the other parent was legally required to pay

====> _

F. Getting an agreement for the other parent to provide

====> _

G. Getting any welfare or public assistance or [state fill for TANF] sometimes known as A.F.D.C. or getting Medicaid

====> _

>S405< In what year did you last have contact with one of these agencies?

<1901-2002> 1901 - 2002

====> _

>S406< Next, thinking about the government programs that help families with children, between January 1 and December 31, 2001:

(MARK EACH QUESTION)

<1> Yes

<2> No

A. Did you have Medicaid or any other state-provided health insurance coverage at any time?

B. Receive any food stamps?

C. Receive any welfare or public assistance formerly called A.F.D.C. or A.D.C. or did you receive (State fill for local TANF program name)?

>S501< The next questions are about the relationship between (CHILD) and (his/her) (father/mother).

Does (CHILD) (father/mother) have visitation privileges?

<1> Yes

<2> No

>S502< Did you ever go to court, before a judge, or through a legal process (including divorce or separation proceedings) to make the visitation privileges legal?

<1> Yes

<2> No

>S503< Sometimes children live with each parent for part of the time. This is called joint physical custody.

Did a court or judge EVER give you and (CHILD's) (father/mother) joint PHYSICAL custody?

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> _

>S504< Joint legal custody of a child means that both parents have the right to help make decisions about the child.

Did a court or judge EVER give you and (CHILD's) (father/mother) joint LEGAL custody?

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> _

>S601< Did you and (CHILD's) (father/mother) live in the same state during 2001?

PROBE IF NEEDED: As far as you know, did you live in the same state during MOST OF 2001?

<1> Yes

<2> No

<3> Don't know

====> _

>S602< In what state did (CHILD's) (father/mother) live during 2001?

PROBE IF NEEDED: Where did (he/she) live during most of 2001?

<97> Outside of the U.S.

<98> Don't Know

<H> Help with state codes

ENTER STATE CODE

====> _

>S603< Did either you or (CHILD) have ANY KIND of contact AT ALL with (CHILD's) (father/mother) during 2001?

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> _

>S604< Did (CHILD) spend time with (his/her) (father/mother) on at least one day in 2001?

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> _

>S605< Including birthdays, holidays and vacation days, between January 1, 2001 and December 31, 2001, ON how many days altogether did (child) spend time with (his/her) (father/mother)?

ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS ====> ____

PROBE IF NEEDED: ON HOW MANY DAYS EACH WEEKEND WAS THAT, WOULD THAT BE FRIDAY, SATURDAY AND SUNDAY?

SINCE YOU WERE SEPARATED/DIVORCED?

>S611< (Other than the child support you told me about, between) January 1 and December 31, 2001 did (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) do any of the following for

(child's name(s))

(child's name(s))

(child's name(s))

(child's name(s))

(child's name(s))

(child's name(s))?

(MARK EACH QUESTION)

<1> Yes

<2> No

A. Give any birthday, holiday, or other gifts to (name/the children) ==> _

B. Provide clothes (, diapers or shoes/or shoes) ==> _

C. Provide food or groceries for (name/the children) ==> _

D. Pay for child care or summer camp ==> _

B. Pay for medical expenses such as medicine or visits to the doctor or dentist, other than health insurance ==> _

>S650a< Did any government or public agency collect any child support from (NAME ALL COVERED CHILDREN)'s (father/mother) on your behalf in 1999?

<1> Yes

<2> No

==> _

>S650b Did the agency collect ALL or SOME of the child support due in 1999 from (NAME ALL COVERED CHILDREN)'s (father/mother)?

<1> All

<2> Some

==> _

>S701< Last, I have a couple of background questions. Have you been married before or is your current marriage your first marriage?

<1> Married before

<2> First marriage

<3> Other - Specify

==> _

>S701s< What was that? Specify:

====> _____

====> _____

>S702< Last, I have a couple of background questions. Have you been married more than once?

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> _

>S703< Last, I have a couple of background questions. In what year did your separation take place?

<1901-2002> 1901 - 2002

====> _

>S704< Last, I have a couple of background questions. Have you ever been divorced?

<1> Yes, divorced

<3> No

====> _

>S705< In what year did your (most recent divorce/divorce/most recent separation) take place?

<1901-2002> 1901 - 2002

====> _____

>S706< And what year did you get married (/?that time?)

(1901-(entry in S705/2002))

====> _____

>S707< At the time you separated, were you working?

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> _

>S708< And at that time, were you working 35 hours or more hours per week?

<1> Yes, working 35 or more hours

<2> No

====> _

>S709< Did you work at any time during the five years before your last separation?

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> _

>S711< Is (CHILD) from (your most recent marriage/the marriage before this one/your marriage/that marriage)?

<1> Yes

<2> No

====> _

NOTE: ASK THIS QUESTION, DO NOT VERIFY IT.

>S712< Which of your children living here are from (your most recent marriage/the marriage before this one/your marriage/that marriage)?

(ENTER ALL THAT APPLY)

ENTER <N> FOR NO MORE OR NONE

<A> All

| LN NAME | AGE | LN NAME | AGE |
|------------|-----|-------------|-----|
| (person 1) | | (person 9) | |
| (person 2) | | (person 10) | |
| (person 3) | | (person 11) | |
| (person 4) | | (person 12) | |
| (person 5) | | (person 13) | |
| (person 6) | | (person 14) | |
| (person 7) | | (person 15) | |
| (person 8) | | (person 16) | |

===> _ ===> _ ===> _ ===> _ ===> _

===> _ ===> _ ===> _ ===> _ ===> _

END SUPPLEMENT

APPENDIX D

Specific Metropolitan Identifiers

The specific metropolitan identifiers on this file are based on the Office of Management and Budget's June 30, 1993 definitions. MSA's and PMSA's can be identified by using the FIPS MSA/PMSA code (List 3). Identification of individual central cities is based on a combination of codes (List 2). Individual central cities are identified by the appropriate central city code and the FIPS MSA/PMSA code. Some examples of the proper coding of specific metropolitan areas are given below:

| <u>AREA</u> | <u>INDIVIDUAL CENTRAL CITY CODE (INDCCODE)</u> | <u>FIPS MSA/PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)</u> | <u>FIPS CMSA CODE (HG-CMSA)</u> |
|-------------------------------|--|---|---|
| | List 4 | List 2 or 3 | List 1 or 2 |
| Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA | N/C | 1920 and 2800 | 31 |
| Fort Worth-Arlington, TX PMSA | N/C | 2800 | N/C |
| Fort Worth, TX Central City | 1 | 2800 | N/C |
| Phoenix, AZ MSA | N/C | 6200 | N/C |
| Mesa, AZ Central City | 2 | 6200 | N/C |
| Burlington, VT MSA | N/C | 1305 | N/C |
| | N/C = No Code Required | | |

NOTE:

Many of the smaller metropolitan areas in sample do not contain central city/balance breakdowns and hence, are coded "not identifiable" in the household metropolitan statistical area residence status code (GEMSAST). It is recommended that this code in conjunction with the modified household metropolitan statistical area residence status code (GEMETSTA) be used for tallying metropolitan residence status for national and other grouped data. The GE in each variable name refers to Household Geographic.

LIST 1: CMSA CODES (HG-CMSA)

| <u>FIPS CODE</u> <u>(HG-CMSA)</u> | <u>CMSA TITLE</u> |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| 07 | Boston-Worcester-Lawrence, MA-NH-ME-CT |
| 14 | Chicago-Gary-Kenosha, IL-IN-WI (Kenosha, WI and Kankakee, IL PMSA's not in sample) |
| 21 | Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN |
| 28 | Cleveland-Akron, OH |
| 31 | Dallas-Fort Worth, TX |
| 34 | Denver-Boulder-Greeley, CO |
| 35 | Detroit-Ann Arbor-Flint, MI |
| 42 | Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX |
| 49 | Los Angeles-Riverside-Orange County, CA |
| 56 | Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL |
| 63 | Milwaukee-Racine, WI |
| 70 | New York-Northern New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT-PA |
| 77 | Philadelphia-Wilmington-Atlantic City, PA-NJ-DE-MD |
| 79 | Portland-Salem, OR-WA |
| 82 | Sacramento-Yolo, CA |
| 84 | San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA (Santa Cruz-Watsonville, CA PMSA not in sample) |
| 91 | Seattle-Tacoma-Bremerton, WA (Bremerton, WA PMSA not in sample) |
| 97 | Washington-Baltimore, DC-MD-VA-WV |

See List 2 or 3 for identification information on all PMSA's in sample.

LIST 2: PMSA'S WITHIN CMSA'S

| <u>FIPS CMSA CODE (HG-CMSA)</u> | <u>FIPS PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)</u> | <u>TITLE</u> |
|---|---|--|
| 07 | | Boston-Worcester-Lawrence, MA-NH-ME-CT CMSA |
| | 1120 | Boston, MA-NH* |
| | 1200 | Brockton, MA |
| | 2600 | Fitchburg-Leominster, MA |
| | 4160 | Lawrence, MA-NH* |
| | 4560 | Lowell, MA-NH* |
| | 4760 | Manchester, NH |
| | 5350 | Nashua, NH |
| | 5400 | New Bedford, MA |
| | 6450 | Portsmouth-Rochester, NH-ME (Maine portion not identified) |
| | 9240 | Worcester, MA-CT (Connecticut portion suppressed) |
| 14 | | Chicago-Gary-Kenosha, IL-IN-WI CMSA (The Kankakee, IL and Kenosha, WI PMSA's are not in sample) |
| | 1600 | Chicago, IL (DeKalb County not in sample) |
| | 2960 | Gary-Hammond, IN |
| 21 | | Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA |
| | 1640 | Cincinnati, OH-KY-IN (Dearborn County, IN not identified; Ohio County, IN not in sample) |
| | 3200 | Hamilton-Middletown, OH |
| 28 | | Cleveland-Akron, OH CMSA |
| | 0080 | Akron, OH |
| | 1680 | Cleveland-Lorain-Elyria, OH |
| 31 | | Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA |
| | 1920 | Dallas, TX |
| | 2800 | Fort Worth-Arlington, TX |
| 34 | | Denver-Boulder-Greeley, CO CMSA |
| | 1125 | Boulder-Longmont, CO |
| | 2080 | Denver, CO |
| | 3060 | Greeley, CO |
| 35 | | Detroit-Ann Arbor-Flint, MI CMSA |
| | 0440 | Ann Arbor, MI |
| | 2160 | Detroit, MI |
| | 2640 | Flint, MI |

| <u>FIPS CMSA CODE (HG-CMSA)</u> | <u>FIPS PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)</u> | <u>TITLE</u> |
|---|---|---|
| 42 | | Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA |
| | 1145 | Brazoria, TX |
| | 2920 | Galveston-Texas City, TX |
| | 3360 | Houston, TX (Chambers County not in sample) |
| 49 | | Los Angeles-Riverside-Orange County, CA CMSA |
| | 4480 | Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA |
| | 5945 | Orange County, CA |
| | 6780 | Riverside-San Bernardino, CA |
| | 8735 | Ventura, CA |
| 56 | | Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA |
| | 2680 | Fort Lauderdale, FL |
| | 5000 | Miami, FL |
| 63 | | Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA |
| | 5080 | Milwaukee-Waukesha, WI |
| | 6600 | Racine, WI |
| 70 | | New York-Northern New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT-PA CMSA |
| | 0875 | Bergen-Passaic, NJ |
| | 1160 | Bridgeport, CT |
| | 1930 | Danbury, CT |
| | 2281 | Dutchess County, NY |
| | 3640 | Jersey City, NJ |
| | 5015 | Middlesex-Somerset-Hunterdon, NJ |
| | 5190 | Monmouth-Ocean, NJ |
| | 5380 | Nassau-Suffolk, NY |
| | 5480 | New Haven-Meriden, CT |
| | 5600 | New York, NY (White Plains Central City recoded as balance of PMSA) |
| | 5640 | Newark, NJ |
| | 5660 | Newburgh, NY-PA (Pennsylvania portion not identified) |
| | 8040 | Stamford-Norwalk, CT |
| | 8480 | Trenton, NJ |
| | 8880 | Waterbury, CT |
| 77 | | Philadelphia-Wilmington-Atlantic City, PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA |
| | 0560 | Atlantic-Cape May, NJ |
| | 6160 | Philadelphia, PA-NJ |
| | 8760 | Vineland-Millville-Bridgeton, NJ |
| | 9160 | Wilmington-Newark, DE-MD (Maryland portion suppressed) |
| 79 | | Portland-Salem, OR-WA CMSA |
| | 6440 | Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA |
| | 7080 | Salem, OR |

| <u>FIPS CMSA CODE (HG-CMSA)</u> | <u>FIPS PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)</u> | <u>TITLE</u> |
|---|---|--|
| 82 | 6920 9270 | Sacramento-Yolo, CA CMSA Sacramento, CA Yolo, CA |
| 84 | 5775 7360 7400 7500 8720 | San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA CMSA (Santa Cruz-Watsonville, CA PMSA not in sample) Oakland, CA San Francisco, CA San Jose, CA Santa Rosa, CA Vallejo-Fairfield-Napa, CA |
| 91 | 5910 7600 8200 | Seattle-Tacoma-Bremerton, WA CMSA (Bremerton, WA PMSA not in sample) Olympia, WA Seattle-Bellevue-Everett, WA Tacoma, WA |
| 97 | 0720 3180 8840 | Washington-Baltimore, DC-MD-VA-WV CMSA Baltimore, MD Hagerstown, MD Washington, DC-MD-VA-WV (West Virginia portion not identified) |

* The New Hampshire portions of these PMSA's are not individually identified; but, they are collectively identified as being in the Boston CMSA.

LIST 3: FIPS MSA/PMSA CODES (HG-MSAC)

| <u>FIPS MSA/PMSA CODE HG-MSAC</u> | <u>MSA/PMSA TITLE</u> |
|---|--|
| 0080 | Akron, OH PMSA |
| 0160 | Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY MSA (Schohaire County not in sample) |
| 0200 | Albuquerque, NM MSA |
| 0240 | Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton, PA MSA |
| 0380 | Anchorage, AK MSA |
| 0440 | Ann Arbor, MI PMSA |
| 0450 | Anniston, AL MSA |
| 0460 | Appleton-Oshkosh-Neenah, WI MSA |
| 0480 | Asheville, NC MSA (Madison County not in sample) |
| 0520 | Atlanta, GA MSA |
| 0560 | Atlantic-Cape May, NJ PMSA |
| 0600 | Augusta-Aiken, GA-SC MSA |
| 0640 | Austin-San Marcos, TX MSA |
| 0680 | Bakersfield, CA MSA |
| 0720 | Baltimore, MD PMSA |
| 0760 | Balton Rouge, LA MSA |
| 0840 | Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX MSA |
| 0860 | Bellingham, WA MSA |
| 0870 | Benton Harbor, MI MSA |
| 0875 | Bergen-Passaic, NJ PMSA |
| 0960 | Binghamton, NY MSA |
| 1000 | Birmingham, AL MSA |
| 1080 | Boise City, ID MSA |
| 1120 | Boston, MA-NH PMSA (New Hampshire portion not identified) |
| 1125 | Boulder-Longmont, CO PMSA |
| 1145 | Brazoria, TX PMSA |
| 1160 | Bridgeport, CT PMSA |
| 1200 | Brockton, MA PMSA |
| 1240 | Brownsville-Harlingen-San Benito, TX MSA |
| 1280 | Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY MSA |
| 1305 | Burlington, VT MSA |
| 1320 | Canton-Massillon, OH MSA |
| 1360 | Cedar Rapids, IA MSA |
| 1440 | Charleston-North Charleston, SC MSA |
| 1480 | Charleston, WV MSA |
| 1520 | Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC-SC MSA |
| 1560 | Chattanooga, TN-GA MSA |
| 1600 | Chicago, IL PMSA (DeKalb County not in sample) |
| 1620 | Chico-Paradise, CA MSA |
| 1640 | Cincinnati, OH-KY-IN PMSA (Dearborn County, IN not identified; Ohio County, IN not in sample) |
| 1660 | Clarksville-Hopkinsville, TN-KY MSA (Kentucky portion not in sample) |
| 1680 | Cleveland-Lorain-Elyria, OH PMSA |
| 1720 | Colorado Springs, CO MSA |
| 1760 | Columbia, SC MSA |
| 1800 | Columbus, GA-AL MSA (Alabama portion not in sample) |
| 1840 | Columbus, OH MSA |
| 1880 | Corpus Christi, TX MSA |
| 1920 | Dallas, TX PMSA |

| <u>FIPS MSA/PMSA CODE HG-MSAC</u> | <u>MSA/PMSA TITLE</u> |
|---|--|
| 1930 | Danbury, CT PMSA |
| 1960 | Davenport-Moline-Rock Island, IA-IL MSA |
| 2000 | Dayton-Springfield, OH MSA |
| 2020 | Daytona Beach, FL MSA |
| 2030 | Decatur, AL MSA |
| 2040 | Decatur, IL MSA |
| 2080 | Denver, CO PMSA |
| 2120 | Des Moines, IA MSA |
| 2160 | Detroit, MI PMSA |
| 2190 | Dover, DE MSA |
| 2240 | Duluth-Superior, MN-WI MSA (Wisconsin portion not identified) |
| 2281 | Dutchess County, NY PMSA |
| 2290 | Eau Claire, WI MSA |
| 2320 | El Paso, TX MSA |
| 2360 | Erie, PA MSA |
| 2400 | Eugene-Springfield, OR MSA |
| 2440 | Evansville-Henderson, IN-KY MSA (Kentucky portion not identified) |
| 2520 | Fargo-Moorhead, ND-MN MSA (Minnesota portion not identified) |
| 2560 | Fayetteville, NC MSA |
| 2580 | Fayetteville-Springdale-Rogers, AR MSA |
| 2600 | Fitchburg-Leominster, MA PMSA |
| 2640 | Flint, MI PMSA |
| 2650 | Florence, AL MSA |
| 2670 | Fort Collins-Loveland, CO MSA |
| 2680 | Fort Lauderdale, FL PMSA |
| 2700 | Fort Myers-Cape Coral, FL MSA |
| 2710 | Fort Pierce-Port St. Lucie, FL MSA |
| 2720 | Fort Smith, AR-OK MSA (Oklahoma portion not in sample) |
| 2750 | Fort Walton Beach, FL MSA |
| 2760 | Fort Wayne, IN MSA (Adams, Huntington, and Wells Counties not in sample) |
| 2800 | Fort Worth-Arlington, TX PMSA |
| 2840 | Fresno, CA MSA |
| 2900 | Gainesville, FL MSA |
| 2920 | Galveston-Texas City, TX PMSA |
| 2960 | Gary, IN PMSA |
| 3000 | Grand Rapids-Muskegon-Holland, MI MSA |
| 3060 | Greeley, CO PMSA |
| 3080 | Green Bay, WI MSA |
| 3120 | Greenboro-Winston Salem-High Point, NC MSA |
| 3150 | Greenville, NC MSA |
| 3160 | Greenville-Spartanburg-Anderson, SC MSA |
| 3180 | Hagerstown, MD PMSA |
| 3200 | Hamilton-Middletown, OH PMSA |
| 3240 | Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA MSA |
| 3280 | Hartford, CT MSA |
| 3290 | Hickory-Morgantown, NC MSA (Caldwell County not in sample) |
| 3320 | Honolulu, HI MSA |
| 3350 | Houma, LA MSA |
| 3360 | Houston, TX PMSA (Chambers County not in sample) |
| 3400 | Huntington-Ashland, WV-KY-OH MSA (Kentucky and Ohio portions not identified) |

FIPS
MSA/PMSA
CODE HG-MSAC

MSA/PMSA TITLE

| | |
|------|---|
| 3440 | Huntsville, AL MSA (Limestone County not in sample) |
| 3480 | Indianapolis, IN MSA (Madison County not in sample) |
| 3520 | Jackson, MI MSA |
| 3560 | Jackson, MS MSA |
| 3600 | Jacksonville, FL MSA |
| 3610 | Jamestown, NY MSA |
| 3640 | Jersey City, NJ PMSA |
| 3660 | Johnson City-Kingsport-Bristol, TN-VA MSA (Virginia portion not identified) |
| 3680 | Johnstown, PA MSA |
| 3720 | Kalamazoo-Battle Creek, MI MSA (Van Buren County not in sample) |
| 3760 | Kansas City, MO-KS MSA |
| 3840 | Knoxville, TN MSA |
| 3880 | Lafayette, LA MSA (Acadia Parish not in sample) |
| 3960 | Lake Charles, LA MSA |
| 3980 | Lakeland-Winter Haven, FL MSA |
| 4000 | Lancaster, PA MSA |
| 4040 | Lansing-East Lansing, MI MSA |
| 4080 | Laredo, TX MSA |
| 4100 | Las Cruces, NM MSA |
| 4120 | Las Vegas, NV-AZ MSA (Nye County, NV and Mohave County, AZ not in sample) |
| 4160 | Lawrence, MA-NH PMSA (New Hampshire portion not identified) |
| 4280 | Lexington, KY MSA (Madison County not in sample) |
| 4360 | Lincoln, NE MSA |
| 4400 | Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR MSA |
| 4480 | Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA PMSA |
| 4520 | Louisville, KY-IN MSA (Scott County, IN not in sample) |
| 4560 | Lowell, MA-NH PMSA (New Hampshire portion not identified) |
| 4600 | Lubbock, TX MSA |
| 4680 | Macon, GA MSA (Twiggs County not in sample) |
| 4720 | Madison, WI MSA |
| 4760 | Manchester, NH PMSA |
| 4880 | McAllen-Edinburg-Mission, TX MSA |
| 4890 | Medford-Ashland, OR MSA |
| 4900 | Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL MSA |
| 4920 | Memphis, TN-AR-MS MSA (Arkansas and Mississippi portions not identified) |
| 4940 | Merced, CA MSA |
| 5000 | Miami, FL PMSA |
| 5015 | Middlesex-Somerset-Hunterdon, NJ PMSA |
| 5080 | Milwaukee-Waukesha, WI PMSA |
| 5120 | Minneapolis-St., Paul, MN-WI MSA (St. Croix County, WI not identified; Pierce County, WI not in sample) |
| 5160 | Mobile, AL MSA |
| 5170 | Modesto, CA MSA |
| 5190 | Monmouth-Ocean, NJ PMSA |
| 5200 | Monroe, LA MSA |
| 5240 | Montgomery, AL MSA |
| 5330 | Myrtle Beach, SC MSA |
| 5345 | Naples, FL MSA |
| 5350 | Nashua, NH PMSA |

| <u>FIPS</u> <u>MSA/PMSA</u> <u>CODE HG-MSAC</u> | <u>MSA/PMSA TITLE</u> |
|---|--|
| 5360 | Nashville, TN MSA |
| 5380 | Nassau-Suffolk, NY PMSA |
| 5400 | New Bedford, MA PMSA |
| 5480 | New Haven-Meriden, CT PMSA |
| 5520 | New London-Norwich, CT-RI MSA (Rhode Island portion suppressed) |
| 5560 | New Orleans, LA MSA |
| 5600 | New York, NY PMSA (White Plains Central City recoded to balance of PMSA) |
| 5640 | Newark, NJ PMSA |
| 5660 | Newburgh, NY-PA PMSA (Pennsylvania portion not identified) |
| 5720 | Norfolk-Virginia Beach-Newport News, VA-NC MSA (Mathews County, VA not in sample; North Carolina portion not identified) |
| 5775 | Oakland, CA PMSA |
| 5790 | Ocala, FL MSA |
| 5800 | Odessa-Midland, TX MSA (Ector County not in sample) |
| 5880 | Oklahoma City, OK MSA |
| 5910 | Olympia, WA PMSA |
| 5920 | Omaha, NE-IA MSA (Iowa portion not identified) |
| 5945 | Orange County, CA PMSA |
| 5960 | Orlando, FL MSA |
| 6015 | Panama City, FL MSA |
| 6080 | Pensacola, FL MSA |
| 6120 | Peoria-Pekin, IL MSA |
| 6160 | Philadelphia, PA-NJ PMSA |
| 6200 | Phoenix-Mesa, AZ MSA |
| 6280 | Pittsburgh, PA MSA |
| 6400 | Portland, ME MSA |
| 6440 | Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA PMSA |
| 6450 | Portsmouth-Rochester, NH-ME PMSA (Maine portion not identified) |
| 6480 | Providence-Fall River-Warwick, RI-MA MSA (Newport County, RI portion suppressed) |
| 6520 | Provo-Orem, UT MSA |
| 6560 | Pueblo, CO MSA |
| 6580 | Punta Gorda, FL MSA |
| 6600 | Racine, WI PMSA |
| 6640 | Raleigh-Durham-Chapel Hill, NC MSA |
| 6680 | Reading, PA MSA |
| 6720 | Reno, NV MSA |
| 6760 | Richmond-Petersburg, VA MSA |
| 6780 | Riverside-San Bernardino, CA PMSA |
| 6800 | Roanoke, VA MSA |
| 6840 | Rochester, NY MSA |
| 6880 | Rockford, IL MSA |
| 6920 | Sacramento, CA PMSA |
| 6960 | Saginaw-Bay City-Midland, MI MSA |
| 7040 | St. Louis, MO-IL MSA (Crawford County, MO [part] not in sample) |
| 7080 | Salem, OR PMSA |
| 7120 | Salinas, CA MSA |
| 7160 | Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT MSA |
| 7240 | San Antonio, TX MSA |
| 7320 | San Diego, CA MSA |

FIPS
MSA/PMSA
CODE HG-MSAC

MSA/PMSA TITLE

| | |
|------|---|
| 7360 | San Francisco, CA PMSA |
| 7400 | San Jose, CA PMSA |
| 7460 | San Luis Obispo-Atascadero-Paso Robles, CA MSA |
| 7480 | Santa Barbara-Santa Maria-Lompoc, CA MSA |
| 7490 | Santa Fe, NM MSA |
| 7500 | Santa Rosa, CA PMSA |
| 7510 | Sarasota-Bradenton, FL MSA |
| 7560 | Scranton-Wilkes Barre-Hazleton, PA MSA |
| 7600 | Seattle-Bellevue-Everett, WA PMSA |
| 7680 | Shreveport-Bossier City, LA MSA |
| 7760 | Sioux Falls, SD MSA (Central City portion only identified) |
| 7800 | South Bend, IN MSA |
| 7840 | Spokane, WA MSA |
| 7880 | Springfield, IL MSA |
| 7920 | Springfield, MO MSA (Webster County not in sample) |
| 8000 | Springfield, MA MSA |
| 8040 | Stamford-Norwalk, CT PMSA |
| 8120 | Stockton-Lodi, CA MSA |
| 8160 | Syracuse, NY MSA (Cayuga County not in sample) |
| 8200 | Tacoma, WA PMSA |
| 8240 | Tallahassee, FL MSA |
| 8280 | Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL MSA |
| 8400 | Toledo, OH MSA |
| 8440 | Topeka, KS MSA (Central City portion only identified) |
| 8480 | Trenton, NJ PMSA |
| 8520 | Tucson, AZ MSA |
| 8560 | Tulsa, OK MSA |
| 8600 | Tuscaloosa, AL MSA |
| 8680 | Utica-Rome, NY MSA |
| 8720 | Vallejo-Fairfield-Napa, CA PMSA |
| 8735 | Ventura, CA PMSA |
| 8760 | Vineland-Millville-Bridgeton, NJ PMSA |
| 8780 | Visalia-Tulare-Porterville, CA MSA |
| 8800 | Waco, TX MSA |
| 8840 | Washington, DC-MD-VA-WV PMSA (West Virginia portion not identified) |
| 8880 | Waterbury, CT PMSA |
| 8920 | Waterloo-Cedar Falls, IA MSA |
| 8960 | West Palm Beach-Boca Raton, FL MSA |
| 9000 | Wheeling, WV-OH MSA (Ohio portion not identified) |
| 9040 | Wichita, KS MSA |
| 9160 | Wilmington-Newark, DE-MD PMSA (Maryland portion suppressed) |
| 9200 | Wilmington, NC MSA (Brunswick County not in sample) |
| 9240 | Worcester, MA-CT PMSA (Connecticut portion suppressed) |
| 9270 | Yolo, CA PMSA |
| 9280 | York, PA MSA |
| 9320 | Youngstown-Warren, OH MSA |
| 9340 | Yuba City, CA MSA |
| 9360 | Yuma, AZ MSA |

LIST 4: CENTRAL CITY CODES (INDCCODE)

| <u>HG-MSAC</u> | | <u>INDCCODE</u> |
|----------------|---|-----------------|
| 0160 | Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY MSA | |
| | Albany | 1 |
| | Others | 0 |
| 1120 | Boston, MA-NH PMSA | |
| | Boston | 1 |
| | Others | 0 |
| 1520 | Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC-SC MSA | |
| | Charlotte | 1 |
| | Others | 0 |
| 1600 | Chicago, IL PMSA | |
| | Chicago | 1 |
| | Others | 0 |
| 1680 | Cleveland-Lorain-Elyria, OH PMSA | |
| | Cleveland | 1 |
| | Others | 0 |
| 1920 | Dallas, TX PMSA | |
| | Dallas | 1 |
| | Others | 0 |
| 2000 | Dayton-Springfield, OH MSA | |
| | Dayton | 1 |
| | Others | 0 |
| 2160 | Detroit, MI PMSA | |
| | Detroit | 1 |
| | Others | 0 |
| 2800 | Fort Worth-Arlington, TX PMSA | |
| | Fort Worth | 1 |
| | Arlington | 2 |
| 3120 | Greensboro-Winston-Salem-High Point, NC MSA | |
| | Greensboro | 1 |
| | Winston-Salem | 2 |
| | Others | 0 |
| 4400 | Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR MSA | |
| | Little Rock | 1 |
| | Others | 0 |

| <u>HG-MSAC</u> | | <u>INDCCODE</u> |
|----------------|--|-----------------|
| 4480 | Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA PMSA | |
| | Los Angeles | 1 |
| | Long Beach | 2 |
| | Others | 0 |
| 5120 | Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN MSA | |
| | Minneapolis | 1 |
| | St. Paul | 2 |
| 5720 | Norfolk-Virginia Beach-Newport News, VA-NC MSA | |
| | Norfolk | 1 |
| | Virginia Beach | 2 |
| | Newport News | 3 |
| | Hampton | 4 |
| | Others | 0 |
| 5775 | Oakland, CA PMSA | |
| | Oakland | 1 |
| | Others | 0 |
| 5880 | Oklahoma City, OK MSA | |
| | Oklahoma City | 1 |
| | Others | 0 |
| 5945 | Orange County, CA PMSA | |
| | Santa Ana | 1 |
| | Anaheim | 2 |
| | Irvine | 3 |
| 6200 | Phoenix-Mesa, AZ MSA | |
| | Phoenix | 1 |
| | Mesa | 2 |
| | Tempe | 3 |
| | Scottsdale | 4 |
| 6480 | Providence-Fall River-Warwick, RI-MA MSA | |
| | Providence | 1 |
| | Others | 0 |
| 6640 | Raleigh-Durham-Chapel Hill, NC MSA | |
| | Raleigh | 1 |
| | Others | 0 |
| 6780 | Riverside-San Bernardino, CA PMSA | |
| | Riverside | 1 |
| | San Bernardino | 2 |
| | Others | 0 |

| <u>HG-MSAC</u> | | <u>INDCCODE</u> |
|----------------|---|-----------------|
| 7320 | San Diego, CA MSA | |
| | San Diego | 1 |
| | Others | 0 |
| 7400 | San Jose, CA PMSA | |
| | San Jose | 1 |
| | Sunnyvale | 2 |
| | Others | 0 |
| 7600 | Seattle-Bellevue-Everett, WA PMSA | |
| | Seattle | 1 |
| | Others | 0 |
| 8000 | Springfield, MA MSA | |
| | Springfield | 1 |
| | Others | 0 |
| 8280 | Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL MSA | |
| | Tampa | 1 |
| | Others | 0 |
| 8720 | Vallejo-Fairfield-Napa, CA PMSA | |
| | Vallejo | 1 |
| | Others | 0 |

LIST 5: COUNTY CODE LIST (GECO)

FIPS
COUNTY
CODE

ALABAMA

| | |
|-----|------------|
| 015 | CALHOUN |
| 073 | JEFFERSON |
| 089 | MADISON |
| 125 | TUSCALOOSA |

ALASKA

| | |
|-----|-----------|
| 020 | ANCHORAGE |
|-----|-----------|

ARIZONA

| | |
|-----|----------|
| 013 | MARICOPA |
| 019 | PIMA |
| 021 | PINAL |
| 025 | YAVAPAI |
| 027 | YUMA |

CALIFORNIA

| | |
|-----|-----------------|
| 001 | ALAMEDA |
| 007 | BUTTE |
| 013 | CONTRA COSTA |
| 017 | EL DORADO |
| 029 | KERN |
| 037 | LOS ANGELES |
| 041 | MARIN |
| 047 | MERCED |
| 053 | MONTERAY |
| 059 | ORANGE |
| 061 | PLACER |
| 067 | SACRAMENTO |
| 073 | SAN DIEGO |
| 075 | SAN FRANCISCO |
| 077 | SAN JOAQUIN |
| 079 | SAN LUIS OBISPO |
| 081 | SAN MATEO |
| 083 | SANTA BARBARA |
| 085 | SANTA CLARA |
| 097 | SONOMA |
| 099 | STANISLAUS |
| 107 | TULARE |
| 111 | VENTURA |
| 113 | YOLO |

FIPS
COUNTY
CODE

COLORADO

| | |
|-----|-----------|
| 005 | ARAPAHOE |
| 013 | BOULDER |
| 031 | DENVER |
| 041 | EL PASO |
| 059 | JEFFERSON |
| 069 | LARIMER |
| 101 | PUEBLO |
| 123 | WELD |

DELAWARE

| | |
|-----|------------|
| 001 | KENT |
| 003 | NEW CASTLE |
| 005 | SUSSEX |

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

| | |
|-----|----------------------|
| 001 | DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA |
|-----|----------------------|

FLORIDA

| | |
|-----|--------------|
| 001 | ALACHUA |
| 005 | BAY |
| 009 | BREVARD |
| 011 | BROWARD |
| 015 | CHARLOTTE |
| 019 | CLAY |
| 021 | COLLIER |
| 025 | DADE |
| 053 | HERNANDO |
| 057 | HILLSBOROUGH |
| 069 | LAKE |
| 071 | LEE |
| 081 | MANATEE |
| 083 | MARION |
| 091 | OKALOOSA |
| 095 | ORANGE |
| 097 | OSCEOLA |
| 099 | PALM BEACH |
| 101 | PASCO |
| 103 | PINELLAS |
| 105 | POLK |
| 115 | SARASOTA |
| 117 | SEMINOLE |

FIPS
COUNTY
CODE

GEORGIA

| | |
|-----|----------|
| 063 | CLAYTON |
| 067 | COBB |
| 089 | DEKALB |
| 121 | FULTON |
| 135 | GWINNETT |

HAWAII

| | |
|-----|----------|
| 003 | HONOLULU |
|-----|----------|

ILLINOIS

| | |
|-----|---------|
| 099 | LASALLE |
| 111 | MCHENRY |
| 115 | MACON |

INDIANA

| | |
|-----|------------|
| 057 | HAMILTON |
| 089 | LAKE |
| 091 | LAPORTE |
| 127 | PORTER |
| 141 | ST. JOSEPH |

IOWA

| | |
|-----|------------|
| 013 | BLACK HAWK |
| 113 | LINN |
| 163 | SCOTT |

KANSAS

| | |
|-----|---------|
| 177 | SHAWNEE |
|-----|---------|

KENTUCKY

| | |
|-----|--------|
| 117 | KENTON |
|-----|--------|

FIPS
COUNTY
CODE

LOUISIANA

019 CALCASIEU
033 EAST BATON ROUGE
051 JEFFERSON
073 OUACHITA

MAINE

011 KENNEBEC

MARYLAND

005 BALTIMORE
013 CARROLL
021 FREDERICK
025 HARFORD
027 HOWARD
031 MONTGOMERY
033 PRINCE GEORGE'S
043 WASHINGTON

MICHIGAN

021 BERRIEN
049 GENESEE
075 JACKSON
099 MACOMB
115 MONROE
161 WASHTENAW

MINNESOTA

003 ANOKA
037 DAKOTA
053 HENNEPIN
123 RAMSEY
137 ST. LOUIS
163 WASHINGTON

FIPS
COUNTY
CODE

MISSOURI

| | |
|-----|-----------|
| 003 | CLAY |
| 037 | JACKSON |
| 099 | JEFFERSON |
| 189 | ST. LOUIS |

NEBRASKA

| | |
|-----|-----------|
| 109 | LANCASTER |
|-----|-----------|

NEVADA

| | |
|-----|--------|
| 003 | CLARK |
| 031 | WASHOE |

NEW JERSEY

| | |
|-----|------------|
| 003 | BERGEN |
| 005 | BURLINGTON |
| 007 | CAMDEN |
| 011 | CUMBERLAND |
| 013 | ESSEX |
| 017 | HUDSON |
| 019 | HUNTERDON |
| 021 | MERCER |
| 023 | MIDDLESEX |
| 025 | MONMOUTH |
| 027 | MORRIS |
| 029 | OCEAN |
| 031 | PASSAIC |
| 035 | SOMERSET |
| 039 | UNION |

NEW MEXICO

| | |
|-----|----------|
| 013 | DONA ANA |
|-----|----------|

FIPS
COUNTY
CODE

NEW YORK

| | |
|-----|--------------|
| 005 | BRONX |
| 013 | CHAUTAUQUA |
| 027 | DUTCHESS |
| 047 | KINGS |
| 055 | MONROE |
| 059 | NASSAU |
| 061 | NEW YORK |
| 071 | ORANGE |
| 075 | OSWEGO |
| 081 | QUEENS |
| 085 | RICHMOND |
| 089 | ST. LAWRENCE |
| 103 | SUFFOLK |
| 111 | ULSTER |
| 119 | WESTCHESTER |

NORTH CAROLINA

| | |
|-----|-------------|
| 051 | CUMBERLAND |
| 067 | FORSYTHE |
| 119 | MECKLENBURG |
| 129 | NEW HANOVER |
| 147 | PITT |
| 155 | ROBESON |
| 183 | WAKE |

NORTH DAKOTA

| | |
|-----|------|
| 017 | CASS |
|-----|------|

OHIO

| | |
|-----|------------|
| 025 | CLERMONT |
| 029 | COLUMBIANA |
| 035 | CUYAHOGA |
| 061 | HAMILTON |
| 085 | LAKE |
| 093 | LORAIN |
| 103 | MEDINA |

FIPS
COUNTY
CODE

OKLAHOMA

143 TULSA

OREGON

029 JACKSON
039 LANE

PENNSYLVANIA

003 ALLEGHENY
007 BEAVER
011 BERKS
017 BUCKS
019 BUTLER
029 CHESTER
045 DELAWARE
049 ERIE
051 FAYETTE
071 LANCASTER
091 MONTGOMERY
101 PHILADELPHIA
125 WASHINGTON
129 WESTMORELAND
133 YORK

SOUTH CAROLINA

051 HORRY
063 LEXINGTON
079 RICHLAND
091 YORK

SOUTH DAKOTA

099 MINNEHAHA

TENNESSEE

125 MONTGOMERY

FIPS
COUNTY
CODE

TEXAS

| | |
|-----|-----------|
| 039 | BRAZORIA |
| 061 | CAMERON |
| 141 | EL PASO |
| 157 | FORT BEND |
| 167 | GALVESTON |
| 215 | HIDALGO |
| 303 | LUBBOCK |
| 329 | MIDLAND |
| 439 | TARRANT |
| 479 | WEBB |

UTAH

| | |
|-----|------|
| 049 | UTAH |
|-----|------|

VIRGINIA

| | |
|-----|---------------------|
| 041 | CHESTERFIELD |
| 059 | FAIRFAX |
| 087 | HENRICO |
| 153 | PRINCE WILLIAM |
| 510 | ALEXANDRIA CITY |
| 650 | HAMPTON CITY |
| 700 | NEWPORT NEWS CITY |
| 710 | NORFOLK CITY |
| 810 | VIRGINIA BEACH CITY |

WASHINGTON

| | |
|-----|----------|
| 011 | CLARK |
| 033 | KING |
| 053 | PIERCE |
| 063 | SPOKANE |
| 067 | THURSTON |
| 073 | WHATCOM |

WISCONSIN

| | |
|-----|--------|
| 009 | BROWN |
| 025 | DANE |
| 101 | RACINE |

APPENDIX E

Topcoding of Usual Hourly Earnings

This variable will be topcoded based on an individual's usual hours worked variable, if the individual's edited usual weekly earnings variable is \$999. The topcode is computed such that the

product of usual hours times usual hourly does not exceed an annualized wage of \$100,000 (\$1,923.07 per week). Below is a list of the appropriate topcodes.

| Hours | Topcode | Hours | Topcode |
|-------|---------|-------|---------|
| 1 | None | 50 | \$38.46 |
| 2 | None | 51 | \$37.70 |
| 3 | None | 52 | \$36.98 |
| 4 | None | 53 | \$36.28 |
| 5 | None | 54 | \$35.61 |
| 6 | None | 55 | \$34.96 |
| 7 | None | 56 | \$34.34 |
| 8 | None | 57 | \$33.73 |
| 9 | None | 58 | \$33.15 |
| 10 | None | 59 | \$32.59 |
| 11 | None | 60 | \$32.05 |
| 12 | None | 61 | \$31.52 |
| 13 | None | 62 | \$31.01 |
| 14 | None | 63 | \$30.52 |
| 15 | None | 64 | \$30.04 |
| 16 | None | 65 | \$29.58 |
| 17 | None | 66 | \$29.13 |
| 18 | None | 67 | \$28.70 |
| 19 | None | 68 | \$28.28 |
| 20 | \$96.15 | 69 | \$27.87 |
| 21 | \$91.57 | 70 | \$27.47 |
| 22 | \$87.41 | 71 | \$27.08 |
| 23 | \$83.61 | 72 | \$26.70 |
| 24 | \$80.12 | 73 | \$26.34 |
| 25 | \$76.92 | 74 | \$25.98 |
| 26 | \$73.96 | 75 | \$25.64 |
| 27 | \$71.22 | 76 | \$25.30 |
| 28 | \$68.68 | 77 | \$24.97 |
| 29 | \$66.31 | 78 | \$24.65 |
| 30 | \$64.10 | 79 | \$24.34 |
| 31 | \$62.03 | 80 | \$24.03 |
| 32 | \$60.09 | 81 | \$23.74 |
| 33 | \$58.27 | 82 | \$23.45 |
| 34 | \$56.56 | 83 | \$23.16 |
| 35 | \$54.94 | 84 | \$22.89 |
| 36 | \$53.41 | 85 | \$22.62 |
| 37 | \$51.97 | 86 | \$22.36 |
| 38 | \$50.60 | 87 | \$22.10 |

| Hours | Topcode | Hours | Topcode |
|-------|---------|-------|---------|
| 39 | \$49.30 | 88 | \$21.85 |
| 40 | \$48.07 | 89 | \$21.60 |
| 41 | \$46.90 | 90 | \$21.36 |
| 42 | \$45.78 | 91 | \$21.13 |
| 43 | \$44.72 | 92 | \$20.90 |
| 44 | \$43.70 | 93 | \$20.67 |
| 45 | \$42.73 | 94 | \$20.45 |
| 46 | \$41.80 | 95 | \$20.24 |
| 47 | \$40.91 | 96 | \$20.03 |
| 48 | \$40.06 | 97 | \$19.82 |
| 49 | \$39.24 | 98 | \$19.62 |
| | | 99 | \$19.42 |

APPENDIX F

Source and Accuracy Statement for the March and April 2002 CPS Microdata Files for Child Support

SOURCE OF DATA

The data for this microdata file came from the March and April 2002 Current Population Survey (CPS). The Census Bureau conducts the CPS every month, although this file has only March and April data. The March and April surveys use two sets of questions, the basic CPS and the supplement.

Basic CPS. The monthly CPS collects primarily labor force data about the civilian noninstitutional population. Interviewers ask questions concerning labor force participation about each member 15 years old and over in every sample household.

CPS March and April 2002 Supplements. In addition to the basic CPS questions, interviewers asked supplementary questions in March 2002 about the economic situation of persons and families for the previous year. Of the housing units interviewed in March, about 42,500 were also interviewed in April. All household members 15 years of age and older that are a biological parent of children in the household from an absent parent were asked detailed questions about child support and alimony.

In March 2002, there were 4,934 household members eligible of which 1,455 required imputation of child support data. When matching the March 2002 and April 2002 data sets, there were 284 eligible people on the March file that did not match to people on the April file. Child support data for these 284 people were imputed. The remaining 1,171 imputed cases were due to nonresponse to the child support questions. Table 1 gives the sample sizes and the imputation rates by marital status.

Table 1. Sample Sizes and Imputation Rates

| Marital Status | Sample Size | Imputed Cases | Rate |
|----------------|-------------|---------------|------|
| Married | 1,202 | 323 | 27% |
| Widowed | 47 | 16 | 36% |
| Divorced | 1,737 | 498 | 29% |
| Separated | 576 | 168 | 29% |
| Never Married | 1,374 | 450 | 33% |
| Total | 4,934 | 1,455 | 29% |

Basic CPS Sample Design. The present monthly CPS sample was selected from the 1990 Decennial Census files with coverage in all 50 states and the District of Columbia. The sample is continually updated to account for new residential construction. To obtain the sample, the United States was divided into 2,007 geographic areas. In most states, a geographic area consisted of a county or several contiguous counties. In some areas of New England and Hawaii, minor civil divisions are used instead of counties. These 2,007 geographic areas were then grouped into 754 strata, and one geographic area was selected from each stratum.

About 60,000 occupied households are eligible for interview every month out of the 754 strata. Interviewers are unable to obtain interviews at about 4,500 of these units. This occurs when the occupants are not found at home after repeated calls or are unavailable for some other reason.

The number of households that are eligible for interview in the basic CPS increased from 50,000 to 60,000 in July of 2001. This increase in the number of eligible households is due to the implementation of the State Children's Health Insurance Program (SCHIP) sample expansion. The SCHIP sample expansion increased the monthly CPS sample in states with high sampling errors for low-income uninsured children. With this increase in eligible households, the number of units where interviewers were unable to obtain an interview increased from 3,200 to 4,500.

Sample Redesign. Since the introduction of the CPS, the Census Bureau has redesigned the CPS sample several times. These redesigns have improved the quality and accuracy of the data and have satisfied changing data needs. The most recent changes were phased in and implementation was completed in 1995.

Estimation Procedure. This survey's estimation procedure adjusts weighted sample results to agree with independent estimates of the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States by age, sex, race, Hispanic¹/non-Hispanic ancestry, and state of residence. The adjusted estimate is called the post-stratification ratio estimate. The independent estimates are calculated based on information from three primary sources:

- The 2000 Decennial Census of Population and Housing.
- Statistics on births, deaths, immigration, and emigration.
- Statistics on the size of the armed forces.

The estimation procedure for the March supplement included a further adjustment so husband and wife of a household received the same weight. The independent population estimates include some, but not all, of unauthorized migrants.

ACCURACY OF THE ESTIMATES

A sample survey estimate has two types of error: sampling and nonsampling. The accuracy of an estimate depends on both types of error. The nature of the sampling error is known given the survey design. The full extent of the nonsampling error, however, is unknown.

¹Hispanics may be of any race.

Sampling Error. Since the CPS estimates come from a sample, they may differ from figures from a complete census using the same questionnaires, instructions, and enumerators. This possible variation in the estimates due to sampling error is known as “sampling variability.”

Nonsampling Error. All other sources of error in the survey estimates are collectively called nonsampling error. Sources of nonsampling error include the following:

- Inability to obtain information about all sample cases (nonresponse).
- Definitional difficulties.
- Differences in interpretation of questions.
- Respondent inability or unwillingness to provide correct information.
- Respondent inability to recall information.
- Errors made in data collection, such as recording and coding data.
- Errors made in processing the data.
- Errors made in estimating values for missing data.
- Failure to represent all units with the sample (undercoverage).

Two types of nonsampling error that can be examined to a limited extent are nonresponse and coverage.

Nonresponse. The effect of nonresponse cannot be measured directly, but one indication of its potential effect is the nonresponse rate. For the April 2002 basic CPS, the nonresponse rate was 7.3%. The nonresponse rate for the supplement was an additional 6.3%, for a total supplement nonresponse rate of 13.1%.

Undercoverage. The concept of coverage in the survey sampling process is the extent to which the total population that could be selected for sample “covers” the survey’s target population. CPS undercoverage results from missed housing units and missed people within sample households. Overall CPS undercoverage is estimated to be about 8 percent. CPS undercoverage varies with age, sex, and race. Generally, undercoverage is larger for males than for females and larger for Blacks and other races combined than for Whites.

The Current Population Survey weighting procedure uses ratio estimation whereby sample estimates are adjusted to independent estimates of the national population by age, race, sex, and Hispanic ancestry. This weighting partially corrects for bias due to undercoverage, but biases may still be present when people who are missed by the survey differ from those interviewed in ways other than age, race, sex, and Hispanic ancestry. How this weighting procedure affects other variables in the survey is not precisely known. All of these considerations affect comparisons across different surveys or data sources.

A common measure of survey coverage is the coverage ratio, the estimated population before post-stratification divided by the independent population control. Table 2 shows CPS coverage ratios for age-sex-race groups for a typical month. The CPS coverage ratios can exhibit some variability from month to month. Other Census Bureau household surveys experience similar coverage.

Table 2. CPS Coverage Ratios

| Age | Non-Black | | Black | | All Races | | |
|------------------------------|-----------|--------|-------|--------|-----------|--------|-------|
| | Male | Female | Male | Female | Male | Female | Total |
| 0 to 14 years. | 0.942 | 0.951 | 0.880 | 0.904 | 0.932 | 0.943 | 0.937 |
| 15 to 19 years. | 0.864 | 0.910 | 0.885 | 0.751 | 0.867 | 0.884 | 0.876 |
| 20 to 24 years. | 0.823 | 0.877 | 0.707 | 0.757 | 0.808 | 0.859 | 0.834 |
| 25 to 29 years. | 0.863 | 0.919 | 0.755 | 0.810 | 0.850 | 0.903 | 0.877 |
| 30 to 34 years. | 0.880 | 0.950 | 0.671 | 0.833 | 0.855 | 0.934 | 0.895 |
| 35 to 44 years. | 0.899 | 0.940 | 0.684 | 0.863 | 0.875 | 0.930 | 0.903 |
| 45 to 54 years. | 0.938 | 0.961 | 0.778 | 0.953 | 0.923 | 0.960 | 0.942 |
| 55 to 64 years. | 0.932 | 0.953 | 0.834 | 0.929 | 0.923 | 0.951 | 0.938 |
| 65 to 74 years. | 0.932 | 0.977 | 0.939 | 0.958 | 0.932 | 0.975 | 0.956 |
| 75 years and older | 1.019 | 1.008 | 0.910 | 0.961 | 1.011 | 1.004 | 1.007 |
| 15 years and older | 0.902 | 0.945 | 0.767 | 0.858 | 0.887 | 0.934 | 0.912 |
| 0 years and older | 0.911 | 0.946 | 0.802 | 0.871 | 0.898 | 0.936 | 0.917 |

Comparability of Data. Data obtained from the CPS and other sources are not entirely comparable. This results from differences in interviewer training and experience and in differing survey processes. This is an example of nonsampling variability not reflected in the standard errors. Therefore, caution should be used when comparing results from different sources.

A number of changes were made in data collection and estimation procedures beginning with the January 1994 CPS. The major change was the use of a new questionnaire. The questionnaire was redesigned to measure the official labor force concepts more precisely, to expand the amount of data available, to implement several definitional changes, and to adapt to a computer-assisted interviewing environment. The April child support supplement changes included refining the screening of potential respondents, restructuring the questionnaire to accommodate computerizing the survey, revising terminology that refers to types of child support agreements or awards, increasing the detail in questions about the amount of child support due, including overdue child support in the amount of child support due, and adding new questions on pass-through payments (child support collected for public assistance recipients by a state enforcement office, some of which passes through to recipients). Changes to the April CPS supplement in 1994 do not allow for comparisons with CPS data collected before that year.

Caution should also be used when comparing data from this microdata file, which reflect 2000 census-based population controls, with microdata files from April 1994- 2001, which reflect 1990 census-based population controls. Microdata files from previous years reflect the latest available census-based population controls. Although this change in population controls had relatively little impact on summary measures, such as means, medians, and percentage distributions, it did have a significant impact on levels. For example, use of 2000 based population controls results in about a one percent increase from the 1990 based population controls in the civilian noninstitutional

population and in the number of families and households. Thus, estimates of levels for data collected in 2001 and later years will differ from those for earlier years by more than what could be attributed to actual changes in the population. These differences could be disproportionately greater for certain subpopulation groups than for the total population.

Caution should also be used when comparing Hispanic estimates over time. No independent population control totals for people of Hispanic ancestry were used before 1985.

Based on the results of each decennial census, the Census Bureau gradually introduces a new sample design for the CPS. During this phase-in period, CPS data are collected from sample designs based on different censuses. While most CPS estimates were unaffected by this mixed sample, geographic estimates are subject to greater error and variability. Users should exercise caution when comparing estimates across years for metropolitan/nonmetropolitan categories.

A Nonsampling Error Warning. Since the full extent of the nonsampling error is unknown, one should be particularly careful when interpreting results based on small differences between estimates. Even a small amount of nonsampling error can cause a borderline difference to appear significant or not, thus distorting a seemingly valid hypothesis test. Caution should also be used when interpreting results based on a relatively small number of cases. Summary measures probably do not reveal useful information when computed on a base² smaller than 75,000.

For additional information on nonsampling error including the possible impact on CPS data when known, refer to

- Statistical Policy Working Paper 3, *An Error Profile: Employment as Measured by the Current population Survey*, Office of Federal Statistical Policy and Standards, U.S. Department of Commerce, 1978.
- Technical Paper 63RV, *Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology*, U.S. Census Bureau, U.S. Department of Commerce, 2002.

Standard Errors and Their Use. The sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct a confidence interval. A confidence interval is a range that would include the average result of all possible samples with a known probability. For example, if all possible samples were surveyed under essentially the same general conditions and the same sample design, and if an estimate and its standard error were calculated from each sample, then approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.645 standard errors below the estimate to 1.645 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

A particular confidence interval may or may not contain the average estimate derived from all possible samples. However, one can say with specified confidence that the interval includes the average estimate calculated from all possible samples.

²subpopulation

Standard errors may be used to perform hypothesis testing. This is a procedure for distinguishing between population parameters using sample estimates. The most common type of hypothesis is that two population parameters are different. An example of this would be comparing the percentages of Whites with a college education to the percentage of Blacks with a college education.

Tests may be performed at various levels of significance. A significance level is the probability of concluding that the characteristics are different when, in fact, they are the same. For example, to conclude that two parameters are different at the 0.10 level of significance, the absolute value of the estimated difference between characteristics must be greater than or equal to 1.645 times the standard error of the difference.

The Census Bureau uses 90-percent confidence intervals and 0.10 levels of significance to determine statistical validity. Consult standard statistical textbooks for alternative criteria.

Estimating Standard Errors. To estimate the standard error of a CPS estimate, the Census Bureau uses replicated variance estimation methods. These methods primarily measure the magnitude of sampling error. However, they do measure some effects of nonsampling error as well. They do not measure systematic biases in the data due to nonsampling error. Bias is the average of the differences, over all possible samples, between the sample estimates and the true value.

Generalized Variance Parameters. Consider all the possible estimates of characteristics of the population that are of interest to data users. Now consider all the subpopulations such as racial groups, age ranges, etc. Finally, consider every possible comparison or ratio combination. The list would be completely unmanageable. Similarly, a list of standard errors to go with every estimate would be unmanageable.

Through experimentation, we have found that certain groups of estimates have similar relationships between their variances and expected values. We provide a generalized method for calculating standard errors for any of the characteristics of the population of interest. The generalized method uses generalized variance parameters for groups of estimates. These parameters are in Table 3 for basic CPS monthly labor force estimates, and Table 4 for April supplement data.

Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers. The approximate standard error, s_x , of an estimated number from this microdata file can be obtained using this formula:

$$s_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \quad (1)$$

Here x is the size of the estimate and a and b are the parameters in Table 3 or 4 associated with the particular type of characteristic. When calculating standard errors for numbers from cross-tabulations involving different characteristics, use the factor or set of parameters for the characteristic which will give the largest standard error.

Illustration. Suppose you want to calculate the standard error and a 90 percent confidence interval of the number of unemployed females in the civilian labor force when the number of unemployed females in the civilian labor force is about 3,737,000. Use Formula (1) and the appropriate parameters from Table 3 to get:

| | |
|----------------|------------------------|
| Number, x | 3,737,000 |
| a parameter | -0.000033 |
| b parameter | 2,693 |
| Standard error | 98,000 |
| 90% conf. int. | 3,576,000 to 3,898,000 |

where the standard error is calculated as

$$s_x = \sqrt{-0.000033 \times 3,737,000^2 + 2,693 \times 3,737,000} = 98,000$$

The 90-percent confidence interval is calculated as $3,737,000 \pm 1.645 \times 98,000$.

A conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90 percent of all possible samples.

Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages. The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed using sample data from both numerator and denominator, depends on both the size of the percentage and its base. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage are in different categories, use the parameter from Table 3 or 4 indicated by the numerator.

The approximate standard error, $s_{x,p}$, of an estimated percentage can be obtained by using the following formula:

$$s_{x,p} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{x} p (100 - p)} \quad (2)$$

Here x is the total number of people, families, households, or unrelated individuals in the base of the percentage, p is the percentage ($0 \leq p \leq 100$), and b is the parameter in Table 3 or 4 associated with the characteristic in the numerator of the percentage.

Illustration. In 2002, of the 11,291,000 custodial mothers in the United States, 31.2% were never married. Using the appropriate parameter from Table 4 and Formula (2) gives

| | |
|----------------|--------------|
| Percentage, p | 31.2 |
| Base, x | 11,291,000 |
| b parameter | 6,249 |
| Standard error | 1.09 |
| 90% conf. int. | 29.4 to 33.0 |

where the standard error is calculated as

$$s_{x,p} = \sqrt{\frac{6,249}{11,291,000} \times 31.2 \times (100 - 31.2)} = 1.09$$

The 90-percent confidence interval is calculated as $31.2 \pm 1.645 \times 1.09$.

Standard Error of a Difference. The standard error of the difference between two sample estimates is approximately equal to

$$s_{x-y} = \sqrt{s_x^2 + s_y^2} \quad (3)$$

where s_x and s_y are the standard errors of the estimates, x and y. The estimates can be numbers, percentages, ratios, etc. This will represent the actual standard error quite accurately for the difference between estimates of the same characteristic in two different areas, or for the difference between separate and uncorrelated characteristics in the same area. However, if there is a high positive (negative) correlation between the two characteristics, the formula will overestimate (underestimate) the true standard error.

For information on calculating standard errors for labor force data from the CPS which involve differences in consecutive quarterly or yearly averages, consecutive month-to-month differences in estimates, and consecutive year-to-year differences in monthly estimates see “Explanatory Notes and Estimates of Error: Household Data” in *Employment and Earnings*, a monthly report published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics.

Illustration. In 2001, of the 6,212,000 custodial mothers that were due child support, 2,821,000 or 45.4% received the full amount of child support due. Of the 712,000 custodial fathers that were due child support, 278,000 or 39.0% received the full amount of child support due.

| | x | y | difference |
|----------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| Percentage, p | 45.4 | 39.0 | 6.4 |
| Base, x | 6,212,000 | 712,000 | - |
| b parameter | 2,943 | 2,943 | - |
| Standard error | 1.08 | 3.14 | 3.32 |
| 90% conf. int. | 43.6 to 47.2 | 33.8 to 44.2 | 0.9 to 11.9 |

The standard error of the difference is calculated as

$$s_{x-y} = \sqrt{1.08^2 + 3.14^2} = 3.32$$

The 90-percent confidence interval for the estimated difference between the households is calculated as $6.4 \pm 1.645 \times 3.32$.

Because this interval does not include zero, we can conclude with 90-percent confidence that the percentage of custodial mothers due child support who received the full amount due is greater than the percentage of custodial fathers due child support who received the full amount due.

Accuracy of State Estimates. The redesign of the CPS following the 1980 census provided an opportunity to increase efficiency and accuracy of state data. All strata are now defined within state boundaries. The sample is allocated among the states to produce state and national estimates with the required accuracy while keeping total sample size to a minimum. Improved accuracy of state data was achieved with about the same sample size as in the 1970 design.

Since the CPS is designed to produce both state and national estimates, the proportion of the total population sampled and the sampling rates differ among the states. In general, the smaller the population of the state the larger the sampling proportion. For example, in Vermont approximately 1 in every 400 households is sampled each month. In New York the sample is about 1 in every 2,000 households. Nevertheless, the size of the sample in New York is four times larger than in Vermont because New York has a larger population.

Computation of Standard Errors for State Estimates. Standard errors for a state may be obtained by computing national standard errors, using formulas described earlier, and multiplying these by the appropriate f factor from Table 5. An alternative method for computing standard errors for a state is to multiply the a and b parameters in Table 3 or 4 by f^2 and then use these adjusted parameters in the standard error formulas.

Illustration. Suppose you want to calculate the standard error for the percentage of people 18 years old and over living in the state of Florida who had completed a bachelor’s degree or more. Suppose about 2,863,000 (24.2 percent) people had completed at least a bachelor’s degree when there were about 11,846,000 people aged 18 and over living in Florida. Following the first method mentioned above, use the appropriate parameter from Table 4 and Formula (2) to get:

| | |
|----------------|------------|
| Percentage, p | 24.2 |
| Base, x | 11,846,000 |
| b parameter | 2,841 |
| State f factor | 1.07 |
| Standard error | 0.66 |

Table 5 shows the f factor for Florida to be 1.07. Thus, the standard error on the estimate of the percentage of people 18 and over in Florida state who had completed college is approximately $0.66 \times 1.07 = 0.71$.

Following the alternative method mentioned above, obtain the needed state parameter by multiplying the parameter in Table 4 by the f^2 factor in Table 5 for the state of interest. For example, for educational attainment for total or white in Florida this gives $b = 2,841 \times 1.14 = 3,239$. The standard error of the estimate of the percentage of people 18 and older in Florida state who had completed college can then be found by using formula (2), the base of 11,846,000 and the new b parameter, 3,239. This gives a standard error of 0.71.

Technical Assistance. If you require assistance or additional information, please contact the Demographic Statistical Methods Division via e-mail at dsmd.source.and.accuracy@census.gov.

Table 3. Parameters for Computation of Standard Errors for Labor Force Characteristics: April 2002

| Characteristics | a | b |
|---|-----------|----------|
| Civilian Labor Force, Employed, and Not in Labor Force | | |
| <i>Total or White</i> | -0.000008 | 1,586 |
| Men | -0.000035 | 2,927 |
| Women | -0.000033 | 2,693 |
| Both Sexes, 16-19 years | -0.000244 | 3,005 |
| <i>Black</i> | -0.000154 | 3,296 |
| Men | -0.000336 | 3,332 |
| Women | -0.000282 | 2,944 |
| Both Sexes, 16-19 years | -0.001531 | 3,296 |
| <i>Hispanic ancestry</i> | -0.000187 | 3,296 |
| Men | -0.000363 | 3,332 |
| Women | -0.000380 | 2,944 |
| Both Sexes, 16-19 years | -0.001822 | 3,296 |
| Unemployment | | |
| <i>Total or White</i> | -0.000017 | 3,005 |
| Men | -0.000035 | 2,927 |
| Women | -0.000033 | 2,693 |
| Both Sexes, 16-19 years | -0.000244 | 3,005 |
| <i>Black</i> | -0.000154 | 3,296 |
| Men | -0.000336 | 3,332 |
| Women | -0.000282 | 2,944 |
| Both Sexes, 16-19 years | -0.001531 | 3,296 |
| <i>Hispanic ancestry</i> | -0.000187 | 3,296 |
| Men | -0.000363 | 3,332 |
| Women | -0.000380 | 2,944 |
| Both Sexes, 16-19 years | -0.001822 | 3,296 |
| Agricultural Employment | 0.001345 | 2,989 |

NOTE: These parameters are to be applied to basic CPS monthly labor force estimates.

For foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Total and White, the a and b parameters should be multiplied by 1.3. No adjustment is necessary for foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Blacks and Hispanics.

Multiply the a and b parameters by 1.5 when tabulating nonmetropolitan estimates.

Table 4. Standard Error Parameters for Child Support Characteristics

| Characteristic | Total or White | | Black | | Hispanic | |
|---|-----------------------|----------|--------------|----------|-----------------|----------|
| | a | b | a | b | a | b |
| INCOME | | | | | | |
| Persons | -0.000014 | 2,943 | -0.000127 | 3,370 | -0.000233 | 5,679 |
| Families | -0.000012 | 2,687 | -0.000111 | 2,934 | -0.000203 | 4,945 |
| POVERTY | | | | | | |
| Persons Below the Poverty Level | -0.000045 | 12,448 | -0.000343 | 12,448 | -0.000599 | 20,978 |
| NONINCOME | | | | | | |
| Women/Men with Dependent Children Whose Fathers/Mothers are Absent | | | | | | |
| Marital Status | -0.000022 | 6,249 | -0.000248 | 8,977 | -0.000432 | 15,129 |
| SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS OF MEN AND WOMEN | | | | | | |
| Education | -0.000013 | 2,841 | -0.000121 | 3,214 | -0.000150 | 3,660 |

Multiply the a and b parameters by 1.5 when tabulating nonmetropolitan estimates.

Table 5. State Factors

| State | f | f ² | State | f | f ² |
|---------------|------|----------------|----------------|------|----------------|
| Alabama | 0.97 | 0.94 | Montana | 0.48 | 0.23 |
| Alaska | 0.35 | 0.12 | Nebraska | 0.58 | 0.34 |
| Arizona | 1.07 | 1.15 | Nevada | 0.59 | 0.35 |
| Arkansas | 0.80 | 0.64 | New Hampshire | 0.46 | 0.22 |
| California | 1.22 | 1.49 | New Jersey | 0.96 | 0.92 |
| Colorado | 0.82 | 0.67 | New Mexico | 0.68 | 0.46 |
| Connecticut | 0.74 | 0.55 | New York | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| Delaware | 0.42 | 0.18 | North Carolina | 1.05 | 1.09 |
| Dist. of Col. | 0.38 | 0.14 | North Dakota | 0.36 | 0.13 |
| Florida | 1.07 | 1.14 | Ohio | 1.06 | 1.13 |
| Georgia | 1.30 | 1.70 | Oklahoma | 0.85 | 0.72 |
| Hawaii | 0.51 | 0.26 | Oregon | 0.82 | 0.68 |
| Idaho | 0.54 | 0.30 | Pennsylvania | 1.02 | 1.04 |
| Illinois | 1.04 | 1.08 | Rhode Island | 0.41 | 0.16 |
| Indiana | 0.96 | 0.92 | South Carolina | 0.91 | 0.83 |
| Iowa | 0.72 | 0.51 | South Dakota | 0.37 | 0.13 |
| Kansas | 0.69 | 0.48 | Tennessee | 1.16 | 1.35 |
| Kentucky | 0.91 | 0.83 | Texas | 1.17 | 1.37 |
| Louisiana | 1.02 | 1.05 | Utah | 0.68 | 0.46 |
| Maine | 0.46 | 0.21 | Vermont | 0.33 | 0.11 |
| Maryland | 0.96 | 0.93 | Virginia | 1.15 | 1.32 |
| Massachusetts | 0.96 | 0.93 | Washington | 1.05 | 1.11 |
| Michigan | 1.02 | 1.05 | West Virginia | 0.58 | 0.34 |
| Minnesota | 0.90 | 0.81 | Wisconsin | 0.91 | 0.82 |
| Mississippi | 0.85 | 0.73 | Wyoming | 0.32 | 0.10 |
| Missouri | 1.00 | 1.00 | | | |

Table 6. Region Factors

| Characteristic | f | f ² |
|----------------|------|----------------|
| Northeast | 0.95 | 0.90 |
| Midwest | 0.96 | 0.93 |
| South | 1.07 | 1.14 |
| West | 1.07 | 1.14 |

APPENDIX G

Countries and Areas of the World

List A -- Alphabetical List of Countries and Areas of the World

If the specific country reported was not on the interviewer's list, or if the respondent did not know the specific country, the following codes for broad areas of the world were available for coding:

| Code | Name |
|------|--|
| 148 | Europe |
| 245 | Asia |
| 252 | Middle East |
| 304 | North America |
| 318 | Central America |
| 353 | Caribbean |
| 389 | South America |
| 468 | North Africa |
| 462 | Other Africa |
| 527 | Pacific Islands |
| 555 | Elsewhere (includes country not known) |

The countries (or areas) shown below were coded separately, if reported.

| Code | Name | Code | Name |
|------|----------------|---------|-------------------|
| 200 | Afghanistan | 213 | Iraq |
| 60 | American Samoa | 119 | Ireland/Eire |
| 375 | Argentina | 214 | Israel |
| 185 | Armenia | 120 | Italy |
| 501 | Australia | 343 | Jamaica |
| 102 | Austria | 215 | Japan |
| 130 | Azores | 216 | Jordan |
| 333 | Bahamas | 427 | Kenya |
| 202 | Bangladesh | 217/218 | Korea/South Korea |
| 334 | Barbados | 221 | Laos |
| 103 | Belgium | 183 | Latvia |
| 310 | Belize | 222 | Lebanon |
| 300 | Bermuda | 184 | Lithuania |
| 376 | Bolivia | 224 | Malaysia |
| 377 | Brazil | 315 | Mexico |
| 205 | Burma | 436 | Morocco |
| 206 | Cambodia | 126 | Netherlands |
| 301 | Canada | 514 | New Zealand |
| 378 | Chile | 316 | Nicaragua |
| 207 | China | 440 | Nigeria |
| 379 | Colombia | 142 | Northern Ireland |
| 311 | Costa Rica | 127 | Norway |
| 337 | Cuba | 229 | Pakistan |
| 155 | Czech Republic | 253 | Palestine |

| Code | Name | Code | Name |
|-------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| 105 | Czechoslovakia | 317 | Panama |
| 106 | Denmark | 385 | Peru |
| 339 | Dominican Republic | 231 | Philippines |
| 338 | Dominica | 128 | Poland |
| 380 | Ecuador | 129 | Portugal |
| 415 | Egypt | 72 | Puerto Rico |
| 312 | El Salvador | 132 | Romania |
| 139 | England | 192 | Russia |
| 417 | Ethiopia | 233 | Saudi Arabia |
| 507 | Fiji | 140 | Scotland |
| 108 | Finland | 234 | Singapore |
| 109 | France | 156 | Slovakia/Slovak Republic |
| 110 | Germany | 449 | South Africa |
| 421 | Ghana | 134 | Spain |
| 138 | Great Britain | 136 | Sweden |
| 116 | Greece | 137 | Switzerland |
| 340 | Grenada | 237 | Syria |
| 66 | Guam | 238 | Taiwan |
| 313 | Guatemala | 239 | Thailand |
| 383 | Guyana | 351 | Trinidad & Tobago |
| 342 | Haiti | 240 | Turkey |
| 126 | Holland | 57 | United States |
| 314 | Honduras | 78 | U.S. Virgin Islands |
| 209 | Hong Kong | 180 | USSR |
| 117 | Hungary | 195 | Ukraine |
| 210 | India | 387 | Uruguay |
| 211 | Indonesia | 388 | Venezuela |
| 212 | Iran | 242 | Vietnam |
| | | 147 | Yugoslavia |

List B -- Numeric List of Countries and Areas of the World

The following list of countries/areas is in numeric order by code.

| Code | Name | Code | Name |
|------|--------------------------|------|--------------------|
| 57 | United States | 231 | Philippines |
| 60 | American Samoa | 233 | Saudi Arabia |
| 66 | Guam | 234 | Singapore |
| 72 | Puerto Rico | 237 | Syria |
| 78 | U.S. Virgin Islands | 238 | Taiwan |
| 102 | Austria | 239 | Thailand |
| 103 | Belgium | 240 | Turkey |
| 105 | Czechoslovakia | 242 | Vietnam |
| 106 | Denmark | 245 | Asia |
| 108 | Finland | 252 | Middle East |
| 109 | France | 253 | Palestine |
| 110 | Germany | 300 | Bermuda |
| 116 | Greece | 301 | Canada |
| 117 | Hungary | 304 | North America |
| 119 | Ireland/Eire | 310 | Belize |
| 120 | Italy | 311 | Costa Rica |
| 126 | Holland | 312 | El Salvador |
| 126 | Netherlands | 313 | Guatemala |
| 127 | Norway | 314 | Honduras |
| 128 | Poland | 315 | Mexico |
| 129 | Portugal | 316 | Nicaragua |
| 130 | Azores | 317 | Panama |
| 132 | Romania | 318 | Central America |
| 134 | Spain | 333 | Bahamas |
| 136 | Sweden | 334 | Barbados |
| 137 | Switzerland | 337 | Cuba |
| 138 | Great Britain | 338 | Dominica |
| 139 | England | 339 | Dominican Republic |
| 140 | Scotland | 340 | Grenada |
| 142 | Northern Ireland | 342 | Haiti |
| 147 | Yugoslavia | 343 | Jamaica |
| 148 | Europe | 351 | Trinidad & Tobago |
| 155 | Czech Republic | 353 | Caribbean |
| 156 | Slovakia/Slovak Republic | 375 | Argentina |
| 180 | USSR | 376 | Bolivia |
| 183 | Latvia | 377 | Brazil |
| 184 | Lithuania | 378 | Chile |
| 185 | Armenia | 379 | Colombia |
| 192 | Russia | 380 | Ecuador |
| 195 | Ukraine | 383 | Guyana |
| 200 | Afghanistan | 385 | Peru |
| 202 | Bangladesh | 387 | Uruguay |
| 205 | Burma | 388 | Venezuela |
| 206 | Cambodia | 389 | South America |
| 207 | China | 415 | Egypt |
| 209 | Hong Kong | 417 | Ethiopia |
| 210 | India | 421 | Ghana |

| Code | Name | Code | Name |
|-------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| 211 | Indonesia | 427 | Kenya |
| 212 | Iran | 436 | Morocco |
| 213 | Iraq | 440 | Nigeria |
| 214 | Israel | 449 | South Africa |
| 215 | Japan | 462 | Other Africa |
| 216 | Jordan | 468 | North Africa |
| 217/218 | Korea/South Korea | 501 | Australia |
| 221 | Laos | 507 | Fiji |
| 222 | Lebanon | 514 | New Zealand |
| 224 | Malaysia | 527 | Pacific Islands |
| 229 | Pakistan | 555 | Elsewhere |

APPENDIX H

User Notes

This section will contain information relevant to the *Current Population Survey, March/April 2002 Match File: Child Support* file that becomes available after the file is released. The cover letter to the updated information should be filed behind this page.

User notes will be sent to all users who purchased their file or technical documentation from the Census Bureau.